



2009

SHIMANO®

PRODUCT CATALOG | RODS | REELS | GEAR







> Contents

Reel

New Products	2
New Spin Technology	4
Spinning Reels	10
Offshore Spinning Reels	34
Digital Control Technology	44
Digital Control Reels	46
Conventional Reels	52
Low Profile Baitcasting	76
Round Baitcasting	88
Reel Glossary	98

Rod

Freshwater Rods	110
Muskie Rods	136
Salmon/Steelhead Rods	140
Freshwater Trolling Rods	146
Surf Rods	152
Inshore Jig & Bait	154
Inshore Rods	160
Jigging Rods	170
Saltwater Rods	176
Rod Glossary	206

Gear

Tackle Bags	210
Tools	218
Gear	220
Lucanus™ Jigs	222
Butterfly® Jigs	226
Apparel and Accessories	232
Customer Service,	238
Warranty Information,	240

> New Spinning, Low Profile

Featuring:

PROPULSION®



STELLA® SW
page 34



Saragosa™
page 36



SPHEROS®
page 38



SYMETRE® FJ
page 20



SAHARA® FD
page 22



SOCORRO™
page 40

Baitcasting & Conventional



SPIREX® FG

page 24



SEDONA® FD

page 25



Sonora® FB

page 26



SOLSTACE® FI

page 27



CURADO® E

page 82



CITICA® E

page 85



TYRNOS®

New sizes: TYR8, TYR10;

New 2-speed: TYR8II, TYR10II, TYR50IILRS

page 64

>Spinning A New Revolution

Redesigning the entire high-end spinning lineup was more than a challenge. Rather than just adding ball bearings and changing appearance, the ultimate goal was to introduce groundbreaking innovations that would change the way spinning reels functioned. The end result, developed over a three-year period, was a myriad of new features designed to enhance your overall fishing experience.

First, a complete analysis of fishing with spinning tackle was undertaken. Interviews of guides, dealers and everyday fishermen were conducted, as well as hour upon hour of field testing to determine what areas of current spinning reel designs needed the most improvement. The result of these studies gave 3 critical targets:

- > Gear Durability
- > Casting Performance
- > Line Management

These critical targets evolved using the SR®-Concept. The SR®-Concept combines the new concept of Reliance with all the aspects of the original S®-Concept: Smooth, Silent and Strong.

From these critical targets evolved several new features that will drastically enhance the fishing experience for anyone who uses these new spinning reels. On any of the new Stella® FD, Sustain® FE, Stradic® MgFB, Stradic® FI and Saros® F reels you will find some, or all, of the following new features:



- > Gear Durability Enhancement



- > Line Management System



- > Oscillation System

While each of the reels have their own unique set of features that will be described on each of the following specific product pages, most are equipped with the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement, Propulsion® Line Management System and Aero Wrap® II Oscillation.





PROPULSION®

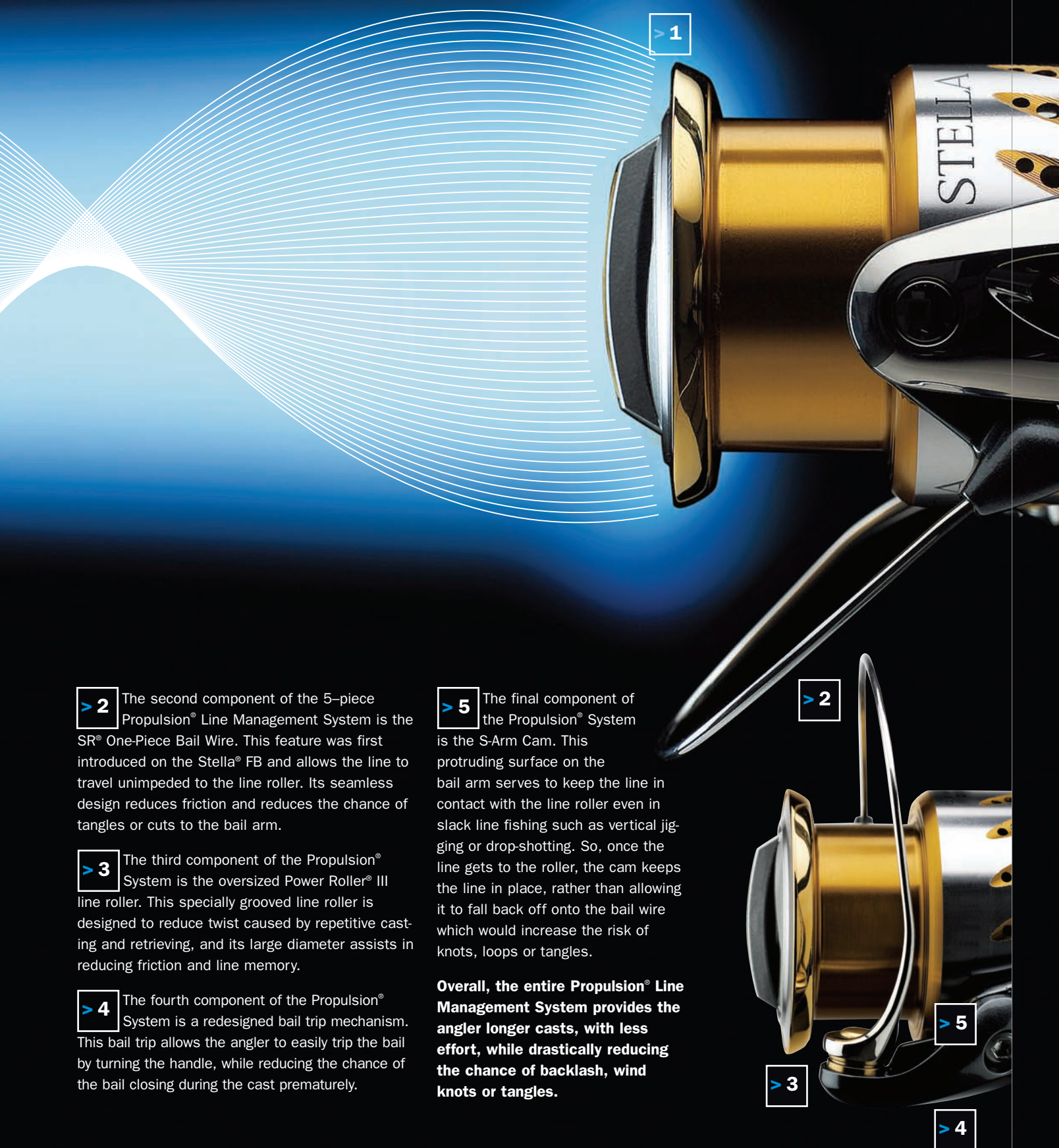
> Line Management System

This area was the most difficult area to improve. Most spinning anglers have resigned themselves to the fact that spinning reels inherently twist the line in their design. They also understand that the nature of the basic spinning reel mechanism also lends itself to the occasional backlash or wind knot that comes with line being loosely packed onto the spool. These concerns are alleviated with the 5-component Propulsion® Line Management System.

> 1 The most obvious component of the Propulsion® Line Management System is the new Propulsion® spool lip design. Through tens of thousands of casting tests and computer simulations it has been determined that this new spool lip design provides longer casting distances than a standard spool lip design while preventing backlashes and wind knots from forming. It also allows the line to flow off of the spool in smaller loops during the cast which means less slap on the stripper guide. This means longer casts with less friction. The Propulsion® spool also utilizes a long stroke design to further enhance the casting distance. Furthermore, there is less “bouncing” of the line on the spool lip like on a standard spinning spool. Because of the unique shape of the Propulsion® spool, the line flows consistently off of the spool. So, with a standard spool, friction alternates from heavy to light as the line slaps the spool lip. This causes backlash and inconsistent line speeds. The Propulsion® spool lip provides consistently light friction to overcome these situations.



New spool (on left) compared to old design



> 2 The second component of the 5-piece Propulsion® Line Management System is the SR® One-Piece Bail Wire. This feature was first introduced on the Stella® FB and allows the line to travel unimpeded to the line roller. Its seamless design reduces friction and reduces the chance of tangles or cuts to the bail arm.

> 3 The third component of the Propulsion® System is the oversized Power Roller® III line roller. This specially grooved line roller is designed to reduce twist caused by repetitive casting and retrieving, and its large diameter assists in reducing friction and line memory.

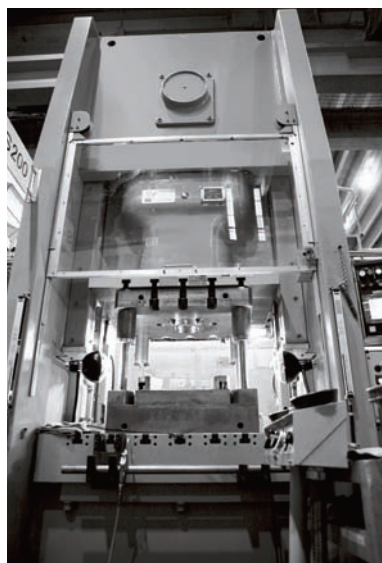
> 4 The fourth component of the Propulsion® System is a redesigned bail trip mechanism. This bail trip allows the angler to easily trip the bail by turning the handle, while reducing the chance of the bail closing during the cast prematurely.

> 5 The final component of the Propulsion® System is the S-Arm Cam. This protruding surface on the bail arm serves to keep the line in contact with the line roller even in slack line fishing such as vertical jigging or drop-shotting. So, once the line gets to the roller, the cam keeps the line in place, rather than allowing it to fall back off onto the bail wire which would increase the risk of knots, loops or tangles.

Overall, the entire Propulsion® Line Management System provides the angler longer casts, with less effort, while drastically reducing the chance of backlash, wind knots or tangles.



> Gear Durability Enhancement



A cold forging manufacturing machine. Shimano® is a leading manufacturer of cold-forged components, which are stronger and more durable than their diecast equivalents.

The ultimate goal of the first critical target of gear durability was an incredible challenge. In the past, gear durability was sacrificed for gear smoothness, or smoothness sacrificed for durability. This is because the harder the gear material, the stronger the durability, but generally the rougher or noisier the drivetrain becomes.

After testing many different materials for both the drive gear and the pinion gear, from zinc to brass, to stainless steel to different alloys of aluminum, the Paladin® Gear System was born.

Using a special cold forged aluminum drive gear and a hardened brass pinion gear, reels equipped with the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement will retain their out-of-the-box smoothness much longer than before. In fact, testing has shown that this combination of metals is more durable than an all-stainless steel drivetrain while maintaining the smoothness that Shimano® is famous for.

Machine cutting, die-casting and pressing are popular methods of metal fabrication. Die-casting is usually done by pouring or pressing red hot metal into shape. This method is very easy, which leads to its popularity in use.

Cold forging, a process that fabricates metal at normal temperatures, is something that Shimano® has spent much time studying and using to become one of the leaders in this technology today.

The cold forging method can achieve the metal's original strength without sacrificing the molecular structure of the metal. Cold forging is used on the drive gear, spools, handles, etc. For example, the drive gear is made out of the highest standard of aluminum material combined with the cold forging technology. Because each tooth has been cold-forged, unbelievable molecular density is achieved while using a minimal amount of metal to reduce the weight. The end result is an unbelievably strong, lightweight gear.

X

AERO WRAP® II

> Oscillation System

Aero Wrap® II is a worm gear oscillation system with a specially designed pitch to create optimal oscillation speeds for the Propulsion® Spool Lip design. It provides uniform line lay and winding shape to prevent loss of energy during the cast while providing longer casts than other oscillation systems. So, casting distance increases with less effort required. (Aero Wrap® II is not available on Saros® reels, which are equipped with Slow Oscillation.)

> Other Features

In addition to the innovations above, several other features have been added to the high-end spinning lineup from Stella® FD to the new Saros® F.

> 1

Direct Drive Mechanism (Thread-In Handle Attachment) to eliminate play in the drivetrain and increase transmission of power.

> 2

Maintenance Ports to allow easy lubrication of the reel without disassembly.

> 3

S A-RB® These shielded A-RB® bearings use either a rubber shield or stainless steel shield (depending on bearing size) for the ultimate in corrosion resistance and contaminant protection.



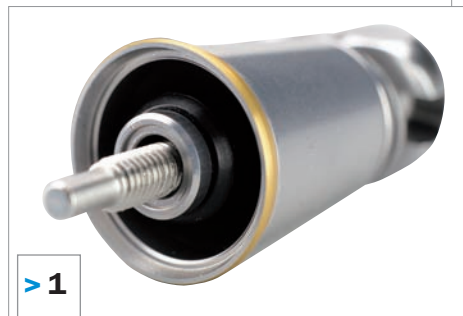
> 4

Super Stopper® II Anti-Reverse This roller clutch bearing was designed by Shimano®. It is massive in size, filling up the entire rotor compared to smaller bearings used in other spinning reels. Its size accounts for its strength and reliability, hookset after hookset.



> 5

WP Drag (Waterproof Drag) The drag is sealed with rubber gaskets to prevent water intrusion and provide smooth drag performance time and time again.



STELLA® FD



> **Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement**

> **Propulsion® Line Management System:**

- Propulsion® Spool Lip
- SR®-One-Piece Bail Wire
- Power Roller® III
- Redesigned Bail Trip
- S-Arm Cam

> **Aero Wrap® II Oscillation**

> **SR®-Concept:**

- SR®-3D Gear
- SR®-Handle
- SR®-3BB Oscillation
- SR®-Balanced Body
- SR®-Floating Shaft®

SR®-Boltless Mg Body

SR®-One Piece Bail Wire

SR®-Slider

> **S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB®)**

> **Magnesium Frame & Sideplate**



STL1000FD



STL2500FD

Stella® FD



Platinum Service Plan



**S A-RB®
Ball
Bearings**

**Roller
Bearings**

**Gear
Ratio**

Grip Shape

**Weight
(oz)**

MSRP

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/ yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Grip Shape	Weight (oz)	MSRP
STL1000FD	25	6/130, 8/100, 10/85, 12/65	7.0	12	1	5.0:1	Paddle	6.4	\$599.99
STL2500FD	30	8/170, 10/150, 12/120	22.0	13	1	5.2:1	Flat T	8.2	\$649.99
STL3000FD	30	8/220, 10/185, 12/150, 16/100	22.0	13	1	5.2:1	SW T Type	8.2	\$649.99
STL4000FD	29	12/200, 14/170, 16/150, 20/110	24.0	13	1	4.8:1	SW T Type	9.8	\$699.99

Stella® FD

Featuring the Propulsion® and Paladin® systems as well as the Aero Wrap® II system, the Stella® FD features a magnesium frame and sideplate along with an aluminum rotor to achieve its light weight, while maintaining its strength. The Stella® FD also features a proprietary gear coating on top of the normal Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement that increases its durability even more.

> Setting the standard for all spinning reels to follow, the Stella® FD is the pinnacle of spinning reel performance and technology.

- > Aluminum Rotor
- > Aluminum Spool with Titanium Lip
- > S®-Concept:
 - S®-Rotor
 - S®-Guard
 - S®-Shield Roller Clutch
 - S®-Arm Cam

- > Rigid Support System:
 - Rigid Support Drag
 - SR®-Slider
- > Machined Aluminum Handle
- > Direct Drive Mechanism (Thread Handle Attachment)
- > Septon® Handle Grips

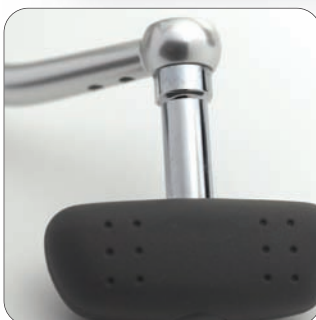
- > WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)
- > Maintenance Port
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker



STL3000FD

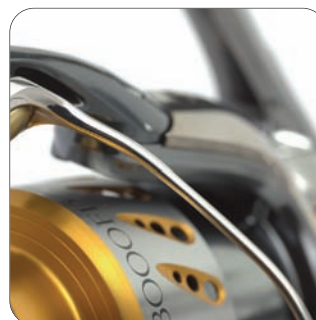


STL4000FD



SR® Handle

This handle screws directly into the drive gear, resulting in zero play between the handle and gear. The 1000 size handle is a very thin solid shank, while the larger sizes use a hollow handle shank, that reduces weight while maintaining extremely strong and durable properties.



SR® Balanced Body

The body is balanced from the tip of the spool to the rear of the reel. This balance, along with the lightweight magnesium frame, makes it much easier to fish all day long without fatigue.

SUSTAIN[®] FE



> **Paladin[®] Gear Durability Enhancement**

> **Propulsion[®] Line Management System:**

Propulsion[®] Spool Lip
SR[®] One-Piece Bail Wire
Power Roller[®] III
Redesigned Bail Trip
S-Arm Cam

> **Aero Wrap[®] II Oscillation**

> **SR[®]-Concept**

SR[®]-3D Gear
SR[®] One-Piece Bail Wire

> **S A-RB[®] (Shielded A-RB) Ball Bearings**

> **Aluminum Frame**
> **Graphite Sideplate**

> **Graphite Rotor**

> **Aluminum Spool with Titanium Lip**

> **Spare Aluminum Spool with Titanium Lip**

> **S[®]-Concept:**

S[®]-Rotor
S[®]-Guard
S[®]-Arm Cam



SH1000FE



SH2500FE



SH3000FE



SH4000FE

Sustain[®] FE



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB [®] Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Grip Shape	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SH1000FE	29	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	7	1	6.0:1	Paddle	7.4	\$249.99
SH2500FE	35	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	7	1	6.0:1	Flat T	9.5	\$249.99
SH3000FE	35	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	7	1	6.0:1	SW T Type	9.5	\$249.99
SH4000FE	36	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	7	1	5.8:1	SW T Type	11.3	\$269.99
SH5000FE	37	10/240, 12/195, 14/165	25.0	7	1	5.7:1	SW T Type	13.9	\$269.99
SH6000FE	42	12/265, 16/170, 20/120	29.0	7	1	5.7:1	Egg	20.8	\$299.99
SH8000FE	42	12/345, 16/250, 20/185	29.0	7	1	5.7:1	Egg	20.3	\$299.99

Engineered For Your Experience

Completely redesigned in 2007 under the SR®-Concept, the Sustain® FE features the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement, Propulsion® Line Management System and Aero Wrap® II Oscillation. The Sustain® FE is further enhanced with a titanium coated spool lip for unparalleled castability. Add in waterproof drag and a thread-in machined aluminum handle for unprecedented durability.

> A great reel gets even better with Shimano®'s new spinning technology.

- > Machined Aluminum Handle
- > Direct Drive Mechanism (Thread In Handle Attachment)
- > Septon® Handle Grips
- > WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)
- > Maintenance Port
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Floating Shaft®
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker
- > Stopperless Design (6000 and 8000 sizes only)



Direct Drive Mechanism

The drive gear is directly attached to the handle, which means power is transmitted more efficiently with less vibration while increasing durability.



WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)

The drag is sealed with rubber gaskets to prevent water intrusion to provide smooth drag performance time and time again.

STRADIC® MgFB



- > Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement
- > Propulsion® Line Management System:
 - Propulsion® Spool Lip
 - SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
 - Power Roller® III

- Redesigned Bail Trip
- S-Arm Cam
- > Aero Wrap® II Oscillation
- > SR®-Concept:
 - SR®-3D Gear

- SR® Handle
- SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
- > S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB) Ball Bearings
- > Magnesium Frame and Sideplate
- > Lightweight Graphite Rotor



ST1000MGFB



ST2500MGFB

Stradic® MgFB



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Grip Shape	Weight (oz)	MSRP
ST1000MGFB	29	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	5	1	6.0:1	Paddle	7.0	\$229.99
ST2500MGFB	34	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	5	1	6.0:1	Flat T	9.0	\$229.99
ST3000MGFB	35	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	5	1	6.0:1	SW T Type	9.2	\$229.99

Soon To Be Your Favorite Reel

For the ultimate in lightweight spinning performance, look no further. Utilizing the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement, Propulsion® Line Management System and Aero Wrap® II oscillation, the SR®-Concept equipped Stradic® MgFB is the answer. Featuring a cold forged aluminum spool that has been drilled to further reduce weight, and small body profiles compared to spool capacity, the Stradic® MgFB is excellent for all light tackle needs.

- > The magnesium-frame Stradic® MgFB is a terrific reel for light tackle use, in freshwater or salt. A great inshore reel!

- > Aluminum Spool
- > Spare Aluminum Spool
- > S®-Concept:
 - S®-Rotor
 - S®-Guard
 - S®-Arm Cam

- > Machined Aluminum Handle
- > Direct Drive Mechanism (Thread In Handle Attachment)
- > Septon® Handle Grips
- > WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)
- > Maintenance Port

- > Fluidrive® II
- > Floating Shaft®
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker

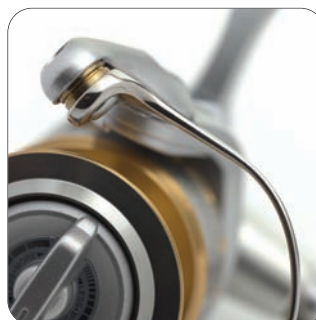


ST3000MGFB



SR Handle

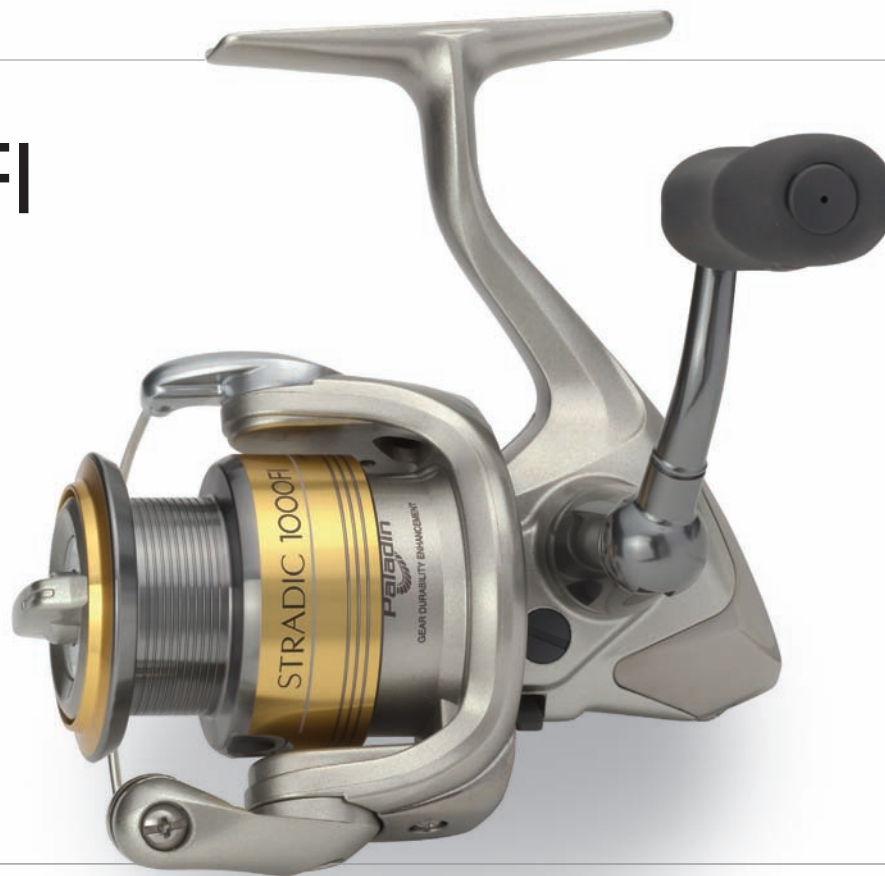
This handle screws directly into the drive gear, resulting in zero play between the handle and gear. The 1000 size handle is a very thin solid shank, while the larger sizes use a hollow handle shank, that reduces weight while maintaining extremely strong and durable properties.



SR® One-Piece Bail

This one-piece bail wire has no gap for line to snag on during normal operation. Made of stainless steel, it reduces friction and allows the line to get onto the line roller quicker.

STRADIC® FI



> **Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement**

> **Propulsion® Line Management System:**

- Propulsion® Spool Lip
- SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
- Power Roller® III
- Redesigned Bail Trip

S-Arm Cam

- > **Aero Wrap® II Oscillation**
- > **SR®-Concept:**
 - SR®-3D Gear
 - SR® Handle
 - SR® One-Piece Bail Wire

> **S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB) Ball Bearings**

- > **Aluminum Frame**
- > **Graphite Sideplate**
- > **Graphite Rotor**
- > **Aluminum Spool**



ST1000FI



ST2500FI



ST3000FI



ST4000FI

Stradic® FI



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Grip Shape	Weight (oz)	MSRP
ST1000FI	29	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	5	1	6.0:1	Paddle	7.4	\$159.99
ST2500FI	34	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	5	1	6.0:1	Flat T	9.5	\$159.99
ST3000FI	35	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	5	1	6.0:1	SW T Type	9.5	\$159.99
ST4000FI	36	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	5	1	5.8:1	SW T Type	11.6	\$179.99
ST5000FI	37	10/240, 12/195, 14/165	25.0	5	1	5.7:1	SW T Type	14.1	\$179.99
ST6000FI	42	12/265, 16/170, 20/120	29.0	5	1	5.7:1	Egg	21.0	\$199.99
ST8000FI	42	12/345, 16/250, 20/185	29.0	5	1	5.7:1	Egg	20.5	\$199.99

Reinventing a Timeless Classic

Equipped with the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement, Propulsion® Line Management System and Aero Wrap® II, the Stradic® FI brings a new standard to the word durability. Featuring a Waterproof Drag system, Shielded A-RB® Bearings, and sizes up to 8000, there aren't many fish the Stradic® FI can't handle. And to prolong the life of your reel, the Stradic® is equipped with a repairable drag clicker and maintenance port that make it easier to take care of your investment.

> This comprehensive and versatile line will serve anglers for years to come.

- > Spare Aluminum Spool
- > S®-Concept:
 - S®-Rotor
 - S®-Guard
 - S®-Arm Cam
- > Machined Aluminum Handle

- > Direct Drive Mechanism
(Thread In Handle Attachment)
- > Septon® Handle Grips
- > WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)
- > Maintenance Port
- > Fluidrive® II

- > Floating Shaft®
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker
- > Stopperless Design (6000 and 8000 sizes only)



ST5000FI



ST6000FI



ST8000FI



S A-RB® Ball Bearings

Shielded A-RB® bearings use either a rubber shield or stainless steel shield (depending on bearing size) for the ultimate in corrosion resistance and contaminant protection.



Direct Drive Mechanism

The drive gear is directly attached to the handle, which means power is transmitted more efficiently with less vibration while increasing durability.

SAROS® F



- > Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement
- > Propulsion® Line Management System:
 - Propulsion® Spool Lip
 - SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
 - Power Roller® III
 - Redesigned Bail Trip

- S-Arm Cam
- > Slow Oscillation
- > SR®-Concept:
 - SR®-3D Gear
 - SR® One-Piece Bail Wire

- > S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB) Ball Bearings
- > Aluminum Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Aluminum Spool



SAR1000F



SAR2500F

Saros® F



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Grip Shape	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SAR1000F	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	5	1	5.6:1	Paddle	7.1	\$129.99
SAR2500F	34	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	11.0	5	1	6.0:1	Flat T	9.9	\$129.99
SAR3000F	34	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	5	1	6.0:1	SW T Type	10.1	\$129.99
SAR4000F	37	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	5	1	5.7:1	SW T Type	13.6	\$129.99

A New Meaning to Light Tackle

Featuring a 1000 size spool on a 750 body, the Saros® F brings new meaning to light tackle, but do not mistake its small size for timidity. Utilizing the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement and Propulsion® Spool Lip, durability, reliability and performance are nothing to worry about. Add in Shielded A-RB® bearings, a sealed Maintenance Port, and thread-in machined Aluminum handle, along with many other features, the Saros® F will be a performer for years to come.

> Saros® brings high-performance spinning to the everyday angler.

> Spare Aluminum Spool

> S®-Concept:

S®-Rotor

S®-Guard

S®-Arm Cam

> Machined Aluminum Handle

> Direct Drive Mechanism
(Thread In Handle Attachment)

> Septon® Handle Grips

> WP Drag (Waterproof Drag)

> Maintenance Port

> Fluidrive® II

> Floating Shaft®

> Dyna-Balance®

> Super Stopper® II

> Repairable Clicker



SAR3000F



SAR4000F



WP Drag (Waterproof drag)

The drag is sealed with rubber gaskets to prevent water intrusion to provide smooth drag performance time and time again.



SR One-Piece Bail

This one-piece bail wire has no gap for line to snag on during normal operation. Made of stainless steel, it reduces friction and allows the line to get onto the line roller quicker.

NEW

SYMETRE® FJ series

> Symetre® is loaded with premium features such as Propulsion®, S®-Concept, A-RB® bearings and Fluidrive® II.



> Propulsion® Line Management System

Propulsion® Spool Lip
SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
Power Roller® III
Redesigned Bail Trip
S-Arm Cam

> Slow Oscillation

> SR® Concept
> SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
> S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB® Ball Bearings)
> Aluminum Frame (GR on 500 & 1000)
> Lightweight Graphite Sideplate

Symetre® FJ series



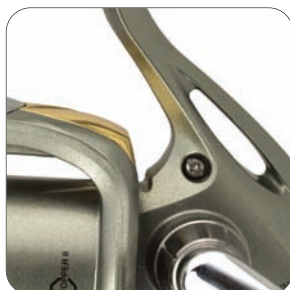
SY500FJ



SY1000FJ

Symetre® FJ series **NEW**

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SY500FJ	21	2/190, 4/100, 6/60	4.0	4	1	4.7:1	TBD	\$99.99
SY1000FJ	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	4	1	5.6:1	7.1	\$99.99
SY2500FJ	35	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	11.0	4	1	6.2:1	10.1	\$99.99
SY3000FJ	35	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	4	1	6.2:1	9.9	\$99.99
SY4000FJ	37	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	4	1	5.7:1	14.1	\$99.99



Aluminum Frame

We use aluminum frames to reduce flexing, keeping internal parts in constant alignment, and to provide a lighter, more durable reel. (not available on 500 & 1000 sizes)



Maintenance Port

We have made reel maintenance simple with a strategically located and sealed Maintenance Port. One drop of lightweight oil in the port will lubricate the drivetrain to prevent corrosion and guarantee long lasting smooth retrieves.

- > Lightweight Graphite Rotor
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > S[®] Concept
 - S[®]-Rotor
 - S[®]-Guard
 - S[®]-Arm Cam
- > Super Stopper[®] II

- > Machined Aluminum Handle
- > Rubber Handle Grips
- > Maintenance Port
- > Fludrive[®] II
- > Floating Shaft
- > Dyna-Balance[®]
- > Repairable Clicker



NEW

SAHARA®

FD series



> **Propulsion® Line Management System**

Propulsion® Spool Lip
Power Roller® III
Graphite Rotor
Redesigned Bail Trip
Graphite Rotor

> **Slow Oscillation**

> **S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB® Bail Bearings)**
> **Lightweight Graphite Sideplate**
> **Lightweight Graphite Rotor**
> **Cold Forged Aluminum Spool**
> **Aluminum Frame (GR on 500 & 1000)**



Sahara® FD **NEW**

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SH500FD	21	2/190, 4/100, 6/60	4.0	3	1	4.7:1	TBD	\$79.99
SH1000FD	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	3	1	5.6:1	6.9	\$79.99
SH2500FD	35	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	11.0	3	1	6.2:1	9.9	\$79.99
SH3000FD	35	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	15.0	3	1	6.2:1	9.7	\$79.99
SH4000FD	37	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	3	1	5.7:1	13.9	\$79.99

Versatility Illustrated

Packed with features, the Sahara® FD is a solid performer for any freshwater or light saltwater use. The 1500 and 2500 are versatile work-horses for bass or walleye and the 4000's power and line capacity make it a sure bet for inshore applications.

> Propulsion: With Propulsion, A-RB®, Super Stopper® II and other high-end features, Sahara® reels offer smooth performance and great looks.

- > S® Concept
 - S®-Rotor
 - S®-Guard
 - S®-Arm Cam
- > Machined Aluminum Handle
- > Rubber Handle Grips

- > Maintenance Port
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Floating Shaft
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker



SH2500FD



SH3000FD



SH4000FD



Shielded A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings and are shielded for the ultimate protection.



Super Stopper® II

For back-reeling on fish, this feature allows the angler to turn the Super Stopper® II one-way roller bearing on or off.

SPIREX®

FG series

- > The Spirex® FG features Quick Fire® II for easy, one-handed casts and A-RB® bearings for smooth-as-silk retrieves.



- > Propulsion® Line Management System:
 - Propulsion® Spool Lip
 - Power Roller® III
 - S-Arm Cam
- > Quick® Fire II One-Handed Casting System
- > Varispeed Oscillation
- > Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings
- > Lightweight Graphite Frame
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplate
- > Lightweight Graphite Rotor
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > S° Concept:
 - S°-Guard
 - S°-Arm Cam
- > Ported Handle Shank
- > Rubber Handle Grips
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Repairable Clicker

Spirex® FG series



SR1000FG



SR2000FG



SR4000FG

Spirex® FG series NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SR1000FG	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	6	0	6.2:1	8.8	\$59.99
SR2000FG	32	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	6	0	6.2:1	10.6	\$59.99
SR4000FG	33	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	6	0	5.7:1	13.9	\$59.99



Quick Fire® II

Through a self-centered line and trigger feature, strategically designed to be within grasp of your index finger, you simply need to pull the line and trigger for a quick, one-handed cast.

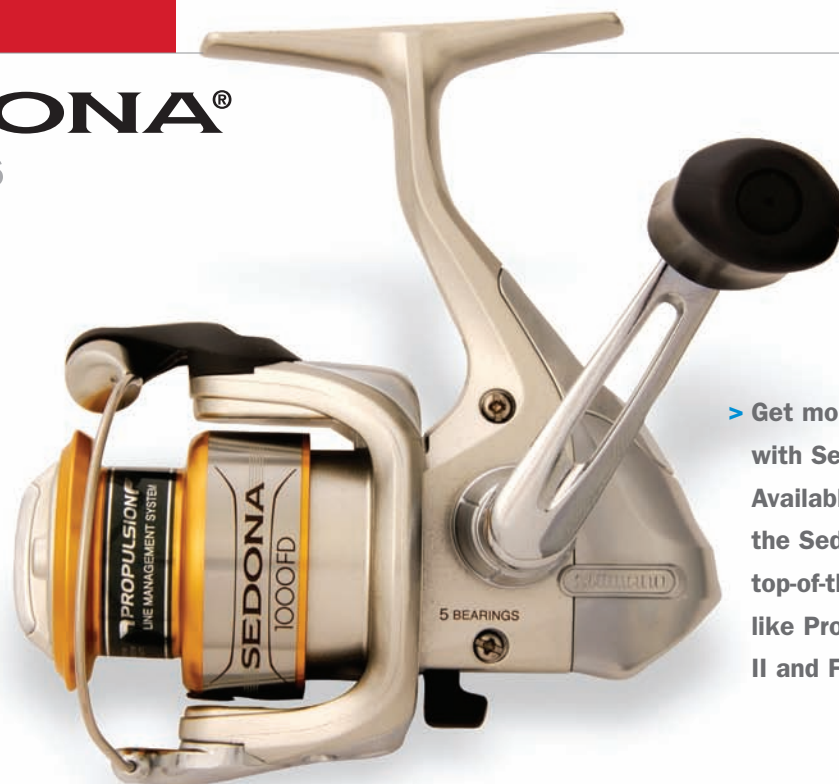


Varispeed®

Altering the speed of the oscillation cam, through the use of an oval oscillation gear, provides a consistent spool speed, resulting in excellent castability and manageability through an even line lay.

SEDONA®

FD series



> Get more bang for your buck with Sedona® Spinning Reels. Available in a variety of sizes, the Sedona® FD incorporates top-of-the-line features like Propulsion® Super Stopper® II and Fluidrive® II.

> **Propulsion® Line Management System:**

Propulsion® Spool Lip

Power Roller® III

S-Arm Cam

> Redesigned Bail Trip (500 size only)

> Varispeed® Oscillation (Slow Oscillation on 500 Size)

> Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings

> Lightweight Graphite Frame

> Lightweight Graphite Sideplate

> Lightweight Graphite Rotor

> Cold Forged Aluminum Spool

> S® Concept:

S®-Rotor (500 size only)

S®-Guard

S®-Arm Cam

> Ported Handle Shank

> Rubber Handle Grips

> Maintenance Port (500 size only)

> Fluidrive® II

> Dyna-Balance®

> Super Stopper® II

> Repairable Clicker

Sedona® FD series



SE500FD



SE1000FD



SE2500FD



SE4000FD

Sedona® FD NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MS
SE500FD	21	2/190, 4/100, 6/60	4.0	5	1	4.7:1	TBD	\$59.99
SE1000FD	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	5	1	6.2:1	7.7	\$59.99
SE2500FD	32	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	5	1	6.2:1	9.5	\$59.99
SE4000FD	33	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	5	1	5.7:1	12.5	\$59.99



Cold Forged Aluminum Spool

The Cold Forged Aluminum Spool manufacturing process provides increased strength and durability over diecast aluminum or graphite spools.

Sonora®

FB series

- > With Propulsion®, A-RB® bearings and Super Stopper® II, the light-weight Sonora® reel is a heavy-weight when it comes to features.



> Propulsion® Line Management System:

- Propulsion® Spool Lip
- Power Roller® III
- S°-Arm Cam

> Varispeed® Oscillation

- > Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings
- > Lightweight Graphite Frame

> Lightweight Graphite Sideplate

- > Lightweight Graphite Rotor
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > S° Concept:
 - S°-Guard
 - S°-Arm Cam
- > Ported Handle Shank

> Rubber Handle Grips

- > Fluidrive® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker



SON1000FA



SON2500FA



SON4000FA

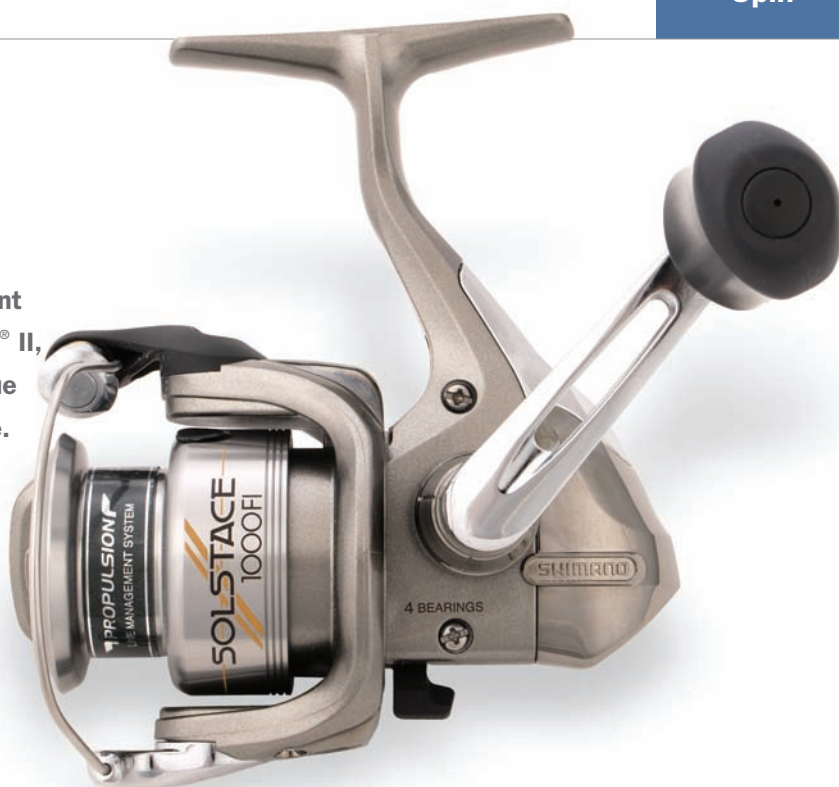
Sonora® FB NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SON1000FB	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	4	1	6.2:1	7.7	\$49.99
SON2500FB	32	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	4	1	6.2:1	9.4	\$49.99
SON4000FB	33	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	4	1	5.7:1	12.4	\$49.99

SOLSTACE®

FI series

- > With the Propulsion® Line Management System, A-RB® bearings and Fluidrive® II, the versatile Solstace® reel has unique performance features to fit your style.



- > Propulsion® Line Management System
 - Propulsion® Spool Lip
 - Power Roller® III
 - S°-Arm Cam
- > Varispeed® Oscillation
- > Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings

- > Lightweight Graphite Frame
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplate
- > Lightweight Graphite Rotor
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > S° Concept
 - S°-Guard
 - S°-Arm Cam

- > Ported Handle Shank
- > Rubber Handle Grips
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Repairable Clicker

Solstace® FI series



SO1000FI



SO2500FI



SO4000FI

Solstace® FI NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SO1000FI	28	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	3	1	6.2:1	7.8	\$39.99
SO2500FI	32	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	15.0	3	1	6.2:1	9.4	\$39.99
SO4000FI	33	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	3	1	5.7:1	12.5	\$39.99



Power Roller® III

To reduce the chance of line tangles, cuts and pesky line twists from casting and retrieving, we use an oversized line roller attached to the bail and a plated support that quickly aids the line onto the roller.



Varispeed®

Altering the speed of the oscillation cam, through the use of an oval oscillation gear, provides a consistent spool speed, resulting in excellent castability and manageability through an even line lay.



- > Sienna®'s Varispeed® oscillation system was designed to provide a consistent spool speed, for even line lay and extreme casting accuracy.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Varispeed®
- > Paddle Handle Grip (except on Flat T Type on 4000)
- > Ported Handle Shank
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II
- > P3®
- > Approved for use in Saltwater



SN1000FB



SN2500FB



SN4000FB

Sienna® FB

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SN1000FB	25	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	3	1	5.2:1	7.4	\$29.99
SN2500FB	29	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	7.0	3	1	5.2:1	9.0	\$29.99
SN4000FB	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	13.0	3	1	5.2:1	12.5	\$29.99

SYNCOPATE®



- > Make quick, one-handed casts and smooth retrieves with this P3® reel.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Quick Fire II®
- > Power Roller® II
- > P3®
- > Flat T Type Handle Grip (except the paddle 1000)
- > Approved for use in Saltwater



SC1000FE



SC2500FE



SC4000FE

Syncopate®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SC1000FE	24	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	4	0	5.2:1	9.2	\$29.99
SC2500FE	26	6/170, 8/120, 10/100	7.0	4	0	5.2:1	9.5	\$29.99
SC4000FE	31	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	13.0	4	0	5.2:1	12.3	\$29.99

SIDESTAB®



- > This P3® family member features Super Stopper® II anti-reverse for instant hooksets and Varispeed® for long, accurate casts.



SI1000RE



SI2500RE



SI4000RE

- > Graphite Frame
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Paddle Handle Grip (except Flat T Type 4000)
- > Super Stopper® II

- > Varispeed®
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II
- > Ported Handle Shank

- > P3®
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

Sidestab®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SI1000RE	25	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	3	1	5.2:1	8.3	\$29.99
SI2500RE	29	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	7.0	3	1	5.2:1	9.5	\$29.99
SI4000RE	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	12.0	3	1	5.2:1	13.0	\$29.99

SLADE®



- > With power, precision and performance, the Slade® reel will impress you with its smooth feel, great castability and balance.



SL1000FB



SL2500FB



SL4000FB

- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool

- > Varispeed®
- > Ported Handle Shank
- > Dyna-Balance®

- > Power Roller® II
- > Super Stopper® II
- > P3®

Slade®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SL1000FB	25	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	1	1	5.2:1	7.4	\$24.99
SL2500FB	29	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	7.0	1	1	5.2:1	9.0	\$24.99
SL4000FB	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	13.0	1	1	5.2:1	12.5	\$24.99



- > The performance look of the TX® reel compliments its solid features.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Quick Fire II® (except model 500)
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II (except model 500)
- > P3®
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

TX®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TX500FA	18	2/190, 4/100, 6/60	4.0	2	4.2:1	5.9	\$24.99
TX1000FD	24	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	2	5.2:1	9.0	\$24.99
TX2500FD	26	6/170, 8/120, 10/100	15.0	2	5.2:1	9.3	\$24.99
TX4000FD	31	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	20.0	2	5.2:1	12.2	\$24.99



- > This P3® series reel is incredibly smooth, balanced and light weight, for comfortable casting and long-lasting performance.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Ported Handle Shank
- > Varispeed®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > P3®
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

CX®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CX1000RB	25	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	1	1	5.2:1	8.3	\$24.99
CX2500RB	29	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	7.0	1	1	5.2:1	9.5	\$24.99
CX4000RB	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	12.0	1	1	5.2:1	13.0	\$24.99

AX[®] FB series



- > With Varispeed[®] and Dyna-Balance[®], you can count on the AX[®] reel for long casts and smooth retrieves.



- > Graphite Frame, Sideplate and Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Varispeed[®] (except AX-ULSA)
- > Super Stopper[®] II (except AX-ULSA)
- > Approved for use in Saltwater
- > Ported Handle Shank (except AX-ULSA)
- > Dyna-Balance[®]
- > Power Roller[®] II (except AX-ULSA)
- > P3[®]

AX[®] FB Series

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
AX-ULSA	18	2/190, 4/100, 6/60	4.0	1	0	4.2:1	5.6	\$19.99
AX1000FB	25	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	4.5	1	1	5.2:1	7.3	\$19.99
AX2500FB	29	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	6.5	1	1	5.2:1	8.9	\$19.99
AX4000FB	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	13.0	1	1	5.2:1	12.5	\$19.99

AX[®] RB series



- > As above, with rear drag.



- > Graphite Frame, Sideplate and Rotor
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Varispeed[®] (except AX-ULSA)
- > Quick Fire[®] II
- > Approved for use in Saltwater
- > Ported Handle Shank (except AX-ULSA)
- > Dyna-Balance[®]
- > Power Roller[®] II (except AX-ULSA)
- > P3[®]

AX[®] RB Series

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
AX1000RB	24	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	1	0	5.2:1	9.3	\$19.99
AFX2500RB	26	6/170, 8/120, 10/100	7.0	1	0	5.2:1	9.5	\$19.99
AFX4000RB	28	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	1	0	4.6:1	12.3	\$19.99



> Get more performance features for less with the FX® P3® series.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Varispeed®
- > Super Stopper®

- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II
- > P3®

FX® FB Series

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
FX1000FB	22	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	4.5	1	0	4.6:1	6.9	\$14.99
FX2500FB	26	6/200, 8/140, 10/120	6.5	1	0	4.6:1	8.4	\$14.99
FX4000FB	28	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	13.0	1	0	4.6:1	12.0	\$14.99



> As above, with rear drag.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Varispeed®
- > Dyna-Balance®

- > Power Roller® II
- > Quick Fire II®
- > P3®

FX® RB Series

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
FX1000RB	19	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	0	0	5.2:1	9.1	\$14.99
FX2500RB	21	6/170, 8/120, 10/100	7.0	0	0	5.2:1	9.3	\$14.99
FX4000RB	24	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	0	0	4.6:1	12.2	\$14.99



> This lightweight, rear-drag reel features Quick Fire® II.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

- > Graphite Rotor
- > Graphite Spool

- > Quick Fire II®
- > Rear Drag

IX®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
IX1000R	19	2/270, 4/140, 6/110	7.0	4.1:1	8.4	\$9.99
IX2000R	21	6/170, 8/120, 10/100	7.0	4.1:1	8.6	\$9.99
IX4000R	24	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	15.0	4.1:1	11.4	\$9.99

STELLA®

SW series



- > Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement with Low Wear Rate Pinion Gear
- > Propulsion® Line Management System
 - Propulsion® Spool Lip
 - SR® One-Piece Bail Wire
 - Power Roller® IV Oversized Roller with Overflange for the Ultimate in Line Protection
 - Redesigned Bail Trip
 - S-Arm Cam

- > Aero Wrap® II Oscillation
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
 - Proprietary Coating on Spool Lip is Harder than a Ti coated Stainless Steel Spool Lip
 - Ceramic Coating on entire spool for extreme corrosion resistance
- > Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) Coating on Line Roller

- > SW Concept
 - SW-Water Resistant Body
 - SW-Hyper Disk Drag (Twin Disk on 18000 & 20000 sizes)
 - SW-Assist Stopper (except 5000 size)
 - SW-Water Proof Drag
 - SW-Lightweight Ergonomic Handle Grips prevent premature bail trip



Stella® FA



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
STL5000SW	40	10/240, 12/170, 14/136	29.0	14	1	6.2:1	14.3	\$729.99
STL8000SW	48	12/325, 16/235, 20/185	55.0	14	1	5.6:1	23.7	\$829.99
STL8000SWPG	40	12/325, 16/235, 20/185	55.0	14	1	4.9:1	23.7	\$829.99
STL10000SW	50	12/500, 16/320, 20/220	51.0	14	1	5.8:1	23.5	\$829.99
STL18000SW	50	20/415, 25/340, 30/280	55.0	14	1	5.7:1	29.5	\$949.99
STL20000SW	41	20/460, 25/380, 30/320	55.0	14	1	4.4:1	30.2	\$949.99

Professional Favorite

Smooth and durable, with high line capacity (up to 500 yards), and drag (up to 65 pounds), the Stella® SW remains a favorite among high-stakes saltwater anglers. Now with the Propulsion®, Paladin® and Aerowrap® features, this S®-Concept reel employs high-end Shimano® technology to make sure that once you're hooked up, you'll land your catch.

> With its 14 bearings, S®-Concept features and twin disk drag, the ultra-smooth Stella® SW is a favorite among high-end saltwater anglers.

- > SR® Concept
 - SR®-Balanced Body
 - SR®-Slider
 - SR®-3BB Oscillation
 - SR®-Handle
 - SR®-3-D Gear Design
 - SR®-Floating Shaft
 - SR®-Rigid Support System

- > S®-Concept
 - S-Rotor
 - S-Guard
 - S-Shield Roller Clutch
 - S-Arm Cam
 - > S A-RB® Bearings (Shielded A-RB)
 - > Twin Bearing Drag
 - > Super Stopper® II

- > Stopperless Design (No Anti-Reverse Switch)
- > Septon® Handle Grip
- > Direct Drive Mechanism (Thread-In Handle Attachment)
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Maintenance Port
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Aluminum Frame, Sideplate and Rotor



STL10000SW



STL18000SW



STL20000SW



Twin Disk Drag

(available only on models 10000 and 20000). Uses 2 large diameter drag disks made of the same material used in our Tiagra® reels for unbelievable amounts of smooth drag performance.



Maintenance Port

We have made reel maintenance simple with a strategically located Maintenance Port. One drop of lightweight oil in the port will lubricate the drivetrain to prevent corrosion and guarantee long lasting smooth retrieves.

NEW

Saragosa®



- > Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement
- > Propulsion® Line Management System
- > S A-RB® Shielded Ball Bearings
- > High Speed Retrieves
- > Stopperless Design (No Anti-Reverse Switch)
- > Aluminum Frame
- > Graphite Rotor (Aluminum on 14000 & 18000 sizes)
- > Power Roller® III Line Roller
- > S-Arm Cam
- > One-Piece Bail Wire
- > Aerowave® Oscillation (3000-8000 sizes only)
- > Aero Wrap® Oscillation (14000 & 18000 sizes only)
- > 5+1 Bearings (6+1 on 14000 & 18000 sizes)
- > Super Stopper® II Anti-Reverse
- > Direct Drive Mechanism
- > Machined Aluminum Handle Shank
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Fluidrive® II

**Saragosa®
series**



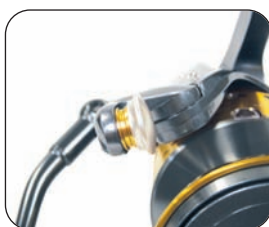
Saragosa® NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SRG3000F	32	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	22	5	1	6.0:1	12.7	\$189.99
SRG4000F	33	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	22	5	1	6.0:1	12.5	\$189.99
SRG5000F	34	10/240, 12/195, 14/165, 16/140	22	5	1	5.2:1	20.6	\$219.99
SRG6000F	36	10/300, 12/265, 16/170, 20/120	27	5	1	5.2:1	21.2	\$219.99
SRG8000F	36	10/390, 12/320, 14/270, 16/220, 20/160	27	5	1	5.2:1	20.6	\$229.99
SRG14000F	41	20/350, 25/290, 30/220	44	6	1	4.9:1	28.7	\$299.99
SRG18000F	41	20/380, 25/310, 30/250	44	6	1	4.9:1	28.4	\$299.99

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd.

Visit <http://fish.shimano.com>

Bail-Less Kit for Offshore Spinning



- > Installation of this kit removes the bail wire for manual line control
- > No Bail Wire to open or close, for faster, trouble-free operation
- > Maintains rotor balancing for a smooth, wobble-free retrieve
- > Bail arm maintains ability to "open" for high wind conditions
- > SWBAILKIT58 Fits Saragosa® 5000-8000F and Spheros® 5000-8000FB models
- > Kits can be removed and reel returned to original configuration
- > SWBAILKIT fits Saragosa® 14000F & 18000F and Spheros® 14000FB & 18000FB models
- > Kit includes: Line Roller Support B Counter Weight B Counter Weight A & Screw



Bail-Less Kit for Offshore Spinning **NEW**

Model	Net Weight Gain after Installation (oz.)	Fits Reels	MSRP
SWBAILKIT58	0.1	SRG5000F, SRG6000F, SRG8000F, SP5000FB, SP6000FB, SP8000FB	\$19.99
SWBAILKIT	0.1	SRG14000F, SRG18000F, SP14000FB, SP18000FB	\$29.99

- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Drilled Spool Skirt
- > Titanium Spool Lip
- > Waterproof Drag
- > Easy Access Drag Washers
- > Dartainium® Drag (6000-18000 sizes only)

- > Ergonomic Handle Grips
- > Septon® Handle Grips
- > Repairable Clicker
- > Optional Kit available for No Bail Wire configuration on 5000, 6000 & 8000 sizes.
Part number: SWBAILKIT58

- > Optional Kit available for No Bail Wire configuration on 14000 & 18000 sizes.
Part number: SWBAILKIT
- > Approved for use in Saltwater



SRG6000F



SRG8000F



SRG14000F



SRG18000F

SPHEROS®

Workhorse

Preferred by the country's top saltwater guides, Spheros® reels are built to withstand the abuse Mother Nature dishes out, thanks to its water-proof drag, A-RB® bearings and cold-forged aluminum spool. And not only can the Spheros® take it, it can dish it out too, with up to 44 pounds of drag.

> The versatile Spheros® series is available in sizes from the light-tackle 3000 to the big game ready 18000.



- > Stopperless Design (No Anti-Reverse Switch)
- > Aluminum Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor (Aluminum on 14000 & 18000 sizes)
- > Power Roller® III Line Roller

- > S-Arm Cam
- > Aerowave® Oscillation (3000-8000 sizes only)
- > Aero Wrap® Oscillation (14000 & 18000 sizes only)
- > 3+1 Bearings (4+1 on 14000 & 18000 sizes)
- > Super Stopper® II Anti-Reverse

- > Direct Drive Mechanism
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Fluidrive® II
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Waterproof Drag

Spheros® FB series



Spheros® NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SP3000FB	27	6/230, 8/170, 10/140	22	3	1	5.1:1	12.5	\$109.99
SP4000FB	29	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	22	3	1	5.1:1	12.3	\$109.99
SP5000FB	31	10/240, 12/195, 14/165, 16/140	22	3	1	4.7:1	19.6	\$129.99
SP6000FB	33	10/300, 12/265, 16/170, 20/120	27	3	1	4.7:1	20.1	\$129.99
SP8000FB	33	10/390, 12/320, 14/270, 16/220, 20/160	27	3	1	4.7:1	19.6	\$139.99
SP14000FB	38	20/350, 25/290, 30/220	44	4	1	4.6:1	27.7	\$179.99
SP18000FB	38	20/380, 25/310, 30/250	44	4	1	4.6:1	26.8	\$179.99



Bail-Less Kit for Offshore Spinning

- > Installation of this kit removes the bail wire for manual line control
- > No Bail Wire to open or close, for faster, trouble-free operation
- > Maintains rotor balancing for a smooth, wobble-free retrieve
- > Bail arm maintains ability to “open” for high wind conditions
- > SWBAILKIT58 Fits Saragosa™ 5000-8000F and Spheros® 5000-8000FB models
- > Kits can be removed and reel returned to original configuration
- > SWBAILKIT fits Saragosa™ 14000F & 18000F and Spheros® 14000FB & 18000FB models
- > Kit includes: Line Roller Support B Counter Weight B Counter Weight A & Screw



Bail-Less Kit for Offshore Spinning **NEW**

Model	Net Weight Gain after Installation (oz.)	Fits Reels	MSRP
SWBAILKIT58	0.1	SRG5000F, SRG6000F, SRG8000F, SP5000FB, SP6000FB, SP8000FB	\$19.99
SWBAILKIT	0.1	SRG14000F, SRG18000F, SP14000FB, SP18000FB	\$29.99

- > Easy Access Drag Washers
- > Approved for use in Saltwater
- > Dartainium® Drag (6000-18000 sizes only)
- > Rubber Handle Grips
- > Repairable Clicker

- > Optional Kit available for No Bail Wire configuration on 5000, 6000 & 8000 sizes.
Part number: SWBAILKIT58

- > Optional Kit available for No Bail Wire configuration on 14000 & 18000 sizes.
Part number: SWBAILKIT



SP6000FB



SP8000FB



SP14000FB



SP18000FB

NEW

SOCORRO™



SOC4000F

Socorro™ Series **NEW**

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Gear Ratio	Max Drag (lb)	Weight (oz)	MSRP
SOC4000F	32	8/240, 10/200, 12/160	5.1:1	14	12.0	\$69.99
SOC6000F	35	12/265, 16/170, 20/120	4.9:1	20	20.5	\$69.99
SOC8000F	35	14/270, 16/220, 20/160	4.9:1	21	20.5	\$69.99
SOC10000F	35	12/500, 16/300, 20/220	4.9:1	22	20.5	\$69.99

> With sizes from 4000 all the way up to 10000 and high end technologies such as Propulsion® and Waterproof Drag, the Socorro™ has you covered in all big fish applications from inshore to offshore, surf to pier, kayak to boat and saltwater to freshwater.

> Propulsion® Line Management System:
 Propulsion® Spool Lip
 Power Roller® III
 S-Arm Cam
 Redesigned Bail Trip

> Lightweight Graphite Frame, Sideplate and Rotor
 > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
 > Repairable Clicker
 > 1+1 Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings

> Varispeed® Oscillation
 > Super Stopper® II
 > Dyna-balance®
 > Waterproof Drag



SOC4000F



SOC6000F



SOC8000F



SOC10000F

THUNNUS®

> Versatility is the hallmark of Thunnus® reels: cast plugs, drift live bait, slow troll and more, all in a durable, Baitrunner®-equipped saltwater spinning reel.



- > Aluminum Frame, Rotor and Sideplate
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Flat T Type Rubber Handle Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

- > Baitrunner®
- > Fluidrive®
- > Waterproof Drag
- > Super Stopper® II

- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® II
- > Metal Series
- > Aero Wrap®

Thunnus® series



TU6000F



TU12000F



TU16000F

Thunnus®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TU6000F	31	10/300, 12/265, 16/170, 20/120	17.0 / 1.8	5	1	4.6:1	25.4	\$229.99
TU12000F	37	10/640, 12/550, 16/350, 20/265	17.0 / 1.8	5	1	4.6:1	31.0	\$239.99
TU16000F	40	12/660, 16/440, 20/350, 25/290	17.0 / 1.8	5	1	4.6:1	31.0	\$249.99



Baitrunner®

For saltwater spin anglers requiring tension controlled free-spool, the Baitrunner® feature provides a secondary drag system that enables the angler to feed out line under control with the bail closed, allowing fish to take the bait and run. To engage the primary drag and set the hook, simply turn the handle or flip the Baitrunner lever to the off position.



Aluminum Frame and Sideplate

For maximum strength, light weight and durability, the Thunnus™ frames and sideplates are constructed of aluminum.

BAITRUNNER®

> A mainstay for saltwater spinning enthusiasts, the Baitrunner® reel provides a secondary drag system allowing your bait to swim free for a more natural presentation—with the bail closed!



- > Graphite Frame and Sideplate
- > Graphite Rotor (3500 and 4500 model only)
- > Aluminum Rotor (6500 model only)
- > Diecast Aluminum Spool
- > Waterproof Drag
- > Flat T Type Rubber Handle Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Baitrunner®
- > Super Stopper® II
- > Dyna-Balance®
- > Power Roller® III
- > Approved for use in Saltwater

Baitrunner® B series



Baitrunner® B

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
BTR3500B	33	8/305, 12/230, 14/185	9.0 / 1.8	3	1	4.7:1	19.8	\$109.99
BTR4500B	37	14/295, 17/250, 20/195	15.0 / 1.2	3	1	4.8:1	22.2	\$119.99
BTR6500B	36	20/270, 25/230, 30/185	15.8 / 1.2	3	1	4.2:1	30.7	\$129.99



Baitrunner®

For saltwater spin anglers requiring tension controlled free-spool, the Baitrunner® feature provides a secondary drag system that enables the angler to feed out line under control with the bail closed, allowing fish to take the bait and run. To engage the primary drag and set the hook, simply turn the handle or flip the Baitrunner lever to the off position.



A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings plus a no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication increases bearing speed for smoother reel performance.



Digital Control®: How to get the most out of its 32 different settings



The Next Step: The 4x8® Digital Control® Brake System

The original DC® system had one pre-programmed braking curve on the DC® circuit board inside the reel. The eight settings along this curve worked by increasing or decreasing the amount of

braking force. It was an excellent, all-around curve, ideal for most bass fishing or inshore applications. However, the original DC® system was not ideal for slow spool speeds, such as when skipping or pitching. The pre-programmed curve also limited competition casters and surf casters, even at the lightest settings. We also knew that many anglers still turned to spinning reels under extremely windy conditions, when baitcasters are notoriously difficult to control, even with the most educated thumb.

So we developed the next step in the evolution of Digital Control®, the 4x8® Digital Control® Brake System. For this new system, Shimano® thoroughly analyzed casting mechanisms for various environmental and mechanical conditions. Then we divided these situations into four different modes and created four profiles to handle them: **Extreme Distance Mode X**, a very specific profile that allows for more than 50,000 RPM; **Long Distance Mode L**, an all-around profile for most fishing applications; **Accuracy Mode A**, an excellent profile for skipping or pitching; and **Wind Mode W**, a profile for casts into a headwind. Each Mode has eight different brake-strength settings for a total of 32 brake settings.



X Mode: Extreme Distance

The X mode is designed for casting extreme distances in perfect environmental situations. This profile uses a braking curve designed for casting low-profile metal lures like jigs and spoons. **It's ideal for surf casting or competition distance casting, but typically not used for normal fishing situations.**

The brake setting raises the spool's RPMs by making use of casting energy immediately as the lure is released and adding almost zero brake force during the middle stage of the cast. It manages an extremely high "muzzle velocity" that's difficult for a fisherman to control. The X Mode is designed to be used with an 8- to 9-foot rod and an aggressive two-handed casting motion.

Settings X-8 and X-7 are ideal for casting heavy vibration plugs or spoons with a two-handed cast and a tail wind, or for casting metal plugs with two-hand cast in a side wind. An 8- to 9-foot rod should be used. Brake settings lower than X-4 cannot be used under normal conditions. These settings are for expert casters and strong tail wind conditions. The X-2 and X-1 settings utilize extremely low brake forces and work only in absolutely perfect conditions.



L Mode: Long Distance

L Mode controls backlash immediately upon releasing the bait and analyzes spool rotation during the middle portion of the cast. Most anglers will choose to use L Mode for the majority of fishing applications. This setting is ideal for low-air-resistance plugs like pencil baits, vibration baits and topwater plugs. It also serves as an all-around mode for most bass fishing baits (from soft plastics to hard baits). It provides more control than a VBS®-equipped reel, adds distance and requires less effort to cast. The end result? **Fewer backlashes, less effort and longer casting distances.**

L Mode is divided roughly into three categories. Settings L-8 through L-6 provide a short period of strong braking. Settings L-5 through L-3 provide short periods of low brake force. And settings L-2 and L-1 provide a short period of considerably low brake force. The standard setting for light-weight lures with low air resistance, like small pencil baits and minnow plugs, is L-7. The standard setting for heavy, specific gravity lures, like sinking vibration plugs, is L-4.

Adjust the brake force to a stronger setting when using fluorocarbon line or casting into a headwind.

It's not abnormal to see a backlash begin to occur only to be quickly eliminated. This is called crowning. Crowning is a result of the DC® system hard at work. The DC® system is allowing the spool to spin as fast as possible, but not allowing the line to come off of the spool faster than the bait is flying.



A Mode: Accuracy

The biggest limitation of the first generation DC® Braking System (Calcutta TE® DC®) was that it only contained one braking profile (similar to L Mode), which is not good at low-spool-rotation speeds. With A Mode, the new generation DC Braking System has enough brake force to deal with low-spool-rotation speeds. A Mode does not utilize compensation braking like X and L modes. Instead, it continues to brake during all portions of the cast. It's the strongest brake mode and is designed to prevent overruns by reducing spool rotation immediately after the cast and then continuing to add tension after the middle stage of the cast. **This brake mode is ideal for accuracy casting styles like pitching and skipping.**

The A Mode also has some other useful applications. It is excellent when fishing crankbaits while using a TC₄® or fiberglass construction rod. These rods typically have a slower recovery rate than graphite rods, which is why many anglers prefer to use them for crankbaits. The slower recovery rate allows the bait to "dig" and provides some "give" when a fish bites. However, it is not the best type of rod for casting.

The A Mode is also suited well for use with fluorocarbon lines. Fluorocarbon lines are typically stiffer than monofilament, and do not flow as well off of the spool. The A Mode will cast distances longer than ever before possible with these rods and lines.



W Mode: Wind

When a wind gust hits, it slows down the lure, not the spool. So when the spool is spinning faster than the lure is taking line, a backlash occurs. The W Mode facilitates long casts into gusty or heavy headwind conditions never before possible with a baitcasting reel.

A typical magnetic or centrifugal weight brake is either on or off; it cannot adjust according to the movement of the lure. The W Mode prevents backlashes immediately after the lure is released and then adds or subtracts tension on the spool to adjust for the flying position of the lure during the middle of the cast.

By constantly updating the amount of brake force depending on how the lure acts in the wind, the W Mode increases casting distance with less chance of backlash.

The W Mode is also ideal for fixed center-of-gravity lures (no sliding weight), flat-sided crankbaits, large spinnerbaits, buzzbaits, or any other lure that does not cut through the air. These types of lures either tumble during flight, or can alternate between slicing through the air and gliding. This causes an inconsistent flight speed and has a similar effect on the spool speed that wind has on a low-profile lure. The W Mode analyzes the spool speed and adjusts the amount of braking force to ensure that the spool is spinning just fast enough to allow line to keep up with the lure but not surpass it, causing a backlash.

Another unique aspect of the W Mode are the 8 different settings: Settings W-8 through W-2 use a compensation style brake that utilizes strong brake force, and turns the brake on or off depending on the line tension. However, the W-1 setting is actually using the L Mode profile with a setting similar to L-7. This allows for a quick external change from W Mode to L Mode, without having to open the sideplate and change the Braking Profile Mode. This use is ideal for a situation when the angler is using the W Mode, casting into the wind, and suddenly a fish boils behind the boat. The angler can quickly switch to W-1 (which acts like L-7) and have excellent casting performance with a tailwind.



mode

Maximum Distance

Ideal for surf casting or competition distance casting, but typically not used for normal fishing situations.



mode

All-Around Performance

Fewer backlashes, less effort and longer casting distances.



mode

More control.

Hit your target. The first time. Skip and pitch with accuracy, thanks to Digital Control®.



mode

Cheat the wind.

Into, across or downwind, dial the DC® Braking System in to the optimum setting for any wind situation.



> Design, technology and Shimano®'s years of experience all come together in the Calais® DC® reel.

- > 4x8® Digital Control®
- > S A-RB® Bearings
- > Magnumlite® Spool
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Tapered Titanium Levelwind Insert
- > Greaseless Spool Support Bearings
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > Escape Hatch®
- > Septon®* Handle Material

- > PV Power Handles
- > Cold Forged Handle Shank
- > Drilled, Cold Forged Drag Star
- > Dartainium® Drag
- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Metal Plated Finish
- > Asymmetrical Spool Window
- > Aluminum Frame and Sideplates
- > Platinum Premiere Service Plan
- > Metal Series

Calais® DC® series



Calais® DC®



Premier Service Plan

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CL200DC	Right	31	10/130, 12/120, 16/100	12.0	10	1	7.0:1	9.5	\$649.99
CL201DC	Left	31	10/130, 12/120, 16/100	12.0	10	1	7.0:1	9.5	\$649.99

How To Use The 4x8® Digital Control® System



1. Open the sideplate

Press the Escape Hatch® on the left rear of the reel. You don't need to take the reel off the rod.



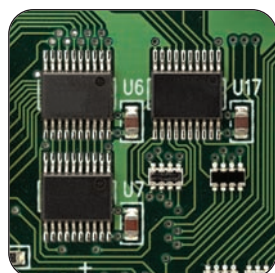
2. Mode selection

Choose from X (Extreme Distance), L (Long Distance), A (Accuracy) or W (Wind) Modes.



3. Fine-tune while on the water

Eight different settings allow you to further refine the brake application—on the fly.



Digital Control® Circuit

This tiny circuit stores energy on the cast, only to re-use it in an intelligently applied braking application.



Tapered Titanium Levelwind Insert

Titanium provides the lowest friction of any Shimano® levelwind insert. The tapered design not only makes it easier to thread the line during setup, but further reduces friction and line angles during the cast for more distance.

TRINIDAD® TNDC



- > External 8 Step Digital Control Adjustment
- > Forged Aluminum Frame
- > Stamped Aluminum Right Sideplate
- > Aluminum Left Sideplate
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Rubber Padded Metal Clutch Lever (Manual)
- > Rod Clamp
- > S A-RB® Ball Bearings
- > Redundant Anti-Reverse System (Oversized Roller Bearings and Spring-loaded Ratchet and Pawl)

Trinidad® DC® series



TN16DC



TN20DC



TN30DC

Trinidad® DC®



Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TN16DC	Right	46	16/450,20/320	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	22.7	\$769.99
TN20DC	Right	46	20/420,25/300	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	22.9	\$779.99
TN30DC	Right	46	25/420,30/350	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	23.4	\$789.99

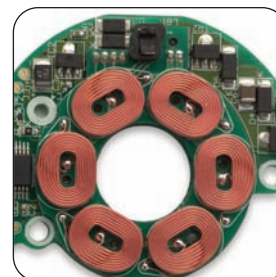
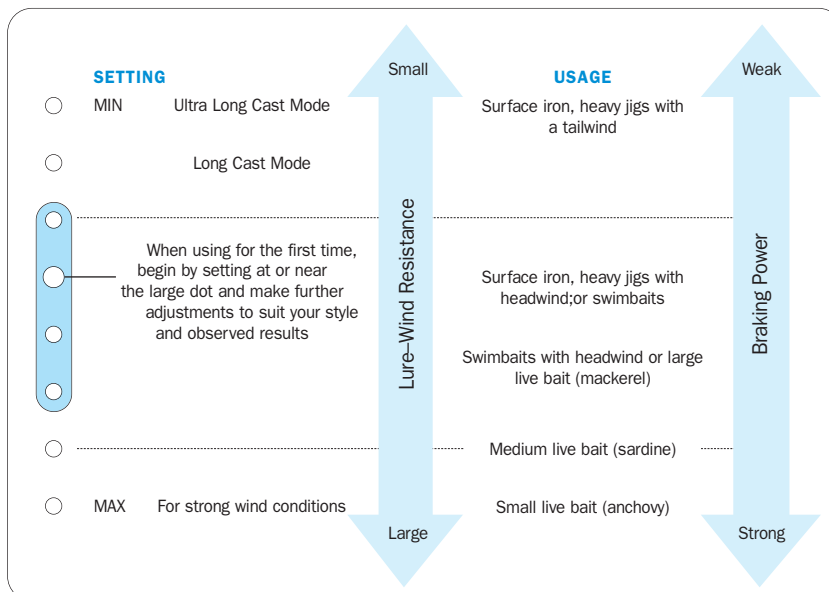
Digital Control® for Saltwater Anglers

Digital Control® comes to saltwater fishing with the Trinidad® DC®. With an 8-step adjustment knob, you can dial in the digitally controlled braking system to suit whatever conditions or lures you're using. Use the Ultra Long Cast Mode to maximize distance with surface iron or heavy jigs. Select Maximum Control Mode for small live baits or heavy wind conditions. If you didn't think Digital Control® had applications in saltwater angling, think again.

> Take one of the most popular and highly respected reels in the saltwater market and add Digital Control®—a great reel suddenly got better.

- > Super Stopper®
- > Rubber Shielded Super Stopper
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Dartainium® Drag
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Drag Star
- > Rubber Handle Grip
- > Ergonomic Power Grip
- > Adjustable Handle Shank
- > Clicker
- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws
- > Metal Series

> Digital Controlled Braking in the Trinidad® DC®



Digital Control® Circuit

This tiny circuit stores energy on the cast, only to re-use it in an intelligently applied braking application.



S A-RB® Ball Bearings

Shielded A-RB® bearings use either a rubber shield or stainless steel shield (depending on bearing size) for the ultimate in corrosion resistance and contaminant protection.

CALCUTTA TE®



> The original Digital Control® reel delivers longer casts with less backlash.

- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System
- > A7075 Aluminum Spool
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > Digital Control®
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Super Stopper® with Assist Stopper
- > Dartainium® Drag
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Clicking Cast Control Adjustment
- > Recessed Reel Foot

- > Drilled Crossbar
- > Cold Forged Handle Shank
- > Adjustable Handle Shank
- > Rubber Handle Grip (except 250)
- > Septon®* Handle Grip (250 only)
- > Paddle-style Grip (except 250)
- > PV Power Paddles (250 only)
- > Machined Aluminum Frame
- > Stamped Aluminum Handle Side Sideplate
- > Titanium Levelwind Insert
- > Metal Series
- > Platinum Service Plan

Calcutta TE® DC® Series



Calcutta TE® DC®



Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CTE100DC	Right	23	8/115, 10/95, 12/80	8.5	10	1	5.8:1	8.6	\$529.99
CTE200DC	Right	23	10/135, 12/115, 14/95	9.9	10	1	5.0:1	9.9	\$529.99
CTE201DC	Left	23	10/135, 12/115, 14/95	11.4	10	1	5.0:1	9.9	\$529.99
CTE250DC	Right	23	10/165, 12/140, 14/115	10.1	10	1	5.0:1	10.2	\$529.99



Dartainium® Drag

This special drag material provides a wider range of drag settings and Shimano®'s smoothest drag performance ever, giving anglers the extra confidence needed while fighting aggressive fish.



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)

We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings, plus a no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication increases bearing speed for smoother reel performance.



Super Free (SF®)

To eliminate friction on the spool shaft during the cast for increased free spool, Super Free keeps the bearing-supported pinion gear and spool shaft in precise alignment when the clutch is engaged. The result is an effortless, longer cast for the angler.

TIAGRA®

- > The Number One choice of serious offshore anglers and captains.



- > Machined Aluminum Frame
- > Machined Aluminum Sideplates
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Rod Clamp

- > Ergonomic Power Handle
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Twin Disk Drag System (16 only)
- > Clicker

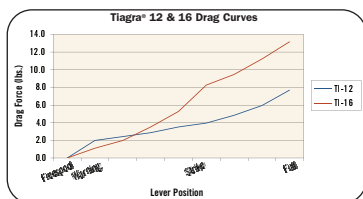
- > Metal Series
- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse System

Tiagra® series



Tiagra®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Braided Line Capacity (Diameter in/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	High Gear Ratio	Low Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TI12	36/16	12/880, 16/650, 20/460	50/540 w/ 30/60	33.0	23.0	6	3.9:1	1.7:1	34.6	\$429.99
TI16	36/16	16/980, 20/670, 30/430	65/540 w/ 40/60	29.5	22.0	6	3.9:1	1.7:1	37.9	\$459.99



The **Tiagra® 12 reel** is considered a true light line reel. Optimized for 12lb test, the gradual drag curve allows light line fishermen to quickly back off of the drag on a running fish, without having to worry about accidentally dropping into Freespool. Whether it's world record fishing, or light tackle tournaments, this reel is built with light line anglers' needs in mind.

The **Tiagra® 16 reel** was designed with a Long Range Special (L.R.S.) style drag curve made popular with the Tiagra® 50WLRS reel, and also features a twin disk drag system to achieve 29.5 pounds of drag at Full while still maintaining Freespool. This L.R.S. style curve is very steep allowing anglers to take advantage of the incredible maximum drag settings that the reel is capable of, while also providing a wide range of drag settings in between Strike and Freespool. The Tiagra® 16 is the ultimate reel for fishing with today's braided superlines.

TIAGRA®



20A, 30A 30WLRSA

- > Machined Aluminum Frame
- > Machined Aluminum Sideplates
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Rod Clamp

- > Offset Ergonomic Power Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Clicker
- > Metal Series

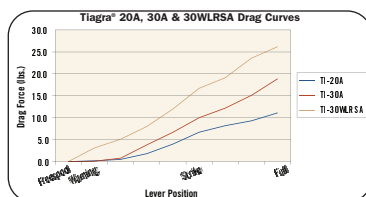
- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse System

Tiagra® A series



Tiagra® A

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Braided Line Capacity (Diameter in/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	High Gear Ratio	Low Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TI20A	41/18	20/690	65/570 w/ 40/120	36.0	30.0	4	3.9:1	1.7:1	49.7	\$509.99
TI30A	41/18	30/700	80/590 w/ 50/120	34.0	25.0	4	3.9:1	1.7:1	52.4	\$529.99
TI30WLRSA	41/18	50/570	80/800 w/ 60/120	34.0	25.0	4	3.9:1	1.7:1	55.6	\$569.99



The **Tiagra® 20A** and **Tiagra® 30A** reels feature traditional-style drag curves. These curves allow the angler full use of the Warning position of the lever by providing an area of low drag pressure just above Strike. This is perfect for holding baits in the wake yet has light enough pressure so that when a fish bites it reduces the chance of pulling the hooks out of the fish's mouth. The **Tiagra® 30A** reel's curve is steeper than the 20A, allowing anglers to still reap the benefits of the Warning position yet be able to reach higher drag pressures when fishing heavier lines.

The **Tiagra® 30WLRSA** reel utilizes our L.R.S.-style drag curve. This curve allows the reel to fish extremely heavy lines and drag pressures where the angler is not as concerned about using a Warning position. By starting the curve directly from the Freespool position, it gives the angler a wider variety of useable drag settings.

TIAGRA®

50A, 50WA 50WLRSA 80WA



- > Machined Aluminum Frame
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Rod Clamp

- > Offset Ergonomic Power Grip
- > Machined Aluminum Sideplates
- > Clicker
- > Metal Series

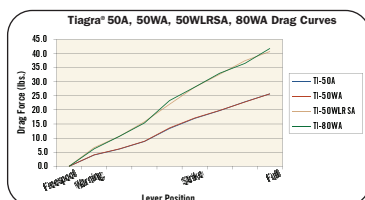
- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse System

Tiagra® A series



Tiagra® A

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Braided Line Capacity (Diameter in/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	High Gear Ratio	Low Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TI50A	37/15	50/600	n/a	37.5	28.5	4	3.1:1	1.3:1	83.4	\$579.99
TI50WA	37/15	50/850	n/a	37.5	28.5	4	3.1:1	1.3:1	86.3	\$659.99
TI50WLRSA	37/15	80/550	n/a	44.0	35.0	4	3.1:1	1.3:1	86.3	\$659.99
TI80WA	37/19	80/950	n/a	44.0	35.0	4	2.5:1	1.3:1	115.2	\$869.99



The **Tiagra® 50A** and **Tiagra® 50WA** reels use traditional drag curves. The curve for both models is identical. This curve allows a slow consistent drag increase from Warning to Strike. It also allows use of a Warning position, by having a steep transition from Freewheel to the 1/4 position. This is helpful when trying to hold baits within a trolling pattern yet having a light enough drag to avoid pulling the hook from a biting fish's mouth.

The **Tiagra® 50WLRSA** reel was the first reel to feature an L.R.S. style curve. This allows big game seeking anglers to size down in tackle yet fish the high drag pressures normally associated with large reels. The TI50WLRSA and TI80WA use the same drag curve and can achieve the same drag pressures. So if you prefer smaller reels and braided line, the Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel is right for you. For those that use monofilament or desire more line capacity the Tiagra® 80WA is the reel of choice.

TIAGRA®

130A



- > Machined Aluminum Frame
- > Machined Aluminum Sideplates
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Spool
- > Rod Clamp

- > Offset Ergonomic Power Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Clicker
- > Metal Series

- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse System
- > Twin Disk Drag System

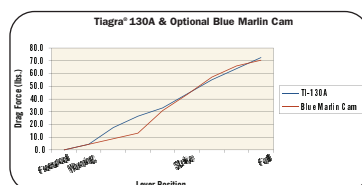


Captain's Kits

Tiagra® Captain's Kits are available for the maintenance of select Tiagra® reel models. These kits are designed to be taken with you on a long-range trip, or kept on your boat for on-the-water maintenance. Kits include ball bearings, drag washers, drag plates, click plates, screws, springs, gears, grease and oil.

Tiagra® 130A

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	High Gear Ratio	Low Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TI130A	39/22	130/1000	99.0	79.0	6	2.2:1	1.15:1	174.1	\$1,249.99



The **Tiagra® 130A reel** combines the finest materials available with technology and experience gained from years of producing our smaller sized Tiagra® reels. Machined from 9mm thick aluminum pipe stock, with a twin disk drag system that can produce up to 99lbs. of drag, the Tiagra® 130A reel is a monster to battle monsters.

The drag curve is a gradual line that allows full advantage of the wide range of drag settings generated by the TI130A. This curve is optimized for battling giant tuna, sharks and billfish.

Also available is the optional Blue Marlin Cam. By changing this cam (we recommend that installation be performed by one of our Satellite Service Centers) it alters

the drag curve. The Blue Marlin Cam's curve allows the angler to quickly drop the drag pressure on a running marlin without having to worry about accidentally hitting Freespool. This is done by making the first half of the curve extremely shallow, then jumping into a steep curve to the Full position. The steep section is used for fighting fish, while the shallow section serves as a "landing pad" for quick drag reductions.

The Blue Marlin Cam for the Tiagra® 130A reel is available as an accessory. The part number is TT0467 and is available from Shimano® or any Satellite Service Center for \$39.99 MSRP.

TORSA®



> High Speed, High Power, extremely castable, with interchangeable drag cams for any blue water fishing scenario you'll encounter.

High Speed. High Power.

When designing Torsa® reels, one main goal was to redefine all current ideas about speed and power. Traditionally, lower gear ratio means more power, and higher gear ratio means less power.

This remained true until the release of the Trinidad® reel. Trinidad® reels were equipped with High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) which, by using a rigid platform and oversized gears, proved that the dream of high speed with high power was a reality.

So with the release of Torsa® reels, Shimano® included the largest gear they could build. This gear is 22% larger than the Trinidad® drive gear and 67% larger than the venerated TLD® 25 reels.

The amount of power generated by Torsa®'s drivetrain, oversized handle shank and Ergonomic Power Grip is unbelievable. Along with today's super braided lines, it will usher in new meaning to "sizing down" to tackle powerful gamefish.

Also contributing to the power of the reel is a Super Stopper® one-way roller bearing with Assist Stopper back-up ratchet anti-reverse system. The system has no backplay for solid hooksetting power and the reliability of two anti-reverse systems.

The oversized drag washer, can generate incredible drag pressures for a reel its size, and is created using the same proven material used in the Tiagra® series reels of 2-Speed lever drag reels.

Castability

Due to how lever drags are constructed, they are inherently poor casters. Not with Torsa® reels.

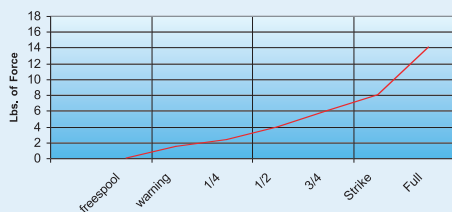
First, because of meticulous machining of the Cold Forged Aluminum spool, the overall weight of the spool was reduced to lower the startup inertia. At the same time, most of the mass is distributed outward.

Secondly, Shimano® added the Variable Brake System (VBS®) which, since 1992, has proven itself in baitcasting reels, such as the Calcutta®, and Chronarch® reels.

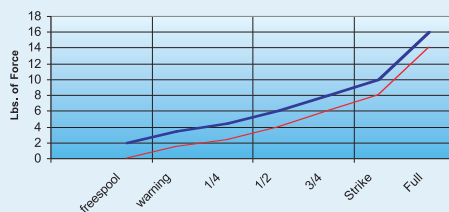
And lastly, the handle side of the spool is taller than the non-handle side. This extended spool lip gives the angler a very consistent surface to thumb during the cast. It has shown to be valuable as it provides more manageability than thumbing the inconsistent surface of the line on the spool.

Understanding Lever Drags

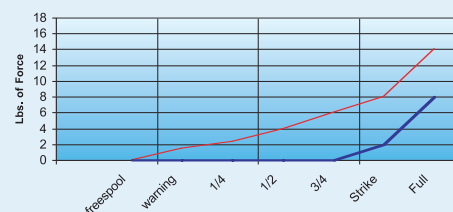
Lever drag reels have the advantage of being able to quickly and precisely increase or reduce drag depending on the circumstances. However, the amount of drag applied through the lever's travel (the drag curve) is fixed, thereby limiting the effectiveness of the reel.



[1] This is an example of a typical lever drag curve that has about 8 pounds of drag at Strike. From freespool to Full, the drag increases on a fairly predictable curve.



[2] If you're fishing with heavier line and you tighten the preset knob by 2 pounds at the Strike position, you increase the drag by 2 pounds at EVERY position. However, this is at the expense of lost freespool (see left end of drag curve). This is not an ideal situation.



[3] If you're fishing with lighter line and you loosen the preset knob, you decrease the drag overall. However, the drag lever has to travel through three-quarters of its range before any drag is applied at all. This is not ideal, either.

Rapid Fire® Quick Change Drag Cam System

The amount of drag that is increased or decreased when the drag lever is moved can be easily described as the “drag curve.” Most drag curves throughout the fishing reel industry are very similar: a gradual increase in drag pressure from the freespool position to the full position.

While a standard curve is excellent for many mainstream fisheries, the shape of the curve is not adjustable (see *Understanding Lever Drags, opposite*). Therefore, in order to “fish outside of the box,” such as with light lines or to target specific fish, anglers were forced to evolve their techniques and style around the tackle available to them.

No longer.

With the new Rapid Fire® Quick Change Drag Cam System found exclusively on Torsa® reels, this versatile reel can change to cater to specific techniques. By simply putting the reel into freespool and backing off

the preset knob, the angler removes the drag cam from the reel. Then, by inserting one of 9 available Rapid Fire® drag cams, you completely change how the reel is set up to fish within a matter of seconds. No tools required, and no screws to fall onto the deck of the boat.

On the following pages, you will see these 9 different drag curves and the specific fisheries they are applicable to. From light line world record seekers, to braided line fanatics looking to tackle huge fish on small tackle, to the specific needs of chunk fishermen in the Northeast, Torsa can do it all.

Torsa® reels come equipped with our L.R.S. (Long Range Special) Rapid Fire® Drag Cam, which was made popular by reels in our Tiagra® reel line. There are 8 other cams available at your Torsa retailer depending upon your target fisheries.

Follow these simple steps to change your Rapid Fire® drag cams:



Step 1
Move the drag lever to Free



Step 2
Unscrew the drag cam



Step 3
Seat and thread on the new cam



Step 4
Move the drag lever to Strike. Scale and adjust drag as necessary

> Forged & Machined Aluminum Frame, Spool and Sideplates

> A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

> Super Stopper®

> Assist Stopper

> Ratcheting Drag Lever

> Ergonomic Power Handle

> Clicker

> Metal Series



[1] Intricate machining of the spool reduces the overall weight of the spool for lower startup inertia. This means it takes less energy to get the spool spinning for less chance of backlash. The machining is more drastic at the center of the spool, which effectively distributes the mass outward. The result is similar to a bicycle wheel, where most of the mass is in the tire. This allows the spool to continue to spin longer.



[2] Torsa® reels are equipped with a 4-weight Variable Brake System (VBS®). These weights are driven outward by centrifugal force at the beginning of the cast to slow down the spool's rotation. As the spool slows, the brakes retreat, allowing the spool to continue to spin. This provides the angler with a more consistent spool speed, which means a much more manageable cast.



[3] The spool lip on the handle side of the reel is higher than the non-handle side of the reel. This aids in castability by giving the angler a smooth, consistent surface to thumb the spool, rather than thumbing the line itself. This results in a more manageable cast.



[4] This extremely smooth cranking helically cut drive gear is the largest in Shimano® reel history, and provides unbelievable power along with a high speed retrieve.



[5] Because of the oversized sideplate and spool, Torsa® reels are able to accommodate an extremely large drag washer in relation to the size of the reel. This washer, made of the same proven material found in Tiagra® reels, provides an incredible range of drag pressures, while providing low startup inertia for an extremely smooth drag.



[6] The Ergonomic Power Grip provides comfort and reduces fatigue, while the extremely long handle shank increases torque. Also, by bending the shank at strategic locations, the grip moves closer to the reel to reduce wobble during fast retrieves.



[7] Just like when trying to jack up a car, a longer lever means more power. Increasing the size of the gears effectively gives the angler a longer lever, as shown in step 4. This results in a High Speed reel with unbelievably High Power.

TORSA®

Torsa® series TS16N, 16, 20, 30



TS16N



TS16



TS20



TS30

Torsa®



Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TS16N	43	14/300, 16/270, 20/200	*	8	1	5.8:1	28.6	\$709.99
TS16	43	16/450, 20/230	*	8	1	5.8:1	29.1	\$719.99
TS20	43	20/420, 25/300	*	8	1	5.8:1	30.2	\$729.99
TS30	43	25/420, 30/350	*	8	1	5.8:1	31.1	\$739.99

*Varies with cam selection

> Rapid Fire® Quick Change Drag Cam System:



Long Range Special

This cam comes standard on all sizes of Torsa® reels. It is an "all-around" curve with many uses. The L.R.S. curve was originally designed for the Tiagra® for anglers on the Long Range boats out of San Diego. These anglers required high maximum drag capabilities in smaller reels to catch large Yellowfin Tuna in standup situations. The result is a steep curve to allow use of heavy lines while maintaining Freespool.



20# Bottom Fishing Special

This curve will be used in wreck or reef fishing situations where the angler is moving large fish away from structure. When fishing, the angler needs to place a tremendous amount of drag on the fish to move it away from the structure quickly. As soon as the angler moves the fish or turns its head, he will then quickly back off the drag to the Strike position at 1/3-1/2 the breaking strength of the line. From here until he lands the fish, he will fight it with a traditional drag range and not go back into the Full position again, unless the fish begins to run back into the structure. This cam allows a very high Full position setting, but quickly backs off to a safe area at the Strike setting so that the angler does not accidentally back off too much drag.



Kingfish Special

This is a shallow curve designed for Kingfish. Kingfishing involves light lines and light drag pressures so that the hooks do not rip from the fish's mouth. It is a very gradual curve to give anglers extra adjustability with a target Strike drag of 4 pounds. The range of settings with this curve are from 3-5 pounds at Strike which is optimal for use with 10-20 pound test. There is also a large flat spot after warning to be used to aid the clicker when trolling and to allow the angler to quickly back off of the drag on a running fish without dropping into Freespool.



White Marlin Special

This cam will be used to drop back baits to White Marlin in the Mid-Atlantic to North East regions of the United States. The curve, when set at a target Strike drag of 8 pounds will provide 1/4 pound of drag from warning to the 1/2 position. This allows the angler to quickly drop the tension on a running fish while using light line. The fighting area of the curve is from 1/2 to Strike. The section of the curve from Strike to Full is very steep to provide a heavy drag setting of 15 pounds to quickly end the fight on a subdued fish for more successful releases.



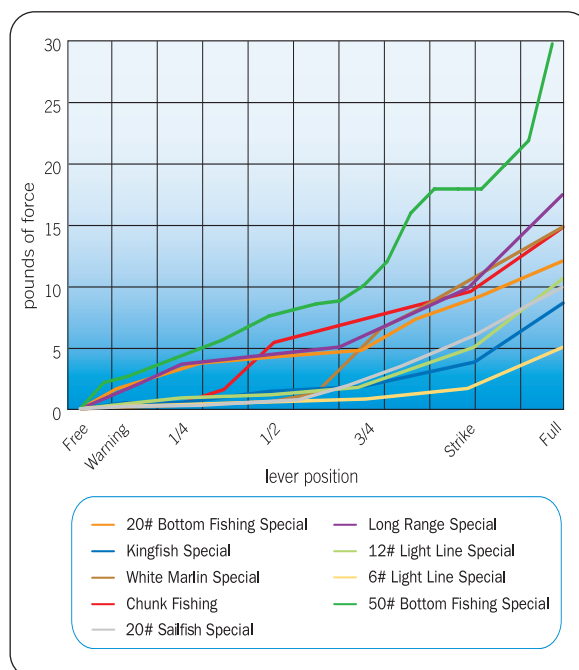
Chunk Fishing Special

This cam will be used when fishing for Tuna with chunk baits in the Northeastern United States. Chunk fishing typically is performed in heavy currents. The slow ramp from Warning to 1/2 is designed to hold the float and chunk in the current. For small baits/floats in light current the Warning position is optimal. When baits are bigger or currents are stronger, the angler can move up to the 1/4 position to hold the bait in place. The sudden steep section allows the angler to quickly get enough drag for a solid hook-set. Optimal Strike drag settings range from 5-7 pounds.

Interchangeable Drag Cams For TS16N, 16, 20, 30

Model	Primary Application	Recommended Line
Long Range Special	All purpose	20- to 65-lb. test
White Marlin Special	Atlantic White Marlin	20- to 30-lb. test
Kingfish Special	Kingfish trolling	10- to 20-lb. test
Chunk Fishing Special	Atlantic Tuna with chunk baits	15- to 40-lb. test
20# Sailfish Special	Sailfish tournaments and recreational angling	20-lb. test
6# Light Line Special	World record attempts	6- to 10-lb. test
12# Light Line Special	Light line tournaments	12- to 15-lb. test
20# Bottom Fishing Special	Bottom fishing near structure	20- to 40-lb. test
50# Bottom Fishing Special	Bottom fishing near structure	50- to 80-lb. test

Model (Optimal/Max)	Freespool	Warning	Strike	Full	MSRP
Long Range Special	0/0	1.5/18.7	8.3/30.8	12.3/34.1	N/A
White Marlin Special	0/0	0.3/1.8	8/9.5	15/22	\$49.99
Kingfish Special	0/0	0.3/16.5	4/22	8/26.4	\$49.99
Chunk Fishing Special	0/0	0.3/11.4	7/22	15/39.6	\$49.99
20# Sailfish Special	0/0	0.3/11.4	7/22	10/30	\$49.99
6# Light Line Special	0/0	0.2/19.4	2/26.4	5.5/30.8	\$49.99
12# Light Line Special	0/0	0.2/14.3	4/19.8	11/26.4	\$49.99
20# Bottom Fishing Special	0/0	1.0/13.2	7/20.9	12/24.2	\$49.99
50# Bottom Fishing Special	0/0	2.0/8.4	18/22	30/39.6	\$49.99



Available Cams For TS16N, 16, 20, 30



6# Light Line Special

Similar in concept to the L.L.S. 12# Cam, the L.L.S. 6# curve is optimized for 6# test. It is best suited for 6-10# line. This will primarily be used by world record seeking anglers using extremely light line. When set to 2-3 pounds of drag at Strike, the Warning position will be between 0.15 and 0.25 pounds and remain relatively flat to the 1/2 position. This will allow the angler to safely back off drag pressure on a running fish without falling into Freespool, backlash and losing the fish.



12# Light Line Special

This light line cam is optimized for 12# monofilament. It is designed for anglers in tournaments with line limits or bonus point situations for line class. The Warning position provides 1/4 pound of drag and remains relatively flat to the 1/2 position. This is to allow the angler to quickly back off the drag on a running fish without accidentally dropping into Freespool. While higher drag can be used, the curve is not optimal for that type of fishing, as by raising the preset Strike drag above the target settings will result in a loss of Freespool. Without a light line specific drag curve, anglers who use traditional curves may find that the reel will go into Freespool between the Warning and 1/2 positions, which results in a loss of drag adjustability.



20# Sailfish Special

This cam was designed using feedback during initial Torsa® field testing at the Master's Tournament in Cancun, Mexico. With input from Master's Tournament anglers Stewart Campbell, Tom Greene and Bill Buckland, we created the S.F.S. 20 cam. Optimized for 20 pound test line, it features a low, gradual area from Warning to the half position that begins at 1/4 pound of drag to allow the angler minimal tension on the line when the fish bites and to allow the angler to quickly back off the drag on a running fish. The steep section from the 1/2 position to the full position allows the target Strike setting of 6 pounds, while providing a Full setting of 10 pounds.



50# Bottom Fishing Special

This curve will primarily be used in the Gulf of Mexico when bottom fishing next to heavy structure like oil platforms. Typically, when a fish bites, the boat runs away from the structure to set the hook and to move the fish away from the structure to reduce cut offs. The angler places a tremendous amount of drag on the fish to move it away from the structure quickly at the risk of breaking the line. As soon as the angler moves the fish or turns its head, he will then quickly back off the drag to the Strike position at 1/3 - 1/2 the breaking strength of the line. The flat area just before until just after the Strike position allows the angler to quickly get back to the Strike setting without having to worry if they have gone too far or not far enough. This cam is ideal for 50-80 pound test.

TORSA®



- > Forged & Machined Aluminum Frame, Spool and Sideplates
- > Super Stopper®
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Ergonomic Power Handle
- > Clicker
- > Metal Series
- > Harness Lugs
- > S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB Bearings)
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) Roller Bearing
- > Redundant Anti-Reverse System (Oversized Roller Bearings and Spring-loaded Ratchet and Pawl)

Torsa® 40



Torsa® 40



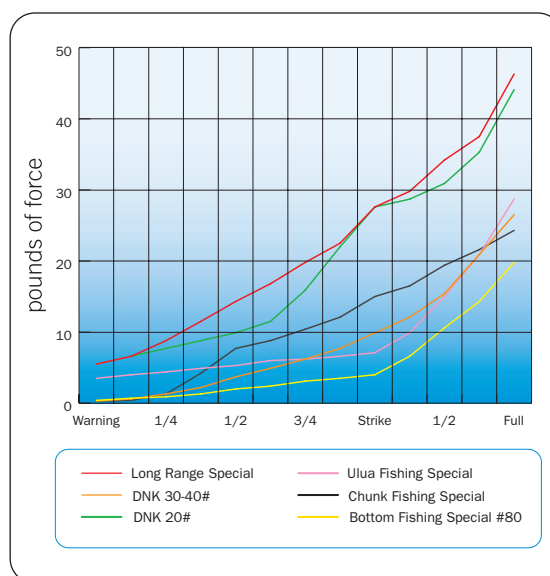
Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TS40	43	30/470,40/320,50/260	*	8	1	4.9:1	36.4	\$789.99

*Varies with cam selection

Interchangeable Drag Cams For TS40

Model	Primary Application	Recommended Line
Long Range Special	All purpose	20- to 65-lb. test
80# Bottom Fishing Special	Bottom fishing in Gulf	80-lb. test
Ulua Fishing Special	Ulua fishing in Hawaii	20- to 30-lb. test
20# D.N.K.	Dink fishing in Florida for sailfish	20-lb. test
30-40# D.N.K.	Dink fishing in North Carolina for marlin	30- to 40-lb. test
Chunk Fishing Special	Chunk fishing in heavy currents	50- to 60-lb. test

Model (Optimal/Max)	Freespool	Warning	Strike	Full	MSRP
Long Range Special	0/0	5.5/7.1	27.6/28.7	46.3/50.7	N/A
80# Bottom Fishing Special	0/0	5.5/8.8	27.6/30.9	44.1/50.7	\$49.99
Ulua Fishing Special	0/0	3.5/10.1	7.1/14.3	28.7/44.1	\$49.99
20# D.N.K.	0/0	0.4/7.1	4.0/12.8	19.8/30.9	\$49.99
30-40# D.N.K.	0/0	0.3/7.7	9.9/19.8	26.5/40.8	\$49.99
Chunk Fishing Special	0/0	0.3/5.1	15.0/24.3	24.3/34.2	\$49.99



> Unique Rapid Fire® Cam System: TS40



Long Range Special
This cam comes standard on the Torsa® 40. It is an "all-around" curve with many uses. The L.R.S. curve was originally designed for the Tiagra® anglers on the Long Range boats out of San Diego. These anglers required high maximum drag capabilities in smaller reels to catch large yellowfin tuna in standup situations. The result is a steep curve to allow the use of heavy lines while maintaining Freespool.



80# Bottom Fishing Special
This curve will primarily be used in the Gulf of Mexico when bottom fishing next to heavy structure like oil platforms. When fishing, the angler needs to place a tremendous amount of drag on the fish to move it away from the structure quickly. As soon as the angler moves the fish or turns its head, he will then quickly back off the drag to the Strike position at 1/3-1/2 the breaking strength of the line. From here until he lands the fish, he will fight it with a traditional drag range and not go back into the Full position again, unless the fish begins to run back into the structure. This curve allows a very high Full position setting, but quickly backs off to a safe area at the Strike setting so that the angler does not accidentally back off too much drag. Anglers will primarily use 80# test.



U.F.S.
This cam will be used when in Hawaii for catching Ulua from shore. The anglers will cast from shore and leave the rod in the rocks. The Warning needs to be light enough that when the fish bites it does not pull the rod from the rocks. Most of this fishing is done at night and the angler can not see the bite. Then there will be a gradual curve to the target drag setting of 7 lbs. This setting is lighter than normal, but due to Shimano's smooth drag, the lighter setting is better. Most anglers that set higher, so this to avoid some much jerking. From Strike to Full the curve should be very steep, to get as much drag as possible. This is done to turn the fish quickly.



20# D.N.K.
This cam will be used for dink fishing in Florida for sailfish. The angler will typically use 20# test. The low amount of drag at Warning is to barely keep the bait in the outrigger. After the fish hits the trigger, the angler will use the drag from the 1/2 position to the Strike position to fight the fish. At the end of the fight, or if the angler needs to move the fish they will use the very steep Full position to apply heavy drag.



30-40# D.N.K.
This cam will be used for dink fishing in North Carolina for marlin. The angler will typically use 30-40# test. The low amount of drag at warning is to barely keep the bait in the outrigger. After the fish hits the trigger, the angler will use the drag from the 1/2 position to the Strike position to fight the fish. At the end of the fight, or if the angler needs to move the fish they will use the very steep Full position to apply heavy drag.



Chunk Fishing Special
This cam will be used when fishing chunk bait in heavy currents. The slow ramp from Warning to 1/2 allows the reel to hold the float in the current. The sudden steep section allows the angler to quickly get enough drag for a solid hookset. Target Strike drag is 15 lbs. This cam will primarily be used in the 40-size reel with 50#-60# line.

TRINIDAD®



- > Forged Aluminum Frame
- > Aluminum Sideplates
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Manual Clutch Lever
- > Rod Clamp
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)

Trinidad® series



Trinidad®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TN12	36	12/300, 14/420, 16/220	14.7	6	1	6.2:1	15.0	\$349.99
TN14	36	14/300, 16/270, 20/200	14.7	6	1	6.2:1	15.3	\$369.99
TN16N	46	14/300, 16/270, 20/200	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	19.8	\$409.99
TN16	46	16/450, 20/320	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	19.9	\$399.99
TN20	46	20/420, 25/300	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	20.4	\$419.99
TN30	46	25/420, 30/350	22.0	6	1	6.2:1	20.9	\$439.99
TN40N	44	20/440, 25/330, 30/275, 50/165	33.0	6	1	4.9:1	28.0	\$479.99
TN40	44	30/470, 40/320	33.0	6	1	4.9:1	29.3	\$469.99
TN50	44	40/490, 50/440	33.0	6	1	4.9:1	30.0	\$479.99

Power in the Palm of Your Hand

A classic star-drag saltwater reel, the Trinidad® has been a favorite since its introduction. With Dartanium® Drag, A-RB® Bearings (Anti-rust bearings), solid construction and HEG® (High Efficiency Gearing), the Trinidad® always performs at the top of its class.

> Preferred by serious sportsmen and tournament winners everywhere, Trinidad® reels offer the style, power and speed to get the job done. Also, check out the new Trinidad® DC® on page 48-49.

- > Dartanium® Drag
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Rubber Handle Grip

- > Adjustable Clicker
- > Ergonomic Power Handle
- > Counter Balanced Handle (TN12 and TN14 only)

- > Adjustable Handle Shank (except TN12 and TN14)
- > Metal Series
- > Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws



TN30



TN40N



TN40



TN50



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Dartanium® Drag This special drag material provides a wider range of drag settings and Shimano®'s smoothest drag performance ever giving anglers the extra confidence needed while fighting aggressive fish.



Accessory Trinidad Reel Seat Clamp (fits TN16, TN16N, TN20 and TN30)
#TN16CLMPGLD

TYRNOS® 2-SPEED



- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Topless Design (8II, 10II, 12II & 16II only)
- > Reduced Profile Top Crossbar (20II, 30II and 50IIILRS only)
- > High Speed Gear Ratios
- > Oversized Gears for incredible amounts of fish-moving torque
- > Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Oversized Handle Shank
- > Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplates with Aluminum Braces

Tyrnos® 2-speed series



Tyrnos® 2-Speed New Additions

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP	
TYR8II	37/27	20/170	18.0	12.0	4	6.0:1/3.5:1	22.0	\$329.99	New Model
TYR10II	37/27	20/230	18.0	12.0	4	6.0:1/3.5:1	22.6	\$329.99	New Model
TYR12II	35/14	15/420, 20/300, 25/250	33.0	13.0	4	5.0:1/2.0:1	30.0	\$329.99	
TYR16II	35/14	20/520, 25/420, 30/350	33.0	13.0	4	5.0:1/2.0:1	31.6	\$339.99	
TYR20II	45/18	20/700, 30/450, 40/330	33.0	16.5	4	5.0:1/2.5:1	39.2	\$349.99	
TYR30II	45/18	30/600, 40/450, 50/350	33.0	16.5	4	5.0:1/2.5:1	40.9	\$359.99	
TYR50IIILRS	44/16	50/700	42.0	32.0	4	4.0:1/1.5:1	57.4	\$469.99	New Model

New Favorite

The Tyrnos® 2-Speed expands on the popular Tyrnos line, with selectable Power or High Speed gear ratio. Rip jigs fast, then put it in low gear for fish-fighting strength. Because two sets of gears are always meshed, changes can even happen under load, and the lever drag system provides easy, on-the-fly adjustments.

> Now available in smaller, topless 8II and 10II sizes, and its largest size 50IILRS.

- > Ergonomic Power Handle
- > Clicker
- > Harness Lugs (20II, 30II & 50IILRS only)
- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Metal Series
- > Rod clamp Included



TYR20II



TYR30II



TYR50IILRS



Oversized Gears

Increasing the size of the gears effectively gives the angler a longer lever which results in increased power to move large fish.



Two Speed Version

Have the best of both worlds—speed and power in the same reel. Choose High Speed or Power gear ratios with the push of a button.



Harness Fishing Accessory Handle
(fits 20II and 30II models only)

NEW ADDITIONS!

TYRNOS®



- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Topless Design
(8, 10, 12 and 16 models only)
- > Reduced Profile Top Crossbar
(20 and 30 models only)
- > High Speed Gear Ratios
- > Oversized Gears for incredible amounts of fish-moving torque
- > Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Oversized Handle Shank

Tyrnos® series



TYR8



TYR10



TYR12

Tyrnos® New Additions

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP	
TYR8	37	20/120	18.0	12.0	4	3.5:1	18.7	\$239.99	New Model
TYR10	37	20/200	18.0	12.0	4	3.5:1	19.0	\$239.99	New Model
TYR12	35	15/420, 20/300, 25/250	33.0	13.0	4	5.0:1	26.8	\$239.99	
TYR16	35	20/520, 25/420, 30/350	33.0	13.0	4	5.0:1	28.9	\$249.99	
TYR20	45	20/700, 30/450, 40/330	33.0	16.5	4	5.0:1	36.0	\$249.99	
TYR30	45	30/600, 40/450, 50/350	33.0	16.5	4	5.0:1	38.1	\$259.99	

Solid As A Rock

The Tyrnos® has the features you need for heavy-duty saltwater fishing, from kingfish to tuna to marlin. Its solid one-piece construction, lever drag system and high-speed gear ratios are designed to perform under extreme pressure.

> Now available in compact 8 and 10 sizes for light-tackle applications and fighting big game with today's braided lines.

- > Alternating Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplates with Aluminum Braces

- > Ergonomic Power Handle
- > Clicker
- > Harness Lugs (20 & 30 only)

- > Ratcheting Drag Lever
- > Metal Series
- > Rod clamp Included



TYR16



TYR20



TYR30



Topless Design

Designed without a top crossbar for unparalleled access to the spool for line control. (8, 10, 12 and 16 size only).



Reduced Profile Top Crossbar

We cut out the middle of the top crossbar to allow better access to the spool for line control on quick drop backs. (20 and 30 size only).

TORIUM®



- > Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Stamped Aluminum Right Sideplate
- > Aluminum Braced Graphite Non-Handle Side Plate
- > Manual Clutch Lever
- > Rod Clamp
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper

Torium® series



TOR14



TOR16



TOR20

Torium®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TOR14	36	14/300, 16/270, 20/200	13.0	3	1	6.2:1	15.7	\$179.99
TOR16	46	16/450, 20/320	22.0	3	1	6.2:1	22.4	\$179.99
TOR20	46	20/420, 25/300	22.0	3	1	6.2:1	22.8	\$189.99
TOR30	46	25/420, 30/350	22.0	3	1	6.2:1	23.3	\$199.99
TOR50	43	40/490, 50/440	30.0	3	1	4.9:1	33.2	\$279.99

Star Performer

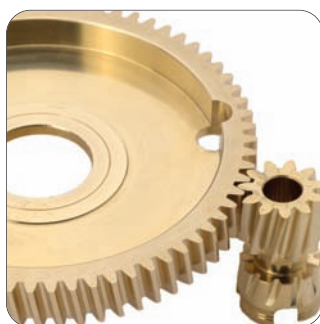
The lightweight Torium® is a solidly-built star-drag saltwater reel perfect for live bait or bottom-fishing applications. Packed with features like Super Stopper®, Dartanium® Drag, A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) and High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®), the Torium® has it where it counts. Now available in sizes from the lightweight and compact 14 to the heavy-duty 50, with its 440-yard line capacity and 30 pounds of drag.

> Whether you're bottom fishing or chasing kingfish, the Torium® reel has the speed, power and durability you need. Now available in the compact 14 size for light tackle use, and 50 size for big game and bottom fishing.

- > Dartanium® Drag
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Oversized Cast Control Knob

- > Clicker
- > Oversized Clicker Button
- > Three-Position Power Grip
(not available on TOR 14 and 50)

- > Adjustable Handle Shank
(except TOR 14)
- > Counter Balanced Handle (TOR 14 only)
- > Metal Series



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Three-Position Power Grip
The ergonomic contours of this unique grip allow the angler to have more finger contact with the handle grip for extra comfort, fish fighting torque and rapid line gain. (Not available on TOR14 and 50)

TEKOTA®



- > Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Stamped Aluminum Right Sideplate
- > Aluminum Braced Graphite Non-Handle Sideplate
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Rod Clamp
- > Manual Clutch Lever
(Excluding 300LC, 500LC and 600LC which are Auto-Return)
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > Dartainium® Drag
- > Oversized Cast Control Knob
- > Clicker

Tekota® series



Tekota®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TEK300	25	12/275, 14/220, 16/185	12.0	3	1	4.2:1	13.3	\$169.99
TEK300LC	25	12/275, 14/220, 16/185	12.0	3	1	4.2:1	14.3	\$179.99
TEK500	25	12/440, 14/340, 16/285	18.0	3	1	4.2:1	15.3	\$169.99
TEK500LC	25	12/440, 14/340, 16/285	18.0	3	1	4.2:1	16.3	\$179.99
TEK600	25	16/390, 20/300, 25/240	18.0	3	1	4.2:1	16.0	\$179.99
TEK600LC	25	16/390, 20/300, 25/240	18.0	3	1	4.2:1	16.9	\$189.99
TEK700	33	25/410, 30/350, 40/290	24.0	3	1	4.2:1	28.8	\$199.99
TEK800	33	25/530, 30/450, 40/370	24.0	3	1	4.2:1	29.8	\$199.99

True Crossover

With line capacity, construction and advanced features, the Tekota® is a great solution for anglers who troll for both fresh- and saltwater species. Great Lakes anglers will appreciate the palmable line counter, and saltwater enthusiasts will appreciate the durability and strength.

> A troller's dream, the Tekota® is the perfect cross-over reel for both freshwater and saltwater species, from walleye to snook, salmon to tuna.

- > **Septon® Handle Grips**
- > **Oversized Clicker Button**
- > **Double Paddle Handle (300 models only)**
- > **Counter Balanced Handle**
(Excluding 300, 300LC, 700 and 800)

- > **Adjustable Handle Shank (700 and 800 only)**
- > **Non-Disengaging Levelwind System**
- > **Palmable Linecounter with Maintenance Port**
(300LC, 500LC, 600LC only)
- > **Crossbar Forward Design**

- > **Metal Series**



TEK600



TEK600LC



TEK700



TEK800



Palmable Line Counter With Maintenance Port

Our line counter provides readings in feet, can be easily maintained, offers one-handed re-sets and comfortably rests between the thumb and forefinger when palming the reel.



Crossbar Forward Design

This unique frame design provides anglers with more access to the spool for better line control and provides a comfortable feel when palming the reel.

TLD® 2-SPEED

- > Powerful, light and durable, the leverdrag TLD® IIA reels offer 2-speed versatility, salt-resistant A-RB® bearings and all the performance you can handle.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Ergonomic Power Handle (20IIA and 30IIA only)
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Offset Ergonomic Power Grip (50II and 50IILRSA only)
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Clicker

TLD® II A series



TLD® II A

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	High Gear Ratio	Low Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TLD20IIA	37/16	20/700, 30/450, 50/250	30.0	22.0	4	4.0:1	1.7:1	36.2	\$289.99
TLD30IIA	37/16	20/800, 30/600, 40/450, 50/350	33.0	24.0	4	4.0:1	1.7:1	37.5	\$299.99
TLD50IIA	38/15	50/700	37.0	29.0	4	3.5:1	1.4:1	57.3	\$399.99
TLD50IILRSA	38/15	80/440	42.0	32.0	4	3.5:1	1.4:1	57.3	\$399.99



A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings, plus a no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication increases bearing speed for smoother reel performance.



2-Speeds

Have the best of both worlds — TLD® 2-Speed reels have two speeds, 4.0:1 High Speed and 1.7:1 Power gear ratio on the TLD20IIA and TLD30IIA models, and 3.5:1 High Speed and 1.4:1 Power gear ratio on the TLD50IIA and TLD50IILRSA models.

TLD®

- > Preferred for its light weight and reliability, this offshore leverdrag reel will give you years of dependable service.



- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplate
- > Aluminum Spool

- > Rod Clamp
- > Barrel Handle Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

- > Clicker
- > Counter Balanced Handle (TLD® 15 only)

TLD® series



TLD15



TLD20



TLD25

TLD®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TLD15	30	20/450, 25/350, 30/300	22.0	15.0	4	4.0:1	18.6	\$139.99
TLD20	32	20/700, 30/450, 40/330	23.0	17.0	4	3.6:1	23.6	\$159.99
TLD25	32	30/600, 40/450, 50/350	22.0	17.0	4	3.6:1	24.5	\$179.99



Counter Balanced Handle

(only on TLD® 15)

Featuring an extended shank with a counter-balancing weight on the opposite end of the grip, these unique single grip handles eliminate wobble during high speed retrieves providing anglers better feel and control.

Charter Special®

- > A lightweight, dependable leverdrag reel, with levelwind for line control.



TR1000LD



TR2000LD

- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplates
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Barrel Handle Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Clicker
- > Counter Balanced Handle

Charter Special®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Full Max Drag (lb)	Strike Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TR1000LD	26	12/390, 14/330, 17/250	33.0	22.0	4	4.2:1	16.4	\$129.99
TR2000LD	26	14/480, 17/400, 20/300	33.0	22.0	4	4.2:1	17.1	\$129.99

SpeedMaster® IV

- > Built for speed, this no-nonsense, conventional star drag reel will move fish into the boat, quickly.



TSMIV

- > Graphite Frame
- > Graphite Sideplates
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Manual Clutch Lever
- > Barrel Handle Grip
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Clicker
- > Counter Balanced Handle

Speedmaster® IV

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TSMIV	44	20/480, 25/390, 30/330	11.0	3	6.0:1	17.6	\$119.99

TLD®-STAR

- > Solid and light weight, with A-RB® Bearings, the star-drag TLD® Star reel is a great multi-purpose offshore reel.



> Graphite Frame and Sideplates

> Aluminum Spool

> Manual Clutch Lever

> A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

TLD® Star

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TLD1530S	38	20/360, 25/290	13.2	2	5.2:1	16.8	\$109.99
TLD2040S	38	20/480, 25/390, 30/330	13.2	2	5.2:1	17.6	\$109.99

TR®

- > A versatile star-drag, levelwind reel that's great for a variety of species.



> Non-Disengaging Levelwind System

> Three Position Power Grip

> Clicker

> Counter Balanced Handle

> Manual Clutch Lever

TR®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
TRN100G	25	12/390, 14/330, 17/250	14.0	1	4.3:1	12.5	\$69.99
TRN200G	25	14/480, 17/400, 20/300	14.0	1	4.3:1	13.2	\$69.99

Moocher Plus®

- > Good for mooching salmon from back eddies, holes or passes.



> Graphite Frame and Spool

> Rubber Handle Grip

> Clicker

> Waterproof Drag

Moocher Plus®

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	MSRP
MCR2000GTP	14	14/470, 17/400, 20/340	4.4	\$59.99
MCR4000GTP	14	20/520, 25/420	4.4	\$69.99

CALAIS®



- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System (except on CL200ASV)
- > A6063 Aluminum Spool (except on CL100A, which is A7075)
- > Super Free (SF®)

- > Greaseless Spool Support Bearings
- > Spare Brake Weight Block (CL100A only)
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) (CL100A only)
- > Super Stopper®

- > Dartainium® Drag
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Titanium Levelwind Insert (CL100A is tapered)

Calais® A series



Calais® A



Platinum Service Plan

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CL100A	Right	24	10/110, 12/90, 14/75	9.3	10	1	5.8:1	8.7	\$399.99
CL200APV	Right	17	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	11.0	10	1	5.0:1	9.0	\$399.99
CL200A	Right	26	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	10.0	10	1	6.2:1	8.8	\$399.99
CL201A	Left	26	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	10.0	10	1	6.2:1	8.8	\$399.99
CL200ASV	Right	26	10/210, 14/120	10.0	10	1	6.2:1	9.3	\$399.99

Extraordinary Performance

Everything a high performance, low profile baitcaster aspires to be. Sculpted from aircraft-grade aluminum, its ergonomic frame houses a wish list full of features, including A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings), Super Free (SF®), a Titanium Levelwind Insert and more. It's a beauty to hold, and a pleasure to fish.

> The ultimate in style and performance, the Calais® reel fits in the palm of your hand like no other reel, and makes the most effortless, smooth casts imaginable. Also, check out the Calais® DC® on page 46-47.

- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Clicking Cast Control Adjustment
- > Oversized Clicking Cast Control Knob

- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > Quarter Turn Easy Access Sideplate (CL100A only)
- > Turn Key Access Sideplate
- > Septon®* Handle Grip

- > Reduced Mass VBS® Hub (CL100A only)
- > Cold Forged Handle Shank
- > Aluminum Frame

- > Aluminum Sideplates
- > Platinum Service Plan
- > Metal Series



CL200ASV



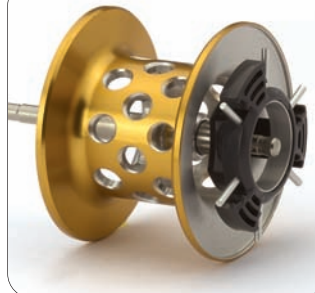
CL200A



CL201A



A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings plus a no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication increases bearing speed for smoother reel performance.



Reduced Mass VBS® Hub
Reduces the weight of the spool increasing freespool and reducing start-up inertia for longer, accurate casts with lighter lures and baits.

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd.

CORE®



- > Ultra-Lightweight Magnesium Frame and Sideplate
- > Ultra-Lightweight A7075 Aluminum Spool Construction
- > Magnumlite® Spool Design
- > S A-RB® Ball Bearings
- > A-RB® Roller Bearing
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Reduced Mass VBS® Hub
- > Escape Hatch®
- > Dartanium® Drag
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Drag Star
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment

Core® series



CORE100MG



CORE101MG



CORE100MGFV

Core® B

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CORE100MG	Right	26	10/110, 12/90	11.0	4	1	6.2:1	6.1	\$349.99
CORE100MGFV	Right	30	10/110, 12/90	11.0	4	1	7.0:1	6.7	\$379.99
CORE101MG	Left	26	10/110, 12/90	11.0	4	1	6.2:1	6.1	\$349.99

Compact, Light and Powerful

The new CORE® reels are designed to be the ultimate, light-weight baitcasting reels. Made with magnesium frames and sideplates, and featuring Magnumlite® spool construction, the standard version for all around fishing, weighs in at 6.1 ounces with a 6.2:1 gear ratio. The FV flipping version, equipped with Instagage® II, comes with oversized PV paddles and a 7.0:1 gear ratio to move fish out of cover fast. These reels both come with HEG®, feature Shielded A-RB® bearings and are designed to be as compact as possible for a comfortable, lightweight and maneuverable fishing experience.

> This lineup packs new, high-end technology, including Shielded A-RB® bearings, into a light magnesium frame.

- > Aluminum Cast Control Knob
- > Rubber Shielded Cast Control Knob
- > Tapered Ti Levelwind Insert
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Handle Shank
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Septon® Handle Grips

- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > High Speed 6.2:1 Gear Ratio (CORE100MG Only)
- > Lightweight Aluminum Drive Gear (CORE100MG Only)
- > Paddle Grips (CORE100MG Only)

- > Super High Speed 7.0:1 Gear Ratio (CORE100MGFV Only)
- > Heavy Duty Brass Drive Gear (CORE100MGFV Only)
- > Instagage® II (CORE100MGFV Only)
- > PV Power Grips (CORE100MGFV Only)



Instagage® II

Designed for flipping and pitching, Instagage® II utilizes a one-piece thumbbar to put the reel in gear without having to turn the handle and provides easy access to the spool for line control. This feature allows anglers to keep their casting hand in constant contact with the reel and rod, increasing their ability to detect bites on the lure's initial fall.



Tapered Titanium Levelwind Insert

Titanium provides the lowest friction of any Shimano® levelwind insert. The tapered design not only makes it easier to thread the line during setup, but further reduces friction and line angles during the cast for more distance.



Shielded A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)

Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings and are shielded for the ultimate protection.



Magnumlite® Spool

By using lightweight aluminum alloys and a unique design that moves the mass of the spool outward, this extremely light, yet strong, spool requires less braking force allowing anglers to cast small baits farther and more accurately than ever before.

CHRONARCH® B



> With classic performance and a bold look, the Chronarch® B is packed with premium features, and is available in three versions for both fresh- and saltwater applications.

- > **A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)**
- > **Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System**
(on CH100BPV, CH101BPV, CH100B and CH101B only)
- > **High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)**
- > **Dartanium® Drag**
- > **A7075 Aluminum Spool** (on CH100B, CH101B, CH100BPV, CH101BSV only)
- > **A6063 Aluminum Spool**
(on CH100BSV and CH101BSV only)
- > **Septon® Handle Grips**
- > **Assist Stopper**
- > **Super Stopper®**
- > **Super Free (SF®)**
- > **Clicking Drag Adjustment**
- > **PV Power Paddles (BPV models only)**
- > **SV Power Paddles (BSV models only)**
- > **Ion Plated Finish**
- > **Recessed Reel Foot**
- > **Escape Hatch®**
- > **Variable Brake System (VBS®)**
- > **Cold Forged Handle Shank**
- > **Reduced Mass VBS® hub**
- > **Aluminum Frame and Sideplates**

Chronarch® B series



Chronarch® B

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CH100B	Right	26	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	12.0	6	1	6.2:1	9.0	\$269.99
CH101B	Left	26	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	12.0	6	1	6.2:1	9.0	\$269.99
CH100BPV	Right	21	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	12.0	6	1	5.1:1	9.1	\$269.99
CH101BPV	Left	21	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	12.0	6	1	5.1:1	9.1	\$269.99
CH100BSV	Right	26	10/150, 12/130, 14/110	10.0	6	1	6.2:1	9.5	\$269.99
CH101BSV	Left	26	10/150, 12/130, 14/110	10.0	6	1	6.2:1	9.5	\$269.99



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Escape Hatch®
Easy to use trigger allows quick access to the VBS® cast control system and keeps the sideplate smooth for a comfortable feel when palming the reel.

CHRONARCH® Mg



> At only 5.9 oz., the sleek Chronarch® Mg reel is incredibly light, fits your hand like a glove and makes long, effortless casts with lightweight lures.

- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Magnesium Frame
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System
- > Super Free (SF®)

- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Septon®* Handle Grip
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment

- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > Turn-Key Access Sideplate
- > A7075 Aluminum Spool
- > Metal Series

Chronarch® MG series



CH50MG



CH51MG

Chronarch® Mg

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CH50Mg	Right	25	10/105, 12/85, 14/70	10.0	4	1	6.2:1	5.9	\$249.99
CH51Mg	Left	25	10/105, 12/85, 14/70	10.0	4	1	6.2:1	5.9	\$249.99



Magnesium Frame

For anglers demanding ultra lightweight reels, we use Magnesium frames and then treat the metal with a special protectant for protection against premature corrosion or damage from saltwater use.



Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System

The Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System features a large arbor that is cross-drilled to reduce weight, lowering start-up inertia for longer more manageable casts.

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd.

CURADO®



> The high performance Curado® reel is ultra smooth, makes effortless casts, and is available in a 7.0:1 high speed, 5.0:1 power versions.

- New 200 size is smaller than the previous Curado 100D but holds the same amount of line as the previous 200DHSV
- Compact and lightweight with the heart and power of a large reel

- > Aluminum Frame
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplates (Aluminum Handle Side on 300 sizes)
- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Super Free Bearing Supported Pinion Gear System (SF®)
- > A7075 Aluminum Magnumlite Spool

- > Dartainium® Drag
- > 7 Bearings
 - 1 S A-RB® BB
 - 5 Shielded Stainless Steel BB
 - 1 A-RB® Roller Clutch Bearing
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®) with Reduced Mass Hub
- > Super Stopper® II

Curado® E series



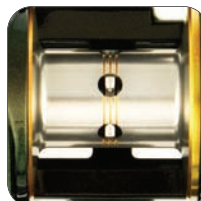
Curado® E NEW

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Clutch Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CU200E7	Right	30	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	11.0	1	5	1	7.0:1	7.6	\$179.99
CU201E7	Left	30	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	11.0	1	5	1	7.0:1	7.6	\$179.99
CU200E5	Right	21	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	12.0	1	5	1	5.0:1	7.6	\$179.99
CU300E	Right	28	12/240, 14/190, 20/120	15.0	1	5	1	6.2:1	10.5	\$249.99
CU301E	Left	28	12/240, 14/190, 20/120	15.0	1	5	1	6.2:1	10.5	\$249.99



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)

We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Magnumlite® Spool

By using lightweight aluminum alloys and a unique design that moves the mass of the spool outward, this extremely light, yet strong, spool requires less braking force allowing anglers to cast small baits farther and more accurately than ever before.

> The Curado® 300 reel will change the way you think about low-profile baitcasting reels. Now you can expect large reel performance in a sleek, comfortable design that offers all of these benefits:

- High Speed and Power
- Excellent Casting Performance
- Comfort and Maneuverability
- High Line Capacity
- Ability to Handle Large Plugs and Swimbaits



- > Assist Stopper®
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Septon® PV Power Grips
SV on 300 sizes
- > Cold Forged AL Drag Star with Clicking Adjustment
- > Titanium IP Line Guide
- > 1/8 Turn Easy Access Attached Sideplate

- > Metal Cast Control Knob
- > Double Anodized Spool and Handle
- > Disengaging Levelwind System
- > QuickFire® II Clutch Bar
- > All models safe for saltwater use

Curado® 300E **NEW**



CU300E



CU301E



Deep Magnumlite® Spool

The extra-deep spool provides the line capacity of a large round reel, in a low-profile model. Make longer casts, use heavier lines and braids, and handle the longer runs common when fighting larger fish.



Dartainium® Drag

This special drag material provides a wider range of drag settings and Shimano's smoothest drag performance ever—plus, it's capable of generating an amazing 15 pounds of drag, giving anglers the extra confidence needed while fighting aggressive fish.

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd.

Castaic®



> Castaic® reels set the standard in baitcasting performance, with specialized features like Instagage® II for pitching and flipping.

- > Aluminum Frame
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Rubber Handle Grip

- > Instagage® II
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Turn-Key-Access Sideplate

- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Graphite Sideplates
- > Metal Series

Castaic® SF series



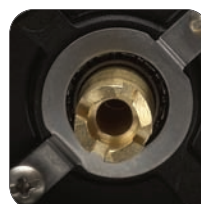
Castaic® SF

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/ yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CA200SF	Right	26	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	9.2	4	1	6.2:1	8.6	\$169.99
CA201SF	Left	26	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	9.2	4	1	6.2:1	8.6	\$169.99



Instagage® II

Designed for flipping and pitching, Instagage® II utilizes a one-piece thumb bar to put the reel in gear without having to turn the handle and provides easy access to the spool for line control. This feature allows anglers to keep their casting hand in constant contact with the reel and rod, increasing their ability to detect bites on the lure's initial fall.



Super Free (SF®)

To eliminate friction on the spool shaft, during the cast for increased free spool, Super Free® keeps the bearing-supported pinion gear and spool shaft in precise alignment when the clutch is engaged. The result is an effortless, longer cast for the angler.

CITICA®

- > The lightweight and compact Citica® features five bearings, HEG® Gearing and tons of features you would only expect in high-end reels.



- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Variable Brake System(VBS®)
- > 1/8 Turn Easy Access Sideplate
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > Lightweight Graphite Sideplates
- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > Metal Cast Control Knob
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Aluminum Frame
- > Ceramic Line Guide

Citica® E series



CI200E



CI201E

Citica® E **NEW**

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CI200E	Right	27	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	11.0	3	1	6.3:1	7.8	\$119.99
CI201E	Left	27	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	11.0	3	1	6.3:1	7.8	\$119.99



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)

We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System

The Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System features a large arbor that is cross-drilled to reduce weight, lowering start-up inertia for longer more manageable casts. (Not available on DSV models.)

CRUXIS®



> Packed with premium features, the low-profile Cruxis® reel will impress you with its incredible castability, power and smooth retrieves.

- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System
- > Super Free (SF®)
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > Turn-Key Access Sideplate
- > Reduced Mass VBS® hub
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Dartanium® Drag
- > Aluminum Frame
- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > Clicking Drag Adjustment
- > Metal Series

Cruxis®

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)
CRX200	Right	26	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	10.0	3	1	6.2:1	9.5
CRX201	Left	26	8/180, 10/155, 14/110	10.0	3	1	6.2:1	9.5

CHROMICA® 100B



- > Lightweight Graphite Frame and Sideplates
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Aluminum Spool
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Super Stopper® Anti-Reverse
- > Assist Stopper Back-Up Anti-Reverse
- > High Speed 6.2:1 Retrieve
- > 4+1 Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings
- > 1/4 Turn Easy Access Sideplate
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Drilled Drag Star
- > Rubber Handle Grips

Chromica® B NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CM100B	25	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	10	4	1	6.2:1	8.6	\$79.99

CORIOLIS®

- > This four-bearing reel also features Super Stopper® with Assist Stopper anti-reverse and the Easy Mag® magnetic cast control system.



C0100GA

- > Lightweight Graphite Frame and Sideplates
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Aluminum Spool
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Super Stopper® Anti-Reverse
- > Assist Stopper Back-Up Anti Reverse
- > High Speed 6.2:1 Retrieve
- > 3+1 Shielded Stainless Steel Ball Bearings
- > 1/4 Turn Easy Access Sideplate
- > Drilled Handle Shank
- > Drilled Drag Star
- > Rubber Handle Grips

Coriolis® GA NEW

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
C0100GA	25	10/130, 12/120, 14/100	10	3	1	6.2:1	8.5	\$69.99

CRESTFIRE®

- > This three-bearing reel also features Super Stopper® with Assist Stopper anti-reverse and the Easy Mag® magnetic cast control system.



CR100D

- > Graphite Frame and Sideplates
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Easy Mag® Cast Control
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper
- > Rubber Handle Grips

Crestfire®

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CR100D	Right	26	8/185, 10/1-0, 12/150, 14/110	8.0	2	1	6.2:1	7.9	\$59.99

CALLISTO®

- > This two-bearing reel also features Super Stopper® and Assist Stopper anti-reverse and the Easy Mag® magnetic cast control system.



CS0100

- > Graphite Frame and Sideplates
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Easy Mag® Cast Control
- > Super Stopper®
- > Plastic Handle Grips
- > Assist Stopper

Callisto®

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CS0100	Right	26	8/185, 10/170, 12/150, 14/110	8.0	1	1	6.2:1	7.9	\$49.99

CALCUTTA TE® 400LJV



- > Cold Forged Aluminum Frame
- > Stamped Aluminum Handle-Side Sideplate
- > Cold Forged Aluminum Non-Handle-Side Sideplate
- > Machined Aluminum Spool
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Drilled Top Crossbar
- > Adjustable Handle Shank for Super Slow Retrieves and Power
- > Ergonomic Handle Grip
- > S A-RB® (Shielded A-RB® Ball Bearings)
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) Roller Bearing

Calcutta TE® 400LJV Lucanus™ Jig Version



CTE400LJV
Left Sideplate

The Calcutta TE® 400LJV is
part of the Lucanus™ system.
Visit www.lucanusjig.com



Calcutta TE® 400LJV **NEW**

Model	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	S A-RB® Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CTE400LJV	25	14/260, 20/160	16.0	6	1	5.0:1	13.3	\$449.99

The Lucanus™ Jigging Reel

A modification of the popular and reliable Calcutta TE® series, the Calcutta TE® 400LJV features a stamped aluminum handle-side, machined aluminum spool, drilled top cross-bar, ergonomic handle grip, titanium levelwind insert, non-disengaging level wind system, and a host of features you would normally expect to see in a Calcutta TE® 400.

> Spool the 400LJV using your favorite 20 to 30 pound braided line. Then add a monofilament wind-on leader exclusively designed for the Lucanus™ jigging technique. The mono line stretches allowing the fish to almost hook itself by alleviating any tension.

- > Recessed Reel Foot
- > CTE Clicker
- > Super Stopper® Anti-Reverse
- > Assist Stopper Back-up Anti-Reverse
- > Easy Access Sideplate

- > Rubber Handle Grip
- > Titanium Levelwind Insert
- > Dartanium® Drag
- > Non-Disengaging Level Wind System
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Shielded A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings and are shielded for the ultimate protection.

CALCUTTA TE®



- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System (GT only)
- > Aluminum Spool
- > Super Free (SF®)
(all except 300, 400, 401, 700)
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®)
- > Super Stopper® with Assist Stopper
- > Dartanium® Drag
- > Non-Disengaging Levelwind System
(300, 400, 401, 700 only)
- > Recessed Reel Foot (all except 700)
- > Easy Access Sideplate
- > Manual Return Clutch Lever (700 only)
- > Drilled Crossbar (GT only)
- > Adjustable Handle Shank (700 only)

Calcutta® TE series



Calcutta TE®



Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CTE100GT	Right	23	10/135, 12/115, 14/95	9.5	10	1	5.8:1	9.5	\$349.99
CTE101GT	Left	23	10/135, 12/115, 14/95	9.5	10	1	5.8:1	9.5	\$349.99
CTE200GT	Right	23	8/210, 10/190, 14/110	11.4	10	1	5.0:1	10.2	\$349.99
CTE200	Right	23	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	11.4	6	1	5.0:1	10.4	\$319.99
CTE201	Left	23	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	11.4	6	1	5.0:1	10.4	\$359.99
CTE300	Right	25	12/240, 14/190, 20/120	16.0	4	1	5.0:1	12.5	\$339.99
CTE400	Right	25	14/260, 20/160	16.0	4	1	5.0:1	12.8	\$369.99
CTE401	Left	25	14/260, 20/160	16.0	4	1	5.0:1	12.8	\$369.99
CTE700	Right	31	16/420, 20/300, 25/250	17.0	6	1	4.7:1	19.0	\$409.99

Total Efficiency

The Calcutta TE® series of reels is, simply put, one of the finest examples of design and construction you will ever hold in your hand. Crafted with a machined aluminum frame, and featuring Shimano®'s best technological advances, the Calcutta TE® exudes quality. Tolerances and play are minimized to the point where you won't notice them now—or years from now. This is more than an excellent fishing reel, it's an heirloom.

> TE® stands for Total Efficiency, delivered by High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) and Super Free (SF®).

- > CTE Clicker (300, 400, 401 and 700 only)
- > Septon® Handle Grips (300, 400, 401 and 700 only)
- > Rubber Handle Grips (100GT, 101GT, 200GT, 200 and 201)
- > Machined Aluminum Frame

- > Stamped Aluminum Handle Side Sideplate
- > Titanium Level Wind Insert
- > Rod Clamp Available on 700 Model
- > Platinum Service Plan
- > Metal Series (700 only)



CTE200



CTE201



CTE300



CTE400



CTE401



CTE700



High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) We turned up the heat by using oversized drive and pinion gears. This system gives you more fish-moving power and the added torque to retrieve a variety of lures.



Super Free (SF®)

To eliminate friction on the spool shaft, during the cast for increased free spool, Super Free® keeps the bearing-supported pinion gear and spool shaft in precise alignment when the clutch is engaged. The result is an effortless, longer cast for the angler.

CALCUTTA®



- > Cold Forged Aluminum Frame, Sideplates and Spool
- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Super Stopper®
- > Assist Stopper (not on 50B, 100B or 101B)

- > Dartainium® Drag
- > 3-Bolt Quick Take Down (2 Bolt on 50B)
- > Septon®* Handle Grips
- > Easy Access Sideplate (100 and 200 only)
- > Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System (200GTB only)

Calcutta® B series



Calcutta® B

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	Number of Grips	Grip Style	MSRP
CT50B	Right	16	6/195, 8/130	7.5	3	1	5.0:1	7.9	2	Paddle	\$199.99
CT100B	Right	23	8/165, 10/140, 12/120, 14/100	9.5	3	1	5.8:1	9.0	2	Paddle	\$199.99
CT101B	Left	23	8/165, 10/140, 12/120, 14/100	9.5	3	1	5.8:1	9.0	2	Paddle	\$199.99
CT200B	Right	27	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	11.0	3	1	6.0:1	10.1	2	Paddle	\$199.99
CT201B	Left	27	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	11.0	3	1	6.0:1	10.1	2	Paddle	\$199.99
CT200GTB	Right	27	8/210, 10/190, 14/110	11.0	7	1	6.0:1	9.9	2	Paddle	\$229.99
CT400B	Right	24	12/330, 14/260, 20/160	17.5	3	1	5.0:1	11.7	2	SV Paddles	\$229.99
CT400BSV	Right	24	12/330, 14/260, 20/160	17.5	3	1	5.0:1	11.9	1	3-Position Power Grip	\$229.99
CT700B	Right	28	20/310, 30/200	16.5	3	1	4.7:1	18.2	1	3-Position Power Grip	\$299.99
CT700BSV	Right	28	20/310, 30/200	16.5	3	1	4.7:1	19.2	1	3-Position Power Grip	\$299.99

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray, Co., Ltd.

Visit <http://fish.shimano.com>

Unmatched Reliability

The Calcutta® series of reels represents the core of Shimano's quality, versatility, dependability and long-term value. In sizes from the ultralight 50 to the 30# class 700, there's a Calcutta® reel for almost any application, in fresh or saltwater. With Dartanium® Drag, A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings), and Super Stopper®, the Calcutta® will give you years of solid performance.

> Smooth, reliable, solid –
the Calcutta® reel is a true classic.

- > Drilled Crossbar (200GTB only)
- > Clicker (400 and 700 only)
- > 3-Position Power Grip (400BSV, 700B and 700BSV only)
- > SV Power Paddles (400B)

- > Non-Levelwind Version (BSV models only)
- > Manual Return Clutch Lever (700 sizes only)
- > Non-Disengaging Levelwind System (400 and 700 sizes)
- > Metal Series



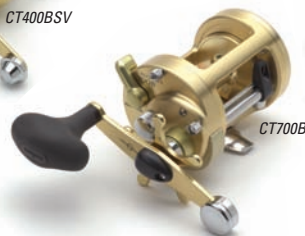
CT200GTB



CT400B



CT400BSV



CT700B



CT700BSV



A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
Providing extreme durability, our specially treated stainless steel ball bearings are **at least ten times more corrosion resistant** than standard stainless steel ball bearings plus a no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication increases bearing speed for smoother reel performance.



Dartanium® Drag
This special drag material provides a wider range of drag settings and Shimano's smoothest drag performance ever giving anglers the extra confidence needed while fighting aggressive fish.



Accessory Calcutta® Reel Seat Clamp

Fits CT400 series Calcutta reels

CARDIFF®



- > A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings)
- > One-Piece Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Handle Side Variable Brake System (VBS®)

- > Super Stopper® with Assist Stopper
- > Non-Disengaging Levelwind System (400A and 401A only)
- > Recessed Reel Foot (Except on Models 400A & 401A)

Cardiff® A series



Cardiff® A

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	A-RB® Ball Bearings	A-RB® Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CDF100A	Right	24	8/165, 10/140, 12/120, 14/100	7.5	4	1	5.8:1	8.1	\$ 109.99
CDF200A	Right	24	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	10.0	4	1	5.8:1	8.6	\$ 109.99
CDF201A	Left	24	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	10.0	4	1	5.8:1	8.6	\$ 109.99
CDF300A	Right	24	12/230, 14/180, 17/150	10.0	4	1	5.8:1	8.9	\$ 109.99
CDF301A	Left	24	12/230, 14/180, 17/150	10.0	4	1	5.8:1	8.9	\$ 109.99
CDF400A	Right	22	12/330, 14/250, 17/220, 20/165	11.0	4	1	5.2:1	11.9	\$ 119.99
CDF401A	Left	22	12/330, 14/250, 17/220, 20/165	11.0	4	1	5.2:1	11.9	\$ 119.99

Depend On It

What do you get when you design a reel with five silky-smooth A-RB® bearings, a lightweight, diecast one-piece aluminum frame, Super Stopper® anti-reverse and Shimano®'s VBS® braking system? You get a reel you can depend on, day-in and day-out, that will perform beyond your expectations. That's the Cardiff®.

> Built to last with a solid aluminum frame, A-RB® bearings, Super Stopper® and more, this reel is a solid performer.

- > Three-Post Quick Take Down (except on 2-post models, CDF100A)
- > Rubber Handle Grip
- > Aluminum Sideplates and Spool

- > Clicker (400A and 401A only)
- > Metal Series



Recessed Reel Foot

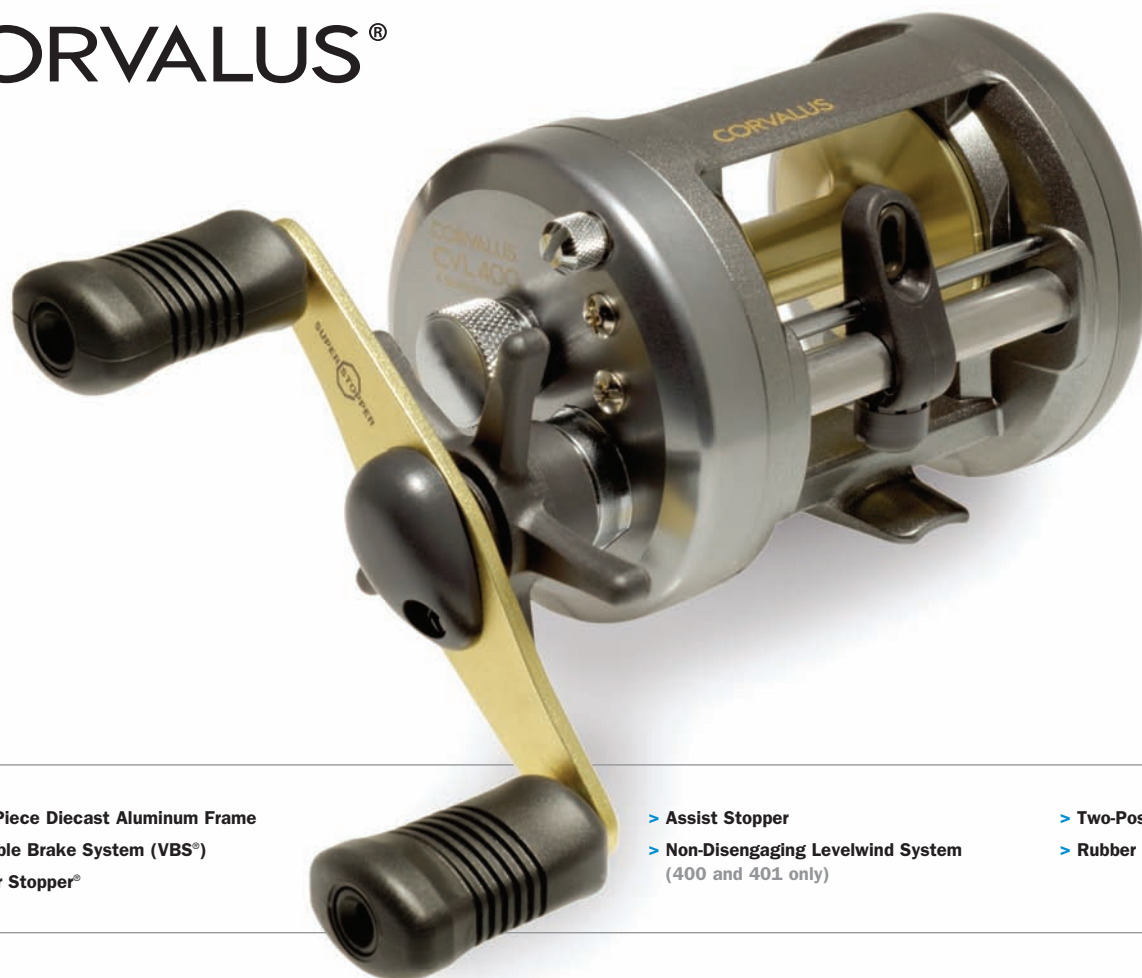
By recessing the reel foot further into the frame the reel actually sits lower in the reel seat allowing the reel to be easily palmed and providing more angler comfort for different casting styles.



One-Piece Diecast Aluminum Frame

For durability our solid one-piece construction reduces flexing of the reel while fighting fish to keep the gears in constant alignment and the aluminum frame reduces the overall weight of the reel without sacrificing strength.

CORVALUS®



- > One Piece Diecast Aluminum Frame
- > Variable Brake System (VBS®)
- > Super Stopper®

- > Assist Stopper
- > Non-Disengaging Levelwind System (400 and 401 only)

- > Two-Post Quick Take Down
- > Rubber Handle Grip

Corvalus® series



CVL200



CVL300

Corvalus®

Model	Retrieve	Line Retrieve Per Crank (in)	Line Capacity (# Test/yd)	Max Drag (lb)	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings	Gear Ratio	Weight (oz)	MSRP
CVL200	Right	22	8/230, 10/210, 14/120	11.0	3	1	5.2:1	10.8	\$ 79.99
CVL300	Right	22	12/240, 14/190, 17/160, 20/120	11.0	3	1	5.2:1	10.9	\$ 79.99
CVL301	Left	22	12/240, 14/190, 17/160, 20/120	11.0	3	1	5.2:1	10.9	\$ 79.99
CVL400	Right	22	12/330, 14/250, 17/220, 20/165	11.0	3	1	5.2:1	11.8	\$ 89.99
CVL401	Left	22	12/330, 14/250, 17/220, 20/165	11.0	3	1	5.2:1	11.8	\$ 89.99

Battle Tested

It doesn't matter what you're doing—start with a solid base, and everything you build on it will be better. So we started the Corvalus® with a one-piece diecast aluminum frame that will stand up in battle. Add Super Stopper® anti-reverse for solid hooksets, and our Variable Braking System (VBS®) for easy casts, and there will always be a place for Corvalus® in your armory.

> A versatile, dependable multi-species reel with solid features and a one-piece diecast aluminum frame.

- > Clicker (400 and 401 only)
- > Aluminum Sideplates

- > Aluminum Spool
- > Metal Series



CVL301



CVL400



CVL401



Variable Brake System (VBS®)

Consisting of 6 centrifugal brake weights that can be turned “on” or “off” to control the speed of the spool to match the speed of the lure. The VBS® weights slide out during a cast and contact the brake case to slow the spool speed. Once the spool speed slows, the weights return to their normal position and allow for a long, smooth cast. The result: backlashes can virtually be eliminated.



Diecast Aluminum Frame

For durability, our solid one-piece construction reduces flexing of the reel while fighting fish to keep the gears in constant alignment, and the aluminum frame reduces the overall weight of the reel without sacrificing strength.



TWO SPEED

FULL

**6.0:1
HIGH**

**3.5:1
LOW**
GEAR
RATIO

> Glossary

A guide to Shimano features, technology and terminology

#

1/4 Turn Easy Access Sideplate Low Profile An improvement over the already easy-to-use Turn-Key access, with the 1/4 Turn Easy Access Sideplate, the fisherman flips up the Turn-Key on the sideplate, then rotates it 1/4 turn to open the sideplate for quick VBS® adjustments.

1/8 Turn Easy Access Sideplate Low Profile Yet another improvement upon the Easy Access System. This sideplate only requires 1/8 rotation to unlock the sideplate for the fastest VBS® access.

2SPEED GEARING 2-Speed Gearing Conventional This shifting mechanism is designed so that gearing changes are quick and easy, even when fighting a fish. The low gear ratio used for high-power retrieves is selected by pushing the button on the base of the handle. Return to the high-speed ratio by sliding the release button along the handle shank. By using two sets of gears, the drive and pinion gears are always engaged. There is no gear meshing during the shift.

3-Position Power Grip Conventional and Round Baitcasting This unique handle grip was designed with two goals in mind: comfort and function. The ergonomic contours of this handle not only allow the angler to grip the handle like a typical barrel for maximum torque, but also enable the user to utilize a two or three finger grip similar to one on a paddle grip to easily work topwater plugs or rapidly gain line.

4X8 Digital Control® Low Profile See sidebar page 101.

A6063 Aluminum Spool Low Profile By using A6063, we are able to increase the corrosion resistance of the spool. This is especially important with the use of today's braided superlines which tend to stay on the reel longer and retain water.

A7075 Aluminum Spool Low Profile and Round Baitcasting These Lo-Mass® spools are made of lightweight A7075 aluminum. Combining this material with an aggressive porting pattern results in an extremely light weight spool. This allows for low startup inertia for casting lightweight baits and an overall increase in useable freespool.

Adjustable Clicker Conventional This clicker system allows the angler to adjust the amount of freespool tension while the clicker is on.

Adjustable Handle Shank Conventional and Round Baitcasting For deep water situations or for anglers needing more leverage, the handle shank can be extended to increase the amount of power that can be applied to the retrieve.

Aerowave® Offshore Spinning This oscillation system incorporates the strength of a standard system with some of the line winding performance advantages of a two-speed worm driven system. Aerowave® will wrap the line onto the spool so that it does not dig into itself and reduces the chance of the line stacking at one end of the spool. The result is an extremely strong system that provides longer casts and a smoother feeling when a fish is pulling drag than standard oscillation systems.

Aero Wrap® Offshore Spinning and Spinning This two-speed oscillation system layers the line onto the spool in a criss-cross pattern that reduces line-to-line friction for longer casts. Aero Wrap® reels utilize a worm gear design to move the spool upward quickly and downward slowly to wind the line in a precise pattern, reducing friction and giving smoother, longer casting ability.

Aero Wrap® II Spinning and Offshore Spinning Aero Wrap® II is a worm gear oscillation system with a specially designed pitch to create optimal oscillation speeds for the Propulsion® Spool Lip design. It provides uniform line lay and winding shape to prevent loss of energy during the cast while providing longer casts than other oscillation systems. So, casting distance increases with less effort required. For more information, see page 9.

 **A-RB®** A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) See sidebar on page 99.

Assist Stopper Conventional, Low Profile, Round Baitcasting and Offshore Spinning This is a back up system to the Super Stopper® that consists of the traditional pawl and ratchet. Should the Super Stopper® roller bearing slip due >>



 **A-RB®**
(Anti-Rust Bearings)

A-RB® bearings are stainless steel ball bearings that have been through the A-RB® treatment process which makes them at least 10 times more corrosion resistant than standard stainless steel ball bearings.

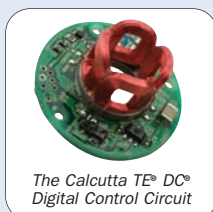
- A-RB® (Anti-Rust Bearings) are made of Stainless Steel that has been through the A-RB® process.
- At least 10 times more corrosion resistant than standard Stainless Steel ball bearings.
- Easy Maintenance—no shield design allows for easy flushing of debris and easy lubrication.
- Increased Bearing Speed—no shield design and lighter viscosity lubrication reduce friction and allow the bearing to spin faster and longer.

> Glossary



How it Works

The waterproof Digital Control® system is self-energizing: It recharges with each cast and needs no battery or power source. During the initial moments of the cast, the energy generated by the rotation of the spool is stored in the Digital Control® circuit board and powers the Digital Braking system on subsequent casts.



The pre-programmed braking patterns allow the spool to achieve maximum RPMs before engaging the brake, whereas traditional systems begin braking immediately and do not allow the spool to continue accelerating throughout the casting motion. Reels with conventional (magnetic or centrifugal) braking systems operate efficiently between 15,000 and 20,000 RPM. With the Digital Braking technology spool rotation can exceed 30,000 RPM (a 50 to 70 percent increase) and still maintain excellent line control for longer, more accurate casts.

The pre-programmed braking pattern can be easily adjusted externally across eight different levels of intensity. It also provides awesome control by applying the ideal amount of braking force at critical intervals of up to 1/1000 of a second. The application of "smart" braking by the Digital Control® Braking System quickly stabilizes the spool rotation. This system varies the amount of braking force applied, minimizing the dreaded backlash. As a result, it is possible to achieve long, accurate casts with consistent backlash control.

to cold weather or over-lubrication, the Assist Stopper kicks in to provide a solid hookset the instant the roller bearing begins to slip. Most of the time the angler will not even know when this feature engages, because by quickly stopping the backwards rotation of the roller bearing, the Assist Stopper greatly reduces the chance of permanent damage to the Super Stopper®, allowing it to continue to function as designed.

Asymmetrical Spool Window Low Profile This allows unparalleled line control during the cast while still providing a comfortable thumb rest while cranking.

Baitrunner® Offshore Spinning The Baitrunner® lever, providing a secondary drag system, allows an angler to feed out line in tension-controlled freespool with the bail closed. This enables the angler to let the fish take the bait and run, while maintaining line control by having the bail closed. To engage the primary drag and set the hook, simply turn the handle or flip the Baitrunner® lever to the "Baitrunner Off®" position and the fight is on.

Chrome Plated Sideplate Screws Conventional The sideplate screws are chrome plated to prevent corrosion between the screws and sideplate.

Clicker Conventional and Round Baitcasting When engaged, the clicker increases the tension in freespool and activates a clicking alarm to alert you when a fish bites.

Clicking Cast Control Adjustment Low Profile and Round Baitcasting The micro-click mechanism in the Cast Control serves two purposes. The first is that it prevents the cast control from backing off when set at light settings. The second purpose is to allow the angler a point of reference when adjusting the cast control setting.

Clicking Drag Adjustment Low Profile and Round Baitcasting The micro-click mechanism prevents the drag from backing off when set at light settings, and provides the angler a reference when adjusting the drag.



Cold Forged Aluminum Spool Saltwater and Spinning These spools provide increased strength and durability over diecast aluminum or graphite spools.

Cold Forged Handle Shank Low Profile and Round Baitcasting Cold forging allows more metal to be used in a much more dense construction. This means the handle can be made in a smaller profile with more strength and also allows for deeper anodization for protection from the elements.

Counter Balanced Handle Conventional These single grip handles feature an extended shank with a counter-balancing weight on the opposite end of the grip. This reduces the amount of wobble during high-speed retrieves.

Crossbar Forward Design Conventional Allows more access to the spool for better line control, and provides more comfort when palming the reel.

CTE Clicker Round Baitcasting This clicker is strategically located for easy use, yet at the same time, out of the way so that it cannot be accidentally turned on or off.

Dartanium Drag® Spinning, Offshore Spinning, Conventional, Low Profile and Round Baitcasting This drag material provides a wider range of drag settings, along with the smoothest Shimano drag performance ever.



Digital Control® See sidebar (left).

Direct Drive Mechanism Spinning and Offshore Spinning The drive gear is directly attached to the handle, which means power is transmitted more efficiently with less vibration while increasing durability.

Drag Disk Conventional Is a large diameter drag disk made of the same material used in our Tiagra® reels and is located under the arbor of the spool.

Diamond Like Coating (DLC®) Offshore Spinning This coating has properties similar to that of diamonds, meaning it's hardness and smoothness are unmatched. This translates into less friction and wear on the line.

Drilled, Cold Forged Drag Star Low Profile Provides strength with light weight while its unique design provides comfort when adjusting the drag.

Drilled Crossbar Round Baitcasting By drilling the top crossbar of the reel, we have enhanced the appearance of the reel while decreasing the overall weight. The result is a beautiful looking reel that does not weigh you down.

Drilled Handle Shank Low Profile Reduces the weight of the reel without sacrificing strength.



DYNA-BALANCE®

Dyna-Balance® Saltwater and Spinning This feature eliminates wobble during the retrieve by counterbalancing the rotor to enhance sensitivity and smoothness. By using computer balancing, an approach similar to car tire balancing, we are able to redistribute the rotor weight to create smooth rotation and eliminate vibrations caused by the reel.

Easy Access Sideplate Round Baitcasting On reels with this feature, to access the VBS® system, a set screw on the handle side of the reel is loosened and the opposite sideplate rotates open. From here the VBS® weights can be adjusted without having to remove the spool or any other parts of the reel, for easy, worry-free adjustment on the water.

Easy Mag® Low Profile This magnetic cast control system can actually allow for a true freespool setting. With traditional magnetic systems, the magnets are moved away from the spool. So, even at the zero setting, the magnets still apply some force upon the spool. With Easy Mag®, the magnets are rotated away from the spool and towards each other. At the zero setting, the magnets face each other and cancel themselves out, applying zero force to the spool.

Ergonomic Power Handle Conventional The handle grip, made of non-slip rubber, is formed to provide maximum comfort and allows the angler to apply a high amount of torque when fighting a fish.

Escape Hatch® Low Profile By flipping a switch, the sideplate swivels downward, giving the angler quick access to adjust the VBS® weights. The switch is located in a position that is easy to use, yet remains out of the way to prevent accidental opening. The sideplate is smooth for comfort when palming the reel.

Fightin' Drag® Spinning This drag adjustment system allows the angler to set the drag for the reel using the rear drag adjustment knob. During the fight, the angler can quickly increase or decrease the amount of drag by using the Fightin' Drag® Lever.

Fightin' Drag II® Spinning Expanding upon the same features as Fightin' Drag®, Fightin' Drag II® allows the angler to quickly get back to the original drag setting by utilizing a strike point on the Fightin' Drag II® lever. When the lever is moved to the strike position, an audible click is heard and the lever snaps in to position.

Floating Shaft® Saltwater and Spinning With this feature, using a bearing or bushing, friction is reduced between the pinion gear and spool shaft for increased smoothness and durability.



FLUIDRIVE®

Fluidrive® Saltwater and Spinning Fluidrive® brings the highest tolerances and utmost control in the gear cutting process, which provides the angler a smooth, powerful retrieve.



FLUIDRIVE® II

Fluidrive® II Saltwater and Spinning Building upon the successes of Fluidrive®, which provides extremely tight tolerances and control in the cutting process, Fluidrive® II polishes the gear surface to maximize tooth contact. This increases the efficiency of the retrieve for more power with less effort.

Greaseless Spool Support Bearings Low Profile These bearings, which support the spool during freespool, are lubricated with a lightweight oil rather than grease. This allows the bearings to have a lower start-up inertia and a faster rotation, which provides awesome freespool.

Handle Side VBS® Round Baitcasting Reels equipped with this feature allow the angler to remove the handle side sideplate and adjust the VBS® weights without removing the spool from the reel. This allows the angler to easily adjust the amount of cast control while the line is threaded through the rod.



HEG® High Efficiency Gearing (HEG®) Low Profile, Round Baitcasting, and Conventional HEG® consists of not only the gears, but also the frame, setplate, and handle-side sideplate. First, we increased the size of the drive gear and the pinion gear to offer increased leverage and power. By using a one-piece frame that incorporates the setplate and adding a one-piece stamped sideplate, we have eliminated flex in the drivetrain that causes normal gears to bind under pressure. By eliminating the flex and increasing the leverage, we are able to



The Next Step: The 4x8 Digital Control® Brake System

The original DC® system had one pre-programmed braking curve on the DC® circuit board inside the reel. The eight settings along this curve worked by increasing or decreasing the amount of braking force. It was an excellent, all-around curve, ideal for most bass fishing or inshore applications. However, the original DC® system was not ideal for slow spool speeds, such as when skipping or pitching. The pre-programmed curve also limited competition casters and surf casters, even at the lightest settings. We also knew that many anglers still turned to spinning reels under extremely windy conditions, when baitcasters are notoriously difficult to control, even with the most educated thumb.

So we developed the next step in the evolution of Digital Control®, the 4x8 Digital Control® Brake System. For this new system, Shimano® thoroughly analyzed casting mechanisms for various environmental and mechanical conditions. Then we divided these situations into four different modes and created four profiles to handle them:

Extreme Distance Mode X, a very specific profile that allows for more than 50,000 RPM; **Long Distance Mode L**, an all-around profile for most fishing applications;

Accuracy Mode A, an excellent profile for skipping or pitching; and **Wind Mode W**, a profile for casts into a headwind. Each Mode has eight different brake-strength settings for a total of 32 brake settings.

> Glossary



S[®]-Concept

Spinning

S[®]-Concept represents Shimano's initial philosophy on which many of our spinning reels have been designed. The three basic ideas that are inherent in the S-Concept are Smooth, Silent and Strong.

Smooth rotation and comfortable retrieve, coupled with excellent drag performance and longer casting distance, leads to our smooth, flawless operation.

Silent operation of parts within the reel's construction represents the attention to tight tolerances, reducing excessive noise and resulting in the silent operation of our reels.

Strong, solid and functional construction leads to powerful torque and durable drivetrains. This gives anglers the strength and confidence they need to battle elusive gamefish.

The new sizing of our S-Concept reels offers anglers a bigger spool and smaller body, resulting in a lighter, more comfortable fishing experience without sacrificing line capacity.

The end result are reels offering anglers smooth, silent and strong reels that are designed for years of fishing use. The knowledge of fishing and the minds of Shimano's engineers have given today's angler state-of-the-art reels that are ready for any challenge.

- **S[®]-Arm Cam** Line slack around the line roller is the main cause of line trouble during casting and retrieving. The S-Arm Cam has a protruding lower surface on the bail arm that helps prevent slack that would lead to line cuts or tangles.
- **S[®]-Rotor** This high precision rotor is compact and lightweight. Designed with 3-D surface modeling software, the S-Rotor ensures a comfortable retrieve.

continued, opposite

provide high-speed retrieves and deliver an incredible amount of torque, while maintaining the smooth, silent retrieve Shimano® reels are famous for.

Hyper Disk Drag (and Hyper Twin Disk Drag) Offshore Spinning Using the same materials found in our Tiagra reels, these oversized carbon washers dissipate heat quickly and provide an incredibly wide range of durable, smooth drag performance.

Instagage® I Low Profile A useful feature for flipping and pitching, Instagage® features two thumb bars. The lower bar disengages the clutch, while the top bar engages the drivetrain. Without even turning the handle, the angler can instantly put the reel in gear.

Instagage® II Low Profile This feature brings all of the benefits of the original Instagage® feature by allowing the angler to engage and disengage the clutch using only the thumb. However, it uses a one-piece thumb bar, providing more access to the spool. This makes threading line through the line guide easier, and it gives the angler's thumb more room to control the spool during the cast or other freespool applications. There is also more room to clear backlashes.

Ion Plated Finish Low Profile This finish is extremely durable and is more scratch- and corrosion-resistant than paint.

Large Diameter Super Duralumin Drive Gear Spinning The larger diameter increases the amount of leverage and torque that can be applied to the fish. Super Duralumin is extremely hard and therefore is more durable than standard drive gears.



Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System Round Baitcasting and Low Profile The Lo-Mass® Drilled Spool System is designed for anglers who require longer casts and can sacrifice line capacity to do so. The Lo-Mass® spool features a large arbor that is cross-drilled to reduce its weight. By moving the arbor of the spool outward, the mass of the spool is closer to the rim of the spool. Like a lightweight bicycle wheel, where most of the mass lies in the tire, the majority of a Lo-Mass® spool lies in the arbor and the line it is spooled with.

Low Wear Rate Pinion Gear Spinning and Offshore Spinning The pinion gear has twice the hardness of its predecessors, achieving lower wear rate, more durability and greater longevity.

Machined Aluminum Handle Shank Spinning and Offshore Spinning For increased strength and power.

Magnumlite® Spool Low Profile This spool provides extremely low startup inertia for increased line control and casting performance even when using lightweight baits or lures. This is accomplished through using lightweight aluminum alloys, extremely thin walls, and a unique design that moves the mass of the spool outward.

Maintenance Port Spinning and Offshore Spinning The maintenance port is an easily accessed hole strategically located for easy maintenance of the reel. Using a slot-head screwdriver, the rubber sealed plug can be removed from the reel. One drop of lightweight oil or grease can be applied to the drivetrain to prevent corrosion and to protect the smooth retrieve of the reel. Be sure to not over-lubricate the reel as excessive lubrication can cause the reel to become sluggish. Also, after-market spray lubricants may contain cleaners and degreasers that can actually remove the grease and oil which protect the reel. This may cause premature corrosion or damage to the reel. Before using an after-market lubricant, we recommend that you contact our Customer Service Department at 1-877-577-0600 to be sure it will not damage your reel.

Manual Bail Trip Offshore Spinning Reels equipped with manual bail trip do not have an auto trip mechanism and the bail must be closed manually. This feature brings added line control during freespool that is imperative to anglers seeking big game.

Metal Plated Finish Low Profile A new finish that provides the strongest scratch resistance out of any Shimano® surface treatment.

Metal Series Conventional, Low Profile, Round Baitcasting, Saltwater and Spinning The metal construction showcased in some of our finest reels now appears throughout our line of Metal Series products. Metal frames not only keep moving parts in precise alignment, they also feature the use of the latest anodizing, plating and painting techniques for beautiful and durable finishes.

Non-Disengaging Levelwind System Conventional, Round Baitcasting On wide-spool reels with a non-disengaging levelwind system, the levelwind remains engaged during the cast allowing the levelwind to track back and forth with the line as it flows off of the spool. This eliminates the drastic line angles caused by a disengaging levelwind system that can cause extreme friction which can lead to short casts or frustrating backlashes. By doing this we have increased the efficiency of the cast, allowing for more distance with less effort.

Offset Ergonomic Power Grip Conventional The power grip is offset on multiple axes to allow natural hand, arm and wrist angle, improving comfort and power.

Optional Double Paddle Handle Conventional This allows the angler to purchase, as an accessory, a double paddle handle for certain applications.

Oversized Cast Control Knob Conventional Comfortable and easy to use.

Oversized Clicker Button Conventional The button is larger and makes it easier to turn on and off.

Oversized Clicking Cast Control Knob Low Profile The large size is easy to use, while the clicking adjustment allows for precision settings.

P3® See sidebar, page 103.

Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement Spinning and Offshore Spinning Using a special cold forged aluminum drive gear and a hardened brass pinion gear, reels equipped with the Paladin® Gear Durability Enhancement will retain their out-of-the-box smoothness much longer than before. In fact, testing has shown that this combination of metals is more durable than an all-stainless steel drivetrain while maintaining the smoothness that Shimano® is famous for. *For more information, see page 8.*

Palmable Linecounter with Maintenance Port Conventional Comfortably rests between the thumb and forefinger when palming the reel, providing depth readings in feet. The reset button is strategically located for easy, one-handed resets, yet prevents accidental resets. Inserting one drop of lightweight oil into the sealed maintenance port keeps the linecounter performing in top condition.

Permalube* Conventional** Lubrication improves freespool while maintaining protection and durability of moving parts.



Platinum Premier® Service Plan Low Profile, Conventional The Platinum Premier warranty program is available for the Calais DC® reel, Calcutta TE DC® and Trinidad DC®, and only when you register your warranty online at <http://fish.shimano.com/dc>. Following your online registration, you will receive an extended two year warranty against manufacturer defects. Additionally, you will receive coupons for discounted maintenance services ranging from 50% off to free. All service in the Platinum Premier® warranty program is guaranteed a 48-hour turnaround (shipping excluded).



Platinum™ Service Plan Conventional, Low Profile, Round Baitcasting, Saltwater and Spinning With the Platinum™ Service Plan, when you submit your Warranty Registration Card, you will receive coupons for discounts on “clean and lubes” (from half off to free!) Also included are Priority Shipping Labels guaranteeing a 48-hour turnaround time from participating Shimano® Satellite Service Centers.



Power Roller® II Saltwater and Spinning This is an oversized line roller that reduces twist from casting and retrieving and is enhanced with a tapered area on the support to help line get onto the roller quicker.

Power Roller® III Saltwater and Spinning This is an oversized line roller that reduces twist from casting and retrieving, and uses a cone-shaped support to help get the line onto the roller quicker, with less chance of tangles or line cuts.

Power Roller® IV with Overflange protection Offshore Spinning This oversized line roller has all of the benefits of Power Roller® III but also increased line protection through its use of a flange that goes over the bail arm rather than into the bail arm like on traditional reels.

Propulsion® Line management system Spinning and Offshore Spinning See page 6.

PV Power Paddles Low Profile and Round Baitcasting These oversized paddle grips provide extra power and remain comfortable after a full day of deep cranking. >>

S®-Concept *continued*

- **S®-Guard** These guards are designed to prevent impact damage to the frame and rotor. Certain guards, depending on location, also feature weep holes to prevent water accumulation within the reel.
- **S®-Finish** is a multi-coated treatment that not only produces a beautiful finish, but is more durable than previous finish types.
- **S®-Shield Body** Shields at the rotor and handle prevent harmful sand or water from entering the drivetrain.
- **S®-Bail** The flexible and light spring material used for the bail helps to avoid a “bent bail wire” situation which leads to improper bail operation.



Spinning

Power. Precision. Performance. Reels from our P3® lineup are all built using these targets. Power can be found in our ultra-smooth, efficient drivetrains. Precision comes from tight tolerances and excellent line lay. Performance is the end result of all of the features packed into the P3® reels.



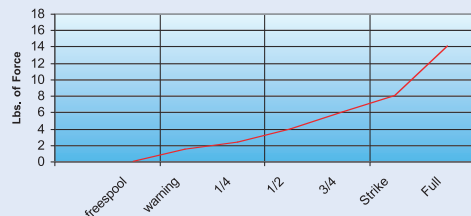
The Sienna® is a P3® reel

***Permalube® is a registered trademark of Amoco Oil Company, Corporation.

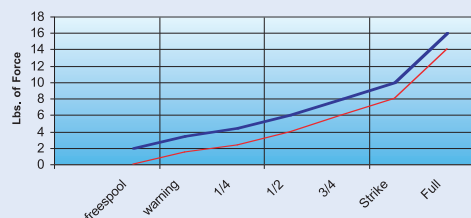
> Glossary

Understanding Lever Drags

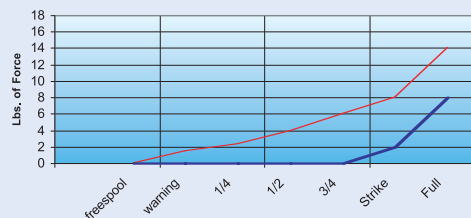
Lever drag reels have the advantage of being able to quickly and precisely increase or reduce drag depending on the circumstances. However, the amount of drag applied through the lever's travel (the drag curve) is fixed, thereby limiting the effectiveness of the reel.



[1] This is an example of a typical lever drag curve that has about 8 pounds of drag at Strike. From freespool to Full, the drag increases on a fairly predictable curve.



[2] If you're fishing with heavier line and you tighten the preset knob by 2 pounds at the Strike position, you increase the drag by 2 pounds at EVERY position. However, this is at the expense of lost freespool (see left end of drag curve). This is not an ideal situation.



[3] If you're fishing with lighter line and you loosen the preset knob, you decrease the drag overall. However, the drag lever has to travel through three-quarters of its range before any drag is applied at all. This is not ideal, either.

q
r

Quick Fire® II Spinning Quick Fire® II is a system used for easy and fast one-handed casting. The line and trigger self-center, and are within easy grasp of the angler's index finger. By pulling the line and the trigger with one hand, the bail opens and is ready to be cast.

Quick Take Down Round Baitcasting By loosening the thumb screws on the handle-side sideplate, the sideplate can easily be removed from the reel. This aids in quick maintenance, and allow adjustment on the VBS brake weights in the reel.

Rapid Fire® Quick Change Drag Cam System Conventional Allows anglers to change the drag cam on the reel within seconds. This system changes the drag curve on the reel to cater to specific techniques or fisheries. Reels equipped with the Rapid Fire® system come standard with a Long Range Special (L.R.S.) curve and up to 7 other Rapid Fire® cams are available as accessories. For more information please see pages 56-57.

Ratcheting Drag Lever Conventional Eliminates the chance of the drag lever backing off due to boat vibration, and the detents serve as a reference point as to how much the drag has been increased or reduced.

Recessed Reel Foot Low Profile, Round Baitcasting By recessing the reel foot further into the frame, the reel sits lower in the reel seat. This allows for a much more palmable feel when the reel is mounted on a rod than traditional frame designs. Not only does it increase the comfort level, but because of the lower profile in the reel seat, it makes the reel much more maneuverable with casting styles such as underhand and roll casts.

Reduced Mass VBS® Hub Low Profile Reduces the weight of the spool, increasing freespool and reducing start up inertia.

Reduced Profile Top Crossbar Conventional Not only gives the angler better access to the spool for line control, but also allows baits or lures to be dropped back into the spread without having to remove the reel from the rod holder.

Rubber Handle Grip Conventional, Low Profile, Round Baitcasting, Saltwater and Spinning is comfortable and soft to the touch.

S®-Concept See sidebar on page 102.

s

S A-RB® Spinning, Offshore Spinning, Low Profile and Conventional This spool provides extremely low startup inertia for increased line control and casting performance even when using lightweight baits or lures. This is accomplished through using lightweight aluminum alloys and a unique design that moves the mass of the spool outward.

Septon®* Spinning, Offshore Spinning, Conventional, Low Profile and Round Baitcasting This handle grip material is soft to the touch and does not get slippery when wet.

Slow Oscillation Spinning This oscillation system is more advanced than Aerowrap®, which uses a criss-cross line lay to reduce friction. Instead, slow oscillation uses a tightly packed parallel pattern to reduce the chance of the upper layer of line grabbing the lower layer, creating unwanted friction. The result is an evenly shaped line lay, with excellent castability and control.

Spare Brake Weight Block Low Profile Holds up to two extra brake weights for more adjustability.



SR®-Concept Spinning See sidebar, right.

Stopperless Design Offshore Spinning means there is no anti-reverse switch. This means that Stopperless Designed reels offer maximum protection against dust and water intrusion.



Super Free (SF)® Low Profile, Round Baitcasting The Super Free (SF)® bearing-supported pinion gear system was designed to eliminate friction on the spool shaft during the cast. In standard baitcasting reels, when the clutch bar is pressed down, the pinion gear is freed and can actually drag on the spool shaft, creating friction and limiting the length of the cast. With SF, the pinion gear is supported by a ball bearing, and when the clutch is disengaged, the pinion gear and spool shaft are kept in precise alignment. The result is zero friction on the spool shaft for increased freespool.

Super Stopper® Spinning Super Stopper® anti-reverse uses a multi-stop ratchet that nearly eliminates backplay in the rotor for solid hooksets. The Super

*Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray, Co., Ltd..

Stopper® anti-reverse can be turned off to allow backreeling for special techniques and situations.

Super Stopper® Conventional, Low Profile and Round Baitcasting Super Stopper® uses a one-way, stainless steel roller bearing that eliminates backplay. This provides the angler with instant hooksetting power.

Super Stopper® II Spinning and Offshore Spinning Super Stopper® II anti-reverse uses a one-way roller bearing that eliminates backplay. This provides the angler with instant hooksetting power. In some reels, the Super Stopper® II can be turned off to allow backreeling for special techniques and situations.

SV Power Paddles Low Profile and Round Baitcasting These are the largest of the paddle grips and provide extra fish fighting power when battling feisty inshore species.

Tapered Levelwind Insert Low Profile This levelwind insert is coated with titanium, improving the durability of the insert by increasing abrasion resistance. It also reduces friction on the line for increased casting distance and reduced line wear. The tapered design not only makes it easier to thread the line through when setting up the reel, but also further reduces friction and line angles during the cast for more distance.

Ti Spool Lip Spinning and Offshore Spinning The titanium coated spool lip provides incredible durability with today's braided lines. It also drastically reduces the friction during the cast allowing for smooth, effortless casting distances.

Turn-Key Access Sideplate Low Profile By flipping up the Turn-Key on the sideplate and rotating it counter-clockwise, the sideplate can be opened for quick VBS® adjustments.

Twin Disk Drag System Conventional This system uses two drag washers that surround a floating drag plate to effectively double the drag surface over traditional drag systems. On a traditional drag system, a drag plate is pressed against the drag washer to create drag. On the Twin Disk Drag System, the drag washer is suspended between two drag plates. This utilizes both sides of the drag plate and gives twice the drag surface of a single disk system.

Twin Pawl Anti-Reverse System Conventional uses two pawls for increased reliability and durability, along with hooksetting power.

Variable Brake System (VBS®) Low Profile and Round Baitcasting VBS® uses centrifugal force rather than magnets to aid in controlling the cast. The individual brake weights, when turned on, are forced outward at the beginning of the cast when backlashes most often occur, causing friction that reduces the speed of the spool. Once the spool speed begins to slow, the pressure lessens, allowing the spool to continue spinning. The result is a much more consistent spool speed that is easier to manage and takes advantage of the reel's maximum casting distance. Settings range from zero weights turned on for true freespool and up to 6 weights turned on for extremely windy conditions and maximum cast control.

Varispeed® Spinning and Offshore Spinning Normal oscillation systems use a constant rotation of the oscillation gear that, when translated to the cam, provides an inconsistent spool speed. This results in line lay that stacks at either end of the spool. By using an oval oscillation gear, we are able to alter the speed of the oscillation cam to provide a consistent spool speed. This results in an even line lay that provides excellent castability and manageability.

Waterproof Drag Spinning and Offshore Spinning and Conventional With the use of rubber gaskets, the drag is protected against intrusion of the elements, such as water or sand.

Wide Diameter Drive Gear Spinning A wide diameter drive gear that is 1.28 times larger than those in previous Shimano® spinning reels provides more torque and an easier retrieve.



SR®-Concept

Spinning

The SR®-Concept combines the new concept of Reliance with all aspects of the S®-Concept: Smooth, Silent and Strong. The Reliance Concept, or R-Concept, means that dreams in reel design are now evolving into reality. The result of the use of the new SR® Concept in design is the development of many exciting new features.

- **SR-3D Gear** This oversized drive gear was designed with three-dimensional analysis. This allows the surface of each tooth to be contoured exactly to the tooth shape of the pinion gear. The result is more tooth surface of the drive gear is in contact with the tooth surface of the pinion gear. Smoothness, torque, efficiency and durability are all increased.
- **Rigid Support Drag** This innovative new feature eliminates spool wobble, even at light drag settings. So no matter what your drag setting is, the spool will not wobble. The result is an incredibly smooth drag even at extremely light settings.
- **SR Guard Fin** The SR Guard Fins are coated with titanium. You can find them strategically placed on the rotor and several parts of the body to protect the reel from impact damage.
- **SR Handle** This handle screws directly into the drive gear, resulting in zero play between the handle and gear. The 1000 size handle is a very thin solid shank, while the larger sizes use a hollow handle shank, that reduces weight while maintaining extremely strong and durable properties.
- **SR One-Piece Bail** This one-piece bail wire has no gap for line to snag on during normal operation. Made of stainless steel, it reduces friction and allows the line to get onto the line roller quicker.
- **All Weather Drag** Using a water proof gasket, and 48 points per turn of adjustability, the All Weather Drag is perfect for any situation. The drag washers themselves are made of natural wool which provides a wide range of settings, low start up inertia and excellent durability.

About this catalog

Product Specification Charts

Shimano® manufactures thousands of rods, in so many configurations, it's hard to keep track of them all. We make so many configurations because we know that for every angler that wants a 6' 6" bass rod with lightning quick tip, there's another that prefers a 7' rod for the same conditions. So in order to make sure that you get exactly what you want, we list all of our rods in this catalog.

The specification charts are a wealth of information—even the model numbers themselves tell you how a rod is set up. See below.

Pieces

If you want to pack your rod in your suitcase or back seat, look for a two-piece model.

Number of Guides

Some anglers prefer more guides, others save money by requiring fewer.

Clarus® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'0"	CSS50UL	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$59.99
5'6"	CSS56UL	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CSS56UL2	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CSS56L	Light	Fast	2-8	1/16-1/4	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$59.99
6'0"	CSS60UL	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CSS60L	Light	Fast	2-10	1/16-5/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CSS60M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CSS60M2	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99

Model Number CSS60M2

CS - This is the family abbreviation, in this case, Clarus®

S - Follows the family, S stands for Spinning. C is for Casting and T is for Trolling

60 - Is the rod's length in feet and inches, in this case, 6' 0"

M - The rod's power, in this case, Medium. Powers vary from UL (Ultra Light) to XXH (Extra Extra Heavy)

2 - Indicates a two-piece rod

Power and Action

See page 119

Line Rating and Lure Rating

Make it easy on yourself. Look here to quickly determine the rod's specific purpose. Will it function for other tasks? Of course it will. But this is the *optimum* pound-test and lure weight for this particular rod.

Reargrip Length

Measured in inches

Foregrip Length

Measured in inches



Handle Style

Each different handle configuration is shown and labeled.

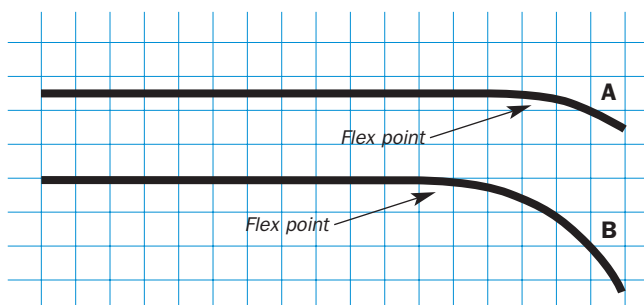
About Power and Action

Power

We define power as the strength required to move a fish. Each of our series of rods is created with various blends of materials and rated to describe its appropriate power. The power for each rod is determined by analyzing its application, environmental conditions and fighting style.

Action

The action of a rod describes where it flexes both during the cast and on the retrieve. The action, in combination with materials and components, determines a rod's performance. A rod with an Extra Fast action flexes closest to the tip. As the action descends from Extra Fast to Slow, the flex descends through the rod blank towards the butt. The design of each action is customized to a particular fishing application. We take into consideration such variables as angler preferences, personal styles and the presentation and performance of lures on both the delivery and in the retrieve. These variables can be optimized when the proper action is combined with the proper lure selection.



Rods that begin bending out near the tip (figure A) are considered "Fast" rods. Rods that bend more in the middle of the length are considered "Slow" (figure B).

ROD ACTIONS

S	Slow
M	Medium
MF	Medium Fast
F	Fast
XF	Extra Fast

ROD POWERS

UL	Ultra Light
L	Light
ML	Medium Light
M	Medium
MH	Medium Heavy
H	Heavy
XH	Extra Heavy
XXH	Extra Extra Heavy

Warranty Information

Limited Lifetime Warranty Program

We offer this program for our Cumara®, Crucial®, Compre®, Clarus®, Cennan®, Convergence®, Talora®, Calcutta®, Teramar®, Trevala®, Trevala® F, Tiralejo™, Talavera®, Tallus® IGFA®, Tallus® Trolling, Tallus® Stand Up, Tallus® Blue Water, Tallus® Ulua and Tallus® Kingfish series rods, Tescata™.

Have fun and enjoy the security of our Limited Lifetime Warranty program. We will replace the original retail purchaser's rod, at no charge, when the damage has occurred under normal fishing conditions. Rods damaged by accident or by misuse are not covered under this Limited Lifetime Warranty program but may be repaired or replaced at our discretion for a nominal fee. This program makes our warranty replacement simple.

We give you two choices to select from under our Limited Lifetime Warranty program:

1) OVER-THE-COUNTER REPLACEMENT

The first choice is our over-the-counter replacement program, offered at participating dealers. These participating dealers have the option of honoring valid warranty claims in their store or can refer any claim back to Shimano®. All you have to do is bring back the damaged rod to the dealer from where you purchased it, accompanied with your valid dated sales receipt.

2) SEND THE ROD BACK

The second choice under our Limited Lifetime Warranty program is to send the rod directly back to Shimano® for evaluation. Our address is listed on the back cover. If you choose to send it back to us, send it postage prepaid and insured, accompanied by your valid and dated sales receipt with a brief note describing the difficulty you are experiencing. Rods that are repaired or replaced under this Limited Lifetime Warranty program will be shipped back to you with Shimano® paying the returned shipping charges.

Our Scimitar®, Sojourn®, Stimula®, FX®, Solara® and TDR® series rods are covered under our One Year Limited Warranty program. Under this program, we will replace the rod at no charge when the damage has occurred under normal fishing conditions. Just send the rod back to Shimano®, as described above, within one year of purchase and we will send you a replacement. **For complete rod warranty details please visit www.Shimano.com.**



CUMARA®

New bottom-fishing bass rods
See page 110



CENNAN®

New salmon/steelhead rods
See page 140





NEW

 **Clarus**[®]
Graphite Rods

New Freshwater/Inshore/Salmon/Steelhead Rods
See page 124, 142



TESCATA[™]

New Tescata[™] jigging series
See page 174

Premium Bottom Contact Rods

The Cumara® ultra-performance bass rod series is specifically designed for bottom bouncing techniques. Featuring IM-10 graphite blanks, Fuji® Sic guides and custom performance reel seats, Cumara® is simply the lightest, most sensitive, innovatively designed rod series you will ever fish.

- > Whether you're shaking, dragging, shotting or rigging, Cumara® delivers maximum feel and enhanced angler comfort to keep you focused on the bite.
- > Voted 2008 Best Value Rod "Tackle Tour.com"



> High Modulus IM-10 Graphite Blank Construction

> Custom Etched Butt Cap

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Cumara® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'8"	CUC68M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CUCX68M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-14	1/4-1/2	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CUC68MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-17	1/4-3/4	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CUCX68MH	Heavy	Extra Fast	12-20	1/4-1	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$219.99
7'2"	CUC72M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CUCX72M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-14	1/4-1/2	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CUC72MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-17	1/4-3/4	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CUCX72MH	Heavy	Extra Fast	12-20	1/4-1	1	A	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$239.99

Cumara® Spinning

6'8"	CUSD68M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$219.99
	CUS68M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$219.99
	CUS68MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-14	3/16-5/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$219.99
7'2"	CUSD72M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$239.99
	CUS72M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$239.99
	CUS72MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-14	3/16-5/8	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$239.99
7'6"	CUS76M	Medium	Fast	8-14	3/16-1/2	1	B	5/8"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$239.99



Casting Handle

The Cumara® casting rod uses Shimano®'s new custom split reel seat design. This allows for greater sensitivity transfer to the angler's hand when detecting subtle bites or changes in the action of a bait. This also decreases the weight of the rod by using less material.



Spinning Handle

The Cumara® spinning rod uses Shimano®'s new custom carbon insert reel seat. The carbon in the reel seat greatly increases the sensitivity of this rod. The carbon acts as an extension from the blank sending all signals into the palm and fingers. This is very helpful in slow presentation applications as well as deep water where sensitivity makes a world of difference.

> Fuji® SIC Black Frame Guides

> Custom Reel Seat with Carbon Insert

> Shaped Eva Foam Grips

Recommended Uses

Cumara® Casting Rods

CUC68M A 1/8 to 1/4 oz. Texas rig worm rod.

CUCX68M A 1/4 to 3/8 oz. jig rod.

CUC68MH Ika/Senko® rod.

CUCX68MH A 1/2 to 1 oz. jig. Texas rig. worm rod

CUC72M A 1/8 to 1/4 oz. Texas rig worm rod.

CUCX72M A 1/4 to 3/8 oz. jig rod.

CUC72MH Ika/Senko® rod.

CUCX72MH 1/2 to 1 oz. jig, Texas rig and Carolina rig rod.

Cumara® Spinning Rods

CUSDX68M Drop shot.

CUSDX72M Drop shot.

CUS68M Split shot, Shakey® head, and 1/6 to 3/16 oz. Texas rig rod.

CUS68MH Split shot, 1/8 to 1/4 oz. Texas rig rod.

CUS72M Split shot, Shakey® head, and 1/6 to 3/16 oz. Texas rig rod.

CUS72MH Split shot, 1/8 to 1/4 oz. Texas rig rod.

CUS76M Tube dragging and light Carolina rig rod.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Crucial® has you covered

With the introduction of the Shimano® Crucial® series last year, we turned the dreams of bass and walleye anglers into reality. Offered in both spinning and baitcasting models, these intensely designed rods are light and responsive yet powerful. They have been created to handle a diverse range of techniques, everything from drop shotting and shaking to fishing with crankbaits and swim baits. The crankbait rods are especially unique in that they were engineered using Shimano® TC₄ Construction® material for a sturdy backbone and a light, soft tip, which makes it easy for the fish to inhale the bait—and for you to set the hook.

> Look no further for a top-quality, versatile and complete line of technique-specific freshwater rods—Shimano®'s Crucial® series.



> High Modulus IM-9 Graphite Blank Construction
> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Etched Badge Butt Cap

> Convenient Hook Keeper
> Spinning Models Feature a Clicking Fuji® Reel Seat



Crucial® Drop Shot Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'8"	CRSD68ML	Medium Light	Fast	4-8	1/16-1/4	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$159.99
	CRSDX68M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$159.99
	CRSDX68MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	6-15	1/8-1/2	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+7	\$159.99
7'2"	CRSD72ML	Medium Light	Fast	4-8	1/16-1/4	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$159.99
	CRSDX72M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$159.99
	CRSDX72MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	6-15	1/8-1/2	1	A	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$159.99

Crucial® Drop Shot Casting

6'6"	CRCD66M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	2.0"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$129.99
7'0"	CRCD70M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	C	2.0"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99



Exposed Blank Foregrip

Crucial® Spinning Drop Shot models feature an exposed blank foregrip. This notched blank exposed area within the cork foregrip allows for maximum sensitivity and comfort to detect the subtlest of bites.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides

A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite® has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, as well as one of the lightest.



> Split Reargrip for Lighter Weight

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Recommended Uses

Spinning Drop Shot Rods

CRSD68ML Shallow drop-shotting (water up to 30 feet deep).

CRSDX68M Deep drop-shotting (water up to 80 feet deep) with the same great tip action as the CRSD68ML.

CRSDX68MH Designed for drop-shotting in brush piles or other heavy cover, this rod features a light tip to work the bait and plenty of power to haul fish out of structure.

CRSD72ML Same action as the CRSD68ML but 6 inches longer for extra casting distance.

Split Grip CRSDX72M Same action as the CRSDX68M but six inches longer.

CRSDX72MH Same action as the CRSDX68MH but six inches longer.

Casting Drop Shot Rods

CRCD66M Shaking small worms and drop-shotting; Senkos®, floating worms, also small crankbaits, poppers, wacky rigs and small to medium jerkbaits.

CRCD70M Shaking small worms, drop-shotting; Senkos®, floating worms, small crankbaits, poppers, wacky rigs and also small to medium jerkbaits.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



CRUCIAL®
G r a p h i t e R o d s

Spinning Rods



> High Modulus IM-9 Graphite Blank Construction

> Etched Badge Butt Cap

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> Spinning Models Feature a Clicking Fuji® Reel Seat



Crucial® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	CRS60ML	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	A	2.0"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$139.99
	CRS60M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	A	2.0"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$139.99
	CRS60MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-15	3/16-5/8	1	A	2.0"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$139.99
6'3"	CRSX63M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+7	\$139.99
6'6"	CRS66ML	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	C	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$149.99
	CRS66M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	C	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$149.99
	CRS66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	1	C	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$149.99
6'8"	CRSX68M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	C	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$159.99
7'0"	CRS70ML	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	C	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+8	\$159.99
	CRS70M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	D	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$159.99
	CRS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-15	3/16-5/8	1	D	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$159.99
7'2"	CRSX72M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-15	1/8-3/8	1	I	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$169.99
7'6"	CRS76M	Medium	Fast	8-17	3/16-1/2	1	F	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$169.99

Crucial® Tennessee Handle Spinning

6'3"	CRSTX63M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	G	12.0"		Tip+7	\$139.99
6'6"	CRST66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	1	H	12.25"		Tip+7	\$149.99
6'10"	CRST610MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	1	H	12.25"		Tip+8	\$159.99



Clicking Fuji® Reel Seat

Spinning models have a clicking reel seat adjustment.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides

A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite® has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, as well as one of the lightest.

SHIMANO CRUCIAL

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

Recommended Uses

Crucial® Spinning Rods

CRS60ML Light topwater baits and swimming jigs; walleye jigging; trout.

CRS60M Jigging plastics and light skipping.

CRS60MH Jigs, grubs and plastic worms; skipping with tubes and plastics.

CRSX63M An all-purpose smallmouth and wall-eye rod for vertical jigging and casting light top-water baits.

CRS66ML Darter® head, small crankbaits, weightless worms, Texas rigs, split-shot, poppers, inline spinners, hair jigs, small Senkos® and Westys® worms.

CRS66M Jigs, jerkbaits, light crankbaits, plastics and rigging.

CRS66MH Soft jerkbaits, plastic worms and grubs, Split shot, light Carolina rigs, tubes, Texas rigs and Senkos® and small jigs.

CRSX68M Jigs, worms and soft jerkbaits. Ideal for walleye.

CRS70ML Slip bobbers and Lindy® rigs; casting light crankbaits.

CRS70M Light Carolina rigs, Texas rigs, tubes, small crankbaits, Fluke® and small to medium jerkbaits.

CRS70MH Power shotting and pitching; Carolina rigs, Texas rigs, medium to large crankbaits and jerkbaits.

CRSX70M 1/2 - 3/8 Jig Rod.

CRS76M Perfect for Dragging Tubes.

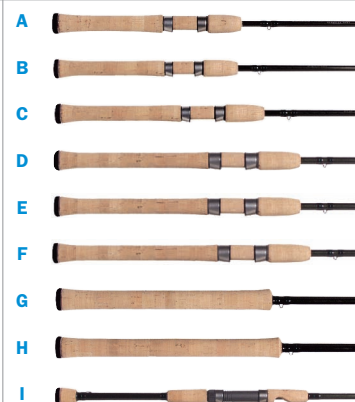
Tennessee Handle Spinning Rods

CRSTX63M An all-purpose smallmouth rod.

CRST66MH Soft jerkbaits, plastic worms and grubs.

CRST610MH Soft jerkbaits, plastic worms and grubs.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



> High Modulus IM-9 Graphite Blank Construction

> Etched Badge Butt Cap

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Crucial[®] Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'9"	CRC59MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	3/8-1/2	1	A	2.0"	6.0"	Tip+8	\$139.99
6'3"	CRC63M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$139.99
6'6"	CRC66M	Medium	Fast	8-15	1/4-1/2	1	C	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	CRCX66M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-15	1/4-1/2	1	C	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	CRC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-17	1/4-3/4	1	D	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	CRCX66MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	C	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
6'8"	CRC68M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	3/8-3/4	1	D	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
6'10"	CRC610M	Medium	Fast	8-15	1/4-1/2	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRCX610MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-3/4	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRC610H	Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-1 1/4	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
7'0"	CRC70ML	Medium Light	Fast	8-15	1/8-3/8	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRC70M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-1/2	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRC70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRCX70H	Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	3/8-1 1/4	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
7'2"	CRCX72H	Extra Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30 mono/ 30-65 braid	1/2-1 1/2	1	F	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99

Crucial[®] Flippin' Sticks

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono) and (lb-braid)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'6"	CRCX76MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20 mono/ 20-50 braid	3/8-1	1	G	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$179.99
	CRC76H	Heavy	Fast	12-25 mono/ 30-65 braid	3/8-1 1/4	1	G	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$179.99
7'11"	CRCX711MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-25 mono/ 20-50 braid	1/4-1/2	1	H	2.5"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$179.99
	CRCX711H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30 mono/ 30-65 braid	3/8-1	1	H	2.5"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$179.99

Crucial[®] Swim Bait

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono) and (lb-braid)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'11"	CRCSX711MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30 mono/ 20-65 braid	3"-5" Swim Baits	1	A	4.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99
	CRCS711H	Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30 mono/ 20-65 braid	5"-8" Swim Baits	1	A	4.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99
	CRCS711XH	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30 mono/ 20-65 braid	8"-16" Swim Baits	1	A	4.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99

SHIMANO  CRUCIAL

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Select casting models feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Recommended Uses

Crucial® Casting

CRC59MH Topwater baits, walking baits, small spinnerbaits and soft jerkbaits; specific targets or tight quarters.

CRC63M A multi-purpose rod for small spinnerbaits, topwater baits and small jerkbaits.

CRC66M 1/4 oz. jigs, prop baits, Texas rigs, Fluke®, Senkos®, walking baits, tubes and spinnerbaits.

CRCX66M With its Extra Fast action, this is the worm-and-jig rod you've been waiting for — everything from open water to shallow structure.

CRC66MH Senkos®, soft jerkbaits, worms and jigs.

CRCX66MH 1/2 oz. jigs, Carolina rigs, creature baits, spider jigs, and blade baits; power shotting and pitching Senkos®.

CRCX68M Spinnerbaits and worms.

CRC610M 1/4–3/8 oz. spinnerbaits, spoons, small buzzbaits, Texas rigs and small jigs.

CRCX610MH 3/8–1/2 oz. spinnerbaits, buzzbaits, Texas rigs, jigs and Flukes®.

CRCX610H Pitching worms and jigs.

CRC70ML Poppers, small crankbaits and jerkbaits.

CRCX70M One-quarter oz. jigs, prop baits, Texas rigs, Fluke®, Senkos®, walking baits, tubes and spinnerbaits.

CRC70MH Carolina rigs, frogs, 1/2 oz. jigs, creature baits, and spider jigs; power shotting and pitching Senkos® and blade baits.

CRCX70H Worms, jigs and spinnerbaits.

CRCX72H When pitching worms and jigs through grass mats, you need a rod with a lot of power to pull them out. This rod will do just that. It's also the ideal for fishing frogs over thick vegetation.

Crucial® Flippin' Sticks

CRCX76MH Multi-purpose, heavy-cover flipping stick for small jigs.

CRC76H Multi-purpose, heavy-cover flipping stick for large jigs.

CRCX711MH Multi-purpose flipping stick for small jigs, worms and Senkos®.

CRCX711H Multi-purpose, heavy-cover flipping stick for large jigs.

Crucial® Swim Bait

CRCX711MH 3"–5" swim baits.

CRCX711H 5"–8" swim baits.

CRCX711XH 8"–16" swim baits.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



> Shimano[®] High Modulus TC₄ Construction[®]

> Etched Badge Butt Cap

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Spinning models feature a Clicking Fuji[®] Reel Seat



Crucial[®] Crankbait Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CRCC66M	Medium	Medium Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.25"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99
7'0"	CRCC70M	Medium	Medium Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.25"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	CRCC70MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$149.99
7'2"	CRCC72MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
7'11"	CRCC711ML	Medium Light	Fast	8-15	1/4-5/8	1	C	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99
	CRCC711M	Medium	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	C	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$159.99

Crucial[®] Crankbait Spinning

6'8"	CRSC68ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	D	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$159.99
	CRSC68M	Medium	Medium Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	1	D	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$159.99
7'0"	CRSCX70ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	E	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$169.99
7'4"	CRSC74M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	F	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$169.99



Shimano® High Modulus TC₄ Construction®

Lightweight yet strong, TC₄ High Modulus is Shimano's next-generation composite rod material. For more information, see page 226.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides

A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite® has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, as well as one of the lightest.



> Select casting models feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides



Recommended Uses

Crucial® Crankbait Casting

CRCC66M Small crankbaits, 1/4 oz. traps and jerkbaits.

CRCC70M Small to medium crankbaits.

CRCC70MH Medium to medium-heavy crankbaits.

CRCC72MH It takes the right rod to fish a DD22® or other big crankbait. This rod loads and shoots the bait perfectly and also gives you the fish fighting action you need.

CRCC711ML Jerkbait, small to medium crankbaits and poppers.

CRCC711M Spooks, big topwaters, medium to large crankbaits, spoons and spinnerbaits.

Crucial® Crankbait Spinning

CRSC68ML #5 Shad Raps® baits are great, the problem is finding the right rod to fish them. Look no further, the CRSC68ML was designed to fish small, lightweight crankbaits.

CRSC68M Finally, a spinning rod that will fish small to medium crankbaits.

CRSCX70ML Jerkbait/Poppers.

CRSC74M Small to medium cranks.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 119)

Sensitive and Durable

Shimano® redesigned the Compre® series of casting and spinning rods to create an all-around rod that claimed top-of-the-line feature highlights. Built with IM-8 graphite construction, New Concept Fuji® Hardloy® guides and powers and actions specifically aimed to please walleye, bass and trout anglers. The Compre® series continues to offer some of the most sensitive, durable fish-catching tools on the market. These workhorse rods, many offered in two-piece models, can handle rugged use by anglers on excursions ranging from an afternoon on the local lake to a once-in-a-lifetime canoe trip.

> The lightweight, ultra-sensitive Compre® series offers a deep line of trolling, crankbait, spinning and casting rods for freshwater and light tackle inshore anglers.



> Lightweight Cork Composite Butt cap

> Select casting models feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> New Concept Fuji® Hardloy® Guides



Compre® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	CPC60MB	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/8-5/8	1	A	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$99.99
	CPCX60MHB	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	A	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$99.99
6'6"	CPC66MLB	Medium Light	Fast	8-12	1/8-5/8	1	B	2.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPC66MB	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPC66M2B	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	2	B	2.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPCX66MB	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPC66MHB	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	C	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPCX66MHB	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	C	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
6'10"	CPCX610MHB	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	C	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
7'0"	CPC70MB	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	D	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	CPC70MHB	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	D	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	CPCX70MHB	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	D	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99

Compre® Crankbait Casting



	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CPCC66MB	Medium	Medium Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	E	2.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
	CPCC66MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	F	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$99.99
7'0"	CPCC70MB	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	G	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	CPCC70MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	G	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Compre® series feature the Fuji® Exposed Blank reel seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank which allows for maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Hardloy® Guides

The Compre® series is equipped with Fuji's Concept lightweight Hardloy® guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> IM-8 Graphite Blank

> Select Spinning Models Feature an Exposed Blank Foregrip

> Shimano® High Modulus TC₄ Construction® (on Crankbait models)

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides



Recommended Uses

Compre® Casting

PC60MB A versatile rod, good for surface lures, spinnerbaits, topwater plugs, smaller crankbaits, small grubs and worms, especially in clear water. Walleye fans use this rod for drifting jigs and grubs.

CPC66MLB Ideal for throwing small, shallow running crankbaits, this rod is also great for tossing jigs, rigging and slipbobbbers.

CPC66MB A fun, all-around casting rod for largemouth bass, smallmouth bass and walleye; use with topwaters, worms, soft jerkbaits, small crankbaits, buzzbaits and spinnerbaits.

CPC66M2B A two-piece version of the CPC66MB.

CPCX66MB Excellent in clear water situations where light lines, small lures and presentation are key, this rod will cast undersized baits with accuracy around docks, rocks and brush. Also good for crankbaits, buzzbaits, spinnerbaits, small jigs, soft jerkbaits and plastics.

CPCX66MHB A versatile rod for pitching or casting worms and jigs in heavy cover, it's great for slow-rolling big spinnerbaits and crankbaits in deep water.

CPCX610MHB This rod fishes bottom-bounce rigs with maximum sensitivity and excels at pitching small worms and jigs in moderate to heavy cover.

CPC70MB This rod is ideal for medium to large crankbaits and surface lures, and it's stout enough to handle spinnerbaits and large buzzbaits.

CPCX70MHB This rod is excellent for pitching large jigs or worms, big deep-diving crankbaits, spinnerbaits and buzzbaits.

Compre® Crankbait Casting

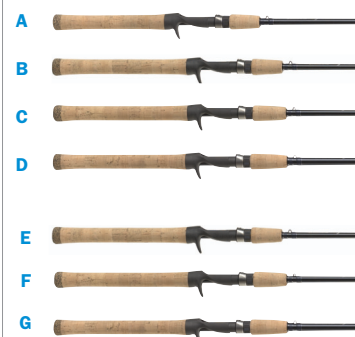
CPC66MB Rigging and small crankbaits, 1/4 oz traps and jerkbaits.

CPC66MHB Rigging and medium to medium heavy sized crankbaits.

CPC70MB Rigging and small to medium sized crankbaits.

CPC70MHB Rigging and medium to medium heavy crankbaits.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



COMPRE®
Graphite Rods



Compre® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'0"	CPS50ULB	Ultra Light	Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$99.99
5'6"	CPS56ULB	Ultra Light	Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$99.99
5'9"	CPSX59MB	Medium	Extra Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
6'0"	CPSF60ULB	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	C	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPSF60UL2B	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/64-3/16	2	D	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPSF60LB	Light	Medium Fast	4-8	1/16-5/16	1	C	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPS60MLB	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPS60ML2B	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	2	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPS60MB	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPSSH60MB	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	E	2.25"	4.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPS60M2B	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	2	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	CPS60MHB	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-15	3/16-3/4	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+6	\$99.99
6'3"	CPSX63MB	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	B	2.25"	6.25"	Tip+7	\$99.99
6'6"	CPSF66ULB	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	F	2.25"	7.25"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPSF66UL2B	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	G	2.0"	7.25"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66LB	Light	Fast	4-8	1/16-5/16	1	F	2.25"	7.25"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66L2B	Light	Fast	4-8	1/16-5/16	2	F	2.25"	7.25"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66MLB	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	H	2.25"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66ML2B	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	2	H	2.25"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66MB	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66M2B	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	2	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPSX66MB	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$99.99
	CPS66MHB	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	3/16-7/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$99.99
6'8"	CPS68MLB	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$109.99
	CPSX68MB	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$109.99
7'0"	CPSF70UL2B	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-8	1/64-3/16	2	J	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPS70L2B	Light	Fast	4-10	1/32-3/8	2	J	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPS70MLB	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPS70ML2B	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	2	I	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPS70MB	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	K	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPS70M2B	Medium	Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	2	K	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPSX70MB	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	K	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'2"	CPS72MLB	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	1	L	2.5"	8.5"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'6"	CPSM76UL2B	Ultra Light	Medium	2-8	1/64-3/16	2	M	2.0"	8.5"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPSF76L2B	Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/32-3/8	2	M	2.0"	8.5"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPSF76ML2B	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/16-5/8	2	N	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPS76MLB	Medium Light	Fast	6-12	1/16-5/8	1	N	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPS76MB	Medium	Fast	8-15	3/16-5/8	1	N	2.5"	9.5"	Tip+8	\$119.99
7'7"	CPSX77MLB	Medium Light	Extra Fast	4-12	1/16-3/8	1	O	2.5"	8.75"	Tip+8	\$119.99
8'0"	CPSF80L2B	Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/32-3/8	2	M	2.0"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$129.99
8'6"	CPSF86L2B	Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/32-3/8	2	M	2.0"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$129.99
9'0"	CPSM90ML2B	Medium Light	Medium	4-12	1/16-3/8	2	P	3.0"	8.75"	Tip+9	\$129.99



Recommended Uses

Compre® Spinning

CPS60MHB A perfect walleye jigging rod for heavier jigs and for those anglers who fish river systems.

CPSX63MB Great for jigging, this rod can also be used for Lindy® rigs and light jerkbaits and for casting shallow to medium diving crankbaits.

CPS66L2B Light jigs, trout jigs and bait.

CPS66MB This rod will maximize your versatility when Lindy® rigging and jigging; it's also great for spinner baits and crankbaits.

CPS68MLB Light jigs, light Lindy® rigs and slip bobbers.

CPSX68MB An extremely versatile rod for medium jigs and Lindy® rigs, slip bobbers and hard jerkbaits; snap jigging.

CPS70MB The ultimate all-purpose Lindy® rig; light bottom bouncing, slip bobber and straight line crankbait trolling.

CPS70M2B Two-piece version of the CPS70MB; an excellent choice for the Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness!

CPS72MLB The ultimate finesse rigging and slip bobber rod.

CPS76MLB Jig tossing and rigging; slip bobbers.

CPSX77MLB This rod is for anglers who demand superior performance when fishing extremely long snells with light line. It provides excellent shock resistance, giving the best opportunity to catch the fish of a lifetime in light-line, finesse situations.

CPSM90ML2B An extreme finesse rigging rod for extra long snells and bobber fishing; an excellent drift rod.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Exposed Blank Foregrip

Selected Compre® spinning models will feature an exposed blank foregrip. This notched blank exposed area within the cork foregrip allows for maximum sensitivity and comfort to detect the subtlest of bites.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Hardloy® Guides

The Compre® series is equipped with Fuji®'s Concept Lightweight Hardloy® guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



An Established Winner

In the last few years the Shimano® Clarus® rod series has carved out a name for itself in the fishing community thanks to its solid performance on the water. Designed with IM-7 Graphite Blank Construction, these rods are lightweight and extremely sensitive, providing the durability and actions that serious anglers have grown to love.

> Clarus® IM-7 graphite rods are a favorite of anglers coast-to-coast, with quality, performance, versatility, durability and an over-the-counter Limited Lifetime Warranty.



> IM-7 Graphite Blank Construction

> Fuji® New Concept Aluminum Oxide guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Clarus® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'6"	CSC56MA	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.0"	5.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
6'0"	CSC60MLA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-15	1/8-5/8	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$69.99
	CSC60MA	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$69.99
	CSCX60MA	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$69.99
	CSC60MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$69.99
	CSC60HA	Heavy	Fast	10-25	3/8-1	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$69.99
6'6"	CSC66MLA	Medium Light	Fast	6-15	1/8-5/8	1	B	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSC66MA	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSCX66MA	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSC66M2A	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	2	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSC66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSCX66MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CSC66HA	Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	1/2-1 1/2	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
6'10"	CSC610MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
7'0"	CSC70MA	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSCF70MA	Medium	Fast	10-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-20	1/4-1	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSCX70MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	12-20	1/4-1 1/4	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSCE70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25	3/8-1 1/4	1	D	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC70HA	Heavy	Fast	12-25	3/8-1 1/2	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
7'6"	CSC76MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1-T	E	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC76HA	Heavy	Fast	12-20	3/8-1	1-T	E	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
7'10"	CSC710LA	Light	Fast	8-15	1/4-5/8	1-T	F	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC710MA	Medium	Fast	10-17	1/4-1	1-T	F	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank reel seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank which allows for maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

Clarus rods are equipped with Fuji® Concept lightweight Aluminum Oxide guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of aluminum oxide and are diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Grade A Cork Handles

> Select Casting Models Feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat



Recommended Uses

Clarus® Casting

CSC56MA This rod is ideal for bass fishing with buzzbaits, small spinnerbaits and light jigs in tight quarters, around docks and brush or whenever presentation and accuracy is key. It's a nice stream rod when smaller baits are essential.

CSC66MA This rod is for throwing medium sized crankbaits, buzzbaits, spinnerbaits and surface lures.

CSC66MHA This extremely versatile rod is for light to medium weight jigs, worms, medium to large spinnerbaits and large crankbaits. It moves fish from under heavy cover without feeling too stiff.

CSC66HA This rod is for deep-water jigging, fishing plastic worms and slow-rolling oversized spinnerbaits for largemouth bass, pike and peacock bass. It excels in brush and tree-choked areas where you need to move large fish out of heavy cover.

CSC610MHA This rod loads and fires spinnerbaits with great accuracy and reacts to even the lightest bite. It also excels at pitching small worms and jigs in moderate to heavy cover and it's great for working Carolina-rigged worms.

CSC70MA This rod is great for large surface lures and medium to large sized crankbaits, yet it's stout enough to handle spinnerbaits and large buzzbaits.

CSC70MHA This great all-around rod excels with deep-water jigs and Carolina-rigged plastic worms.

CSCX70MHA This rod is excellent for fishing big, deep-diving crankbaits, spinnerbaits and buzzbaits, and for pitching large jigs and worms.

CSC76MHA This rod is great for flipping jigs around the edges of tules and boat docks, or for walleye trolling with deep diving lures at depths of 20 feet or more.

CSC76HA This rod is ideal for flipping heavy jigs in dense cover for largemouth bass. It casts Carolina rigs, jigs and oversized spinnerbaits, and moves largemouth bass out of deep-water structure.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Clarus® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'0"	CSS50ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$69.99
5'6"	CSS56ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS56UL2A	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS56LA	Light	Fast	2-8	1/16-1/4	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+6	\$69.99
6'0"	CSS60ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS60LA	Light	Fast	2-10	1/16-5/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS60MA	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS60M2A	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS60MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-14	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS60MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	8-14	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
6'2"	CSS62MLA	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
	CSS62MA	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+6	\$69.99
6'6"	CSS66UL2A	Ultra Light	Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSS66LA	Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-5/16	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSS66MA	Medium	Medium Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSS66MA	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSS66M2A	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSS66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
6'8"	CSS68MA	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	3/16-5/8	1	D	2.25"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$79.99
7'0"	CSS70UL2A	Ultra Light	Fast	2-8	1/32-1/4	2	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70LA	Light	Extra Fast	4-12	1/8-3/8	1	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70MLA	Medium Light	Fast	4-12	1/8-1/2	1	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70ML2A	Medium Light	Fast	4-12	1/8-1/2	2	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70MA	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70M2A	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	2	E	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	F	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS70HA	Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/4	1	G	3.5"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99
7'6"	CSS76L2A	Light	Extra Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	2	H	3.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSS76MA	Medium	Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	1	H	3.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99



Recommended Uses

Clarus® Spinning Rods

CSS56LA A rod for vertical jig presentation in streams, rivers and lakes, it also handles lighter jigs and jig/worm combinations in shallow water. It's good for twitching minnow baits and chugger-poppers with positive line and lure control.

CSS60LA An excellent, versatile rod for light-weight jigs, surface lures, minnow baits, grubs and small in-line spinners. Walleye anglers can use it for small leadheads tipped with a crawler or leech, as well as shallow to medium-depth crankbaits. It's great for smallmouth, trout, shad, crappie or bluegill.

CSS60MA This very versatile rod can be used for a wide variety of techniques. Its many applications range from worm and tube rigs to small jerkbaits to topwater lures for small to medium-sized fish.

CSS60MHA This rod is great in deep water situations when jigging with spoons, grubs and plastic worms.

CSS62MA This rod is ideal for skipping docks with twin-tail grubs for bass. It's also fun for vertical jigging as well as leech/jig combos, medium depth crankbaits and small spinner-baits.

CSS66LA This is the perfect rod for fishing for bass, crappie or walleye with light to medium-weight leadhead jigs, grubs and small to medium-

sized lures. It's also a great deep-water crappie rod in brush filled lakes and it's fun for stream bass, shad and big trout.

CSS66MHA This rod loads easily for increased casting distance and accuracy. It's lightweight and has plenty of power to move fish in and around cover. It's also excellent for vertical presentations and jigging with spoons, and jig/worm rigs, spider jigs and large grubs.

CSS70MLA This is a great rod for trout, small-mouth bass and walleye. Use it with small jigs, surface lures, live bait, small crankbaits and worms. Trout anglers can use it to troll with blades and bait for small lake trout and rain-bows.

CSS70MA One of the best ways to catch bass is by split-shotting. This rod has a very sensitive tip and can detect bites—even in deep water. It also has plenty of power to set the hook and pull a fish out of cover.

CSS70MHA This rod casts spoons to pike and plugs to peacocks, and it will pull in large freshwater fish anywhere. Bass anglers can use it to pitch jigs and worms around brush and tules. It's also a spin version of a Carolina-rig rod with enough power to fish heavy cover with big jigs and oversized baits.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Performance and Features

If you want a great IM-6 Graphite Blank Construction rod, look no further—the Convergence® rod series has all the features that avid anglers need. The extensive line-up of lengths, powers and actions provides anglers with plenty of options to choose from when fishing for bass, panfish and walleye.

> A dependable workhorse rod that offers solid performance and quality components for a variety of techniques. Also covered by Shimano®'s Over The Counter Limited Lifetime Warranty.



> IM-6 Graphite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Lightweight EVA Butt Cap



Convergence® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'0"	CVSF50ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$49.99
5'6"	CVSF56ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$49.99
	CVSF56UL2A	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$49.99
6'0"	CVS60ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$49.99
	CVS60MA	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$49.99
	CVS60M2A	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$49.99
	CVS60MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$49.99
6'6"	CVS66MLA	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/8-5/16	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
	CVS66MA	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
	CVS66M2A	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
	CVS66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
7'0"	CVSX70MLA	Medium Light	Extra Fast	4-12	1/8-1/2	1	D	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CVS70MA	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	1	D	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CVS70M2A	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	2	D	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$59.99
	CVS70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	E	3.5"	8.0"	Tip+6	\$59.99

Recommended Uses

CVSF50ULA This is a great, little rod for brook trout in small streams with small spinners or tiny jigs.

CVSF56UL2A This rod will throw small spinners and leadhead jigs in streams, rivers and lakes with accuracy and presentation. It's also great for vertical jigging over brush for crappie in deep water.

CVS60ULA This rod is perfect for fishing with light line for trout and panfish, but it also has the strength to handle large surprises.

CVS60M2A This all purpose bass, trout or walleye rod breaks down into two pieces for easy transportation.

CVS60MHA This is a perfect tube, grub and light jig rod for short- to medium-length casts. It's great in deep-water situations, and for jigging with spoons, grubs, plastic worms and spinnerbaits in medium to heavy cover.

CVS66MA This is a great rod for minnow baits, split-shot worms and grubs, but it can also double as a light spinnerbait or crankbait rod.

CVSX70MLA This rod's powerful butt section will cast small jigs and jig/leech combinations. The rod also provides excellent line control when back-trolling or drifting.

CVS70MA This is an excellent rod for working plastic worms, casting in light cover or fishing for bass in strong currents or deep water.

CVS70M2A This rod has the same attributes as the CVS70M but breaks down into two pieces for easy transportation.

CVS70MHA This is a spinning version of a Carolina-rig rod. It's very versatile when pursuing large bass or saltwater striped bass.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

The Convergence® series is equipped with Fuji® Aluminum Oxide guides. The most significant difference between the traditional “Hard” ring guide and this new updated version of the aluminum oxide ring guide is the absence of a polymer shock ring. The Fuji® Aluminum Oxide ring guide is more durable, lighter and thinner than in the past and is diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish.



Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Convergence® series is equipped with a Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank reel seat. This comfortable, ergonomically shaped reel seat has an exposed blank area where your finger is in direct contact with the rod blank. This palmable shaped reel seat allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.

> Select Casting Models Feature a Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper

Convergence® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	CVC60M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
	CVC60MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	A	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$49.99
6'6"	CVC66ML	Medium Light	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	1	A	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$49.99
	CVC66M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$49.99
	CVC66M2	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	2	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$49.99
	CVC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$49.99
6'10"	CVC610MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99
7'0"	CVC70ML	Medium Light	Fast	8-14	1/8-1 1/2	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99
	CVC70M	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99
	CVC70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99
	CVC70H	Heavy	Fast	12-25	3/8-1 1/2	1	C	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99
7'7"	CVC-77HT	Heavy	Fast	12-30	3/8-2	1+telescopic	D	3.25"	11.0"	Tip+8	\$89.99

Recommended Uses

CVC60MA This is the perfect rod for spinnerbaits, topwater baits, small crankbaits and plastics.

CVC60MHA Ideal for topwater plugs and medium-sized crankbaits, or for throwing jigs and spinnerbaits around tules, docks, rocks and other obstacles. It increases casting range without being cumbersome.

CVC66MLA This rod is great for casting shallow-running crankbaits and spinnerbaits to walleye, largemouth bass and smallmouth bass.

CVC66MA This is an all-purpose walleye and bass rod for spinnerbaits, crankbaits, light topwater baits and worms.

CVC66M2A Ideal for the traveling angler, this easy-to-transport, compact, sensitive rod fits in any trunk or back seat. It's versatile, too, for casting crankbaits, buzzbaits and spinnerbaits, making it a good all-around rod for bass and walleye.

CVC66MHA This versatile rod is for pitching or

casting worms and jigs in or around heavy cover. It's great for slow-rolling big spinnerbaits and crankbaits in deep water.

CVC610MHA This rod fishes bottom-bounce rigs with maximum sensitivity. It excels at pitching worms and jigs in moderate to heavy cover. It rolls big spinnerbaits and works Carolina or Texas-rigged worms with ease.

CVC70MLA This rod is great in clear-water situations when you need light line, small lures and long casts.

CVC70MA This rod will cast large surface lures, medium-sized crankbaits and jerkbaits, yet it's stout enough to handle spinnerbaits and large buzzbaits. It's a fun walleye crankbait rod for both casting and trolling.

CVC70MHA If you like fishing shoreline structure, then you need a rod that can horse them out of the thick stuff. This rod is sensitive enough to

detect the slightest of bites, yet really moves a fish on the hook set.

CVC70HA This is a versatile deep-water jigging rod that's great for Carolina-rigged worms, and pitching jigs and light-duty flipping. It pulls big bass out of thick weeds. It's also excellent for casting large spoons to northern pike and lake trout.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



The Right Powers and Actions

Shimano®'s Scimitar® rod series was designed with a high-end look and fish-catching features that will exceed your expectations. If it's freshwater or light inshore applications, these rods offer the right powers and actions to land your favorite species on any lake, river, stream or coastal estuary.

> **Lightweight and powerful graphite rods, in a variety of actions for freshwater and light inshore applications.**



> Sensitive Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper



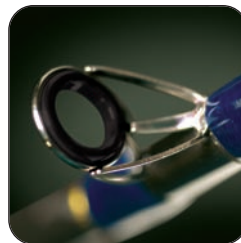
Scimitar® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'6"	SMS56ULA	Ultra Light	Medium Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+5	\$39.99
6'0"	SMS60L2A	Light	Medium Fast	2-10	1/16-5/16	2	B	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS60MA	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	C	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS60M2A	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	C	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
6'6"	SMS66MLA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/8-5/16	1	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS66MLA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-10	1/8-5/16	2	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS66MA	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	1	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS66M2A	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	2	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$39.99
	SMS66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$39.99
7'0"	SMS70MLZA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-12	1/8-1/2	2	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMS70MA	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-3/4	1	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMS70M2A	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-3/4	2	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMS70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99



Shimano® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Scimitar® series are equipped with a Shimano® Exposed Blank Reel Seat. This comfortable reel seat has an exposed blank area where your finger is in direct contact with the rod blank. This allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.



Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

The Scimitar® series is equipped with Aluminum Oxide guides, which are polished to an ultra smooth finish.



> Select Casting Models Feature an Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Comfortable Cork Handles



Scimitar® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	SMC60MA	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	1	F	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$39.99
6'6"	SMC66MA	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMC66M2A	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	2	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMC66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
7'0"	SMC70MA	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SMC70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited one year warranty (see page 107)



Multi-Purpose

Designed with natural dark-green finish with black guide wraps and silver accents, Shimano® Sojourn® rods are attractive, well built rods that cover the full range of appropriate powers and actions for fisheries such as bass, trout, panfish and walleye and they can handle light inshore saltwater.



> Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper

Sojourn® Spinning



	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
4'6"	SJS46UL	Ultra Light	Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	1	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$19.99
5'0"	SJS50UL2	Ultra Light	Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$19.99
5'6"	SJS56UL2	Ultra Light	Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$19.99
6'0"	SJS60ML2	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS60M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS60M2	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$19.99
6'6"	SJS66M	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	1	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS66M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99
7'0"	SJS70M	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-3/4	1	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS70M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	SJS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$24.99
	SJS70H	Heavy	Fast	12-25	1/2-3	1	E	4.5"	11.5"	Tip+5	\$24.99



Classic Features and Actions

Shimano® Stimula® graphite composite rods were built to endure years of use on the water. The rugged Stimula® series includes a complete line of spinning rods in a variety of sizes and actions that can handle a full range of fish species.



> Responsive Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

Stimula® Spinning



	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'6"	STS56UL2	Ultra Light	Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$14.99
6'0"	STS60ML2	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/16-3/8	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$14.99
	STS60M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$14.99
	STS60M2	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+5	\$14.99
6'6"	STS66ML2	Medium Light	Fast	4-10	1/8-5/16	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$14.99
	STS66M	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	1	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$14.99

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

> Select Casting Models Feature an Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Comfortable Cork Handles

Sojourn® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	SJC60M	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	1	F	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$19.99
6'6"	SJC66M	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$19.99
	SJC66M2	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	2	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$19.99
	SJC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$19.99
7'0"	SJC70M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$19.99
7'7"	SJC77HT	Heavy	Fast	12-30	3/8-2	1+T	H	3.25"	11"	Tip+6	\$39.99

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

> Solid Locking Graphite Reel Seat

> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper

Stimula® Spinning *cont.*

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	STS66M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-5/8	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$14.99
	STS66MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$14.99
7'0"	STS70M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	STS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	1	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99
	STS70H	Heavy	Fast	12-25	1/2-3	1	E	4.5"	12.0"	Tip+5	\$19.99



Outstanding Design

Shimano®'s Solara® series of rods are designed to be ideal tools for new anglers to learn the art. All the rods are built from fiberglass and feature cork handles.



> Durable Aeroglass® Blank Construction

> Reinforced Aluminum Oxide Guides



Solara® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'6"	SLS56UL2	Ultra Light	Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$12.99
	SLS56M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.0"	Tip+4	\$12.99
6'0"	SLS60M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-1/2	2	C	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+4	\$12.99
6'6"	SLS66M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	2	D	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$12.99
	SLS66MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	2	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$12.99
7'0"	SLS70M2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	2	E	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$12.99



All-around Versatility

The FX® series of two-piece rods was created for anglers of all ages and skill levels. These versatile rods cover a wide variety of applications and lengths, and they can be enjoyed on any stream, river or lake, or for light saltwater applications.



> Durable Aeroglass® Blank Construction

> Reinforced Aluminum Oxide Guides



FX® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'0"	FXS50ULB2	Ultra Light	Fast	1-4	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$9.99
5'6"	FXS56ULB2	Ultra Light	Fast	2-6	1/32-3/16	2	A	2.0"	5.0"	Tip+4	\$9.99
	FXS56MB2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+4	\$9.99
6'0"	FXS60MB2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/8-1/2	2	B	2.5"	6.5"	Tip+4	\$9.99
6'6"	FXS66MB2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	2	C	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+5	\$9.99
	FXS66MHB2	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$9.99
7'0"	FXS70MB2	Medium	Fast	6-14	1/4-5/8	2	D	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+5	\$9.99
	FXS70MHB2	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25	1/2-3	2	E	5.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$14.99

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

> Solid Locking Graphite Reel Seat

> Cork Foregrip and Reargrip Handles

Solara® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	SLC60M2	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	2	F	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$12.99
6'6"	SLC66MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	2	G	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$12.99

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

> Solid Locking Graphite Reel Seat

> Comfortable EVA Handles

FX® Spinning *cont.*

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	FXS80MHB2	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25	3/4-4	2	F	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$14.99
9'0"	FXS90MHB2	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-25	3/4-4	2	G	6.0"	14.0"	Tip+6	\$14.99

FX® Casting

6'0"	FXC60MB2	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	2	H	2.0"	7.5"	Tip+6	\$9.99
6'6"	FXC66MHB2	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/4-1	2	I	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$9.99
7'0"	FXC70MB2	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	2	I	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+6	\$9.99

Designed Specifically for Muskie Anglers

This versatile series offers the standard core rods plus a variety of different, innovative actions and lengths to provide muskie anglers with plenty of creative options from which to choose.

> Avid muskie anglers will appreciate the quality components and innovative actions specifically designed for them.



> IM-8 Graphite Blank Construction

> Fuji® New Concept Hardloy® Guides

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles

> Fuji® Reel Seat



Compre® Muskie Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono/in-diameter)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'2"	CPCM62XH	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	1-5	1	A	5.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$109.99
6'6"	CPCM66H	Heavy	Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+7	\$109.99
6'8"	CPCM68XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	3-6	1	B	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'0"	CPCMF70MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	12-30lb / 0.011-0.017in	3/4-2	1	C	4.5"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPCM70MH	Medium Heavy	Medium	15-30lb / 0.011-0.017in	1/2-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPCM70H	Heavy	Medium Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	CPCM70H2	Heavy	Medium Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3	2	B	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'2"	CPCM72H	Heavy	Fast	15-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	3/4-3	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPCM72XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	3-6	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
7'6"	CPCM76H	Heavy	Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	3/4-2	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	CPCM76XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	2-6	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
8'0"	CPCM80H	Heavy	Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1 1/2-3	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+9	\$119.99
	CPCM80XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	2-6	1	D	5.0"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$129.99

Compre® Muskie Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono/in-diameter)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'0"	CPSM70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-20lb / 0.011-0.016in	3/4-2	1	E	4.5"	11.0"	Tip+8	\$99.99



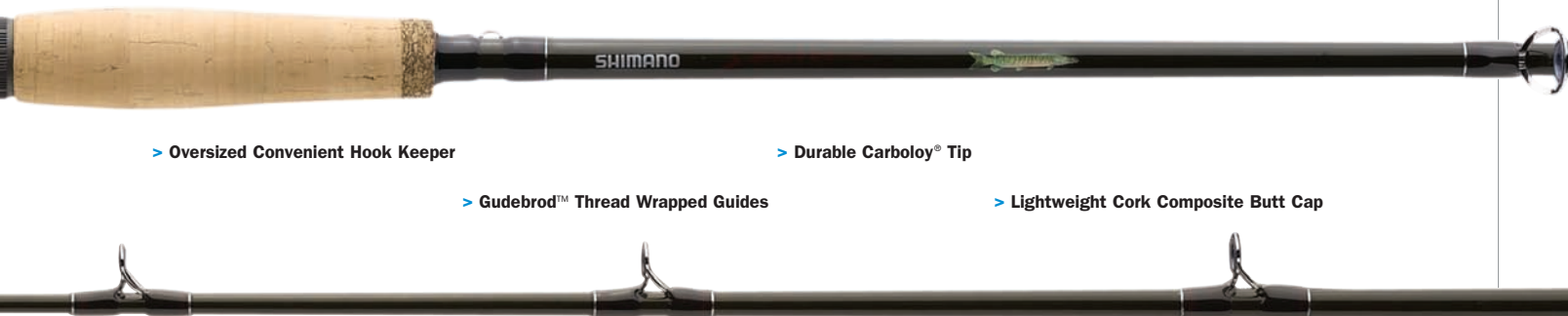
Fuji® Concept Lightweight Hardloy® Guides

The Compre® Muskie series is equipped with Fuji's Concept lightweight Hardloy® guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



Carboloy® Tip Guide

All Compre® Muskie rods are equipped with a Carboloy® tip guide. This guide tip is extremely durable to withstand the demands required by muskie anglers.



> Oversized Convenient Hook Keeper

> Durable Carboloy® Tip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Lightweight Cork Composite Butt Cap

Recommended Uses

Casting Rods

CPCM62XH This rod will deliver the heaviest of baits to the most distant of targets and finish the job of setting the hook. It's short enough to maintain its lightweight presence yet powerful enough to control large fish. It's a great rod for topwater baits and jerkbaits.

CPCM66H This is a multi-purpose rod for spinnerbaits, medium-sized jerkbaits, crankbaits and bucktails in tight cover situations. It has the power to turn big fish.

CPCM68XH An excellent jerkbait rod for heavy baits: bucktails, topwater baits, spinnerbaits and crankbaits. Its extra length makes it easy keep the rod tip in the proper position at the water's surface when working out of a high-sided boat.

CPCM70MH This rod throws small bucktails, topwaters, twitchbaits and jerkbaits with ease. It's a finesse rod that's great for throwing jigs with creatures, giant tubes and small spinnerbaits.

CPCM70MH Great for soft plastics, bucktails, light crankbaits and spinnerbaits. It will cast far and execute deep figure eights.

CPCM70H Use this rod for crankbaits, trophy minnows, jerkbaits and small- to medium-sized topwa-

ter lures. It throws in-line spinners, medium-sized spinnerbaits, jigs and plastics (especially around isolated structure).

CPCM70H2 This is the perfect muskie and northern-pike travel rod. It's perfect for anglers who fly into remote locations or who just don't have the storage space for long one-piece rods, but need the power to land big, toothy critters.

CPCM72H The perfect choice for heavy bucktails, soft plastics and jerkbaits.

CPCM72XH This rod casts maximum distances with ease yet still provides the backbone for solid hooksets. It has the extra length necessary to complete a full figure eight at boatside for following fish. It also gives added control for fishing with big crankbaits.

CPCM76H Great for medium- to large-sized bucktails and large soft plastics, and ideal for extending casting range and executing deep figure eights.

CPCM76XH This rod's long length gives you good casting distance for large-sized crankbaits, heavy jerkbaits and glidebaits.

CPCM80H This rod has extra length, providing

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

increased casting distance for large bucktails and crankbaits. It can also be used for trolling.

CPCM80XH Ideal for throwing large, heavy creature baits, such as Magnum Bull Dawgs™ and Big Joe's®, and large crankbaits. It's great for taking up slack line during the hook set and for working lures off the bottom.

Spinning Rods

CPSM70MH Those who prefer spinning gear will love this rod. It handles most small to medium sized minnow jerkbaits, soft plastics and finesses style baits.



CONVERGENCE[®] Muskie Casting Rods

GRAPHITE RODS

Muskie Beware

Shimano[®] Convergence[®] Muskie rods offer anglers the attributes and, in turn, the confidence necessary to pursue and catch the “fish of a thousand casts.” Built with quality components, they are sensitive, comfortable, durable and lightweight—they feel like an extension of your arm.

> HANDLE STYLES



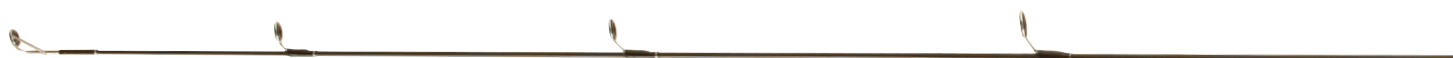
One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)



> IM-6 Graphite Blank Construction

> Durable Carboloy[®] Tip

> Shimano[®] Bio Grip[®] Graphite Reel Seat



Convergence[®] Muskie Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono/in-diameter)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	CVC60XHA	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50lb / 0.014-0.018in	1-5	1	A	5.0"	12.5	Tip+6	\$79.99
6'6"	CVC66XHA	Extra Heavy	Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0	Tip+7	\$79.99
7'0"	CVCF70HA	Heavy	Fast	15-30lb / 0.011-0.017in	1/2-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CUC70XHA	Extra Heavy	Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3	1	B	5.0"	13.0	Tip+9	\$79.99



SOJOURN[®] Muskie Casting Rods

Graphite Composite Rods

Solid Performance

Shimano[®]'s new Sojourn[®] Muskie rods were designed specifically for muskie anglers who are looking for a combination of performance and affordability in their muskie rods.



> Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper



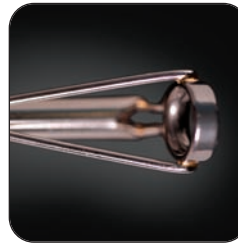
Sojourn[®] Muskie Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb-mono/in-diameter)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'0"	SJCM70MH	Medium Heavy	Medium	15-30lb / 0.011-0.017in	1/2-2 oz	1	A	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$39.99
	SJCM70H	Heavy	Medium Fast	17-40lb / 0.011-0.018in	1-3 oz	1	A	5.0"	13.0"	Tip+8	\$39.99



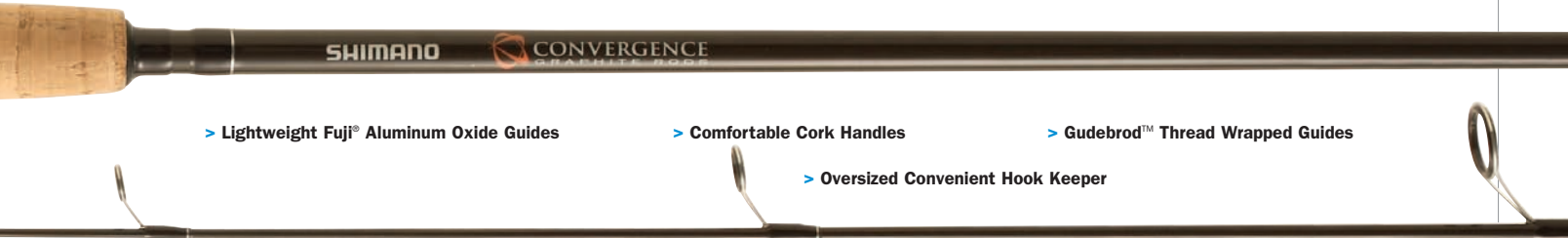
Shimano® Bio Grip® Ergonomic Reel Seat

The Convergence® Muskie series is equipped with a Shimano® Bio Grip® graphite reel seat. This comfortable, ergonomically shaped reel seat is palmable and allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.



Carboloy® Tip Guide

The Convergence® Muskie rods are equipped with a Carboloy® Tip Guide. This guide tip is extremely durable to withstand the demands required by muskie anglers.



> Lightweight Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Oversized Convenient Hook Keeper

Recommended Uses

CVC60XHA Great for “walk-the-dog” topwater baits and jerkbaits. Its relatively short length keeps it from splashing the water. It will deliver the heaviest of baits to the most distant of targets and finish the job of setting the hook. It's short enough to maintain its lightweight presence, yet powerful enough to control the next world record.

CVC66XHA This is a very versatile rod for small to medium lures, ideal for spinnerbaits, medium jerkbaits or crankbaits. Its length makes it easy keep the rod tip in the proper position at the water's surface when working out of a high-sided boat.

CVCF70HA Casts small to medium bucktails, as well as small to medium crankbaits, twitchbaits and soft plastics, with ease. It has the perfect blend of power

and presentation, and allows for easy execution of the even lightest baits.

CVC70XHA This rod is for medium to large crankbaits and bucktails. Its length ensures easy long-distance casting with total control and solid, secure hooksets and helps execute a complete figure eight at boatside. It can also be used for trolling.



> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Select Casting Models Feature an Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

Contemporary Meets Traditional

Utilizing new C4S Construction, Shimano®'s Cennan® salmon/steelhead rods provide anglers with familiar actions, and are the lightest, most sensitive salmon and steelhead rods Shimano® has ever made. The use of power cork inhibits staining and provides a clean, sensitive cork feel that coldwater anglers love and expect.

> Ideal for fishing techniques like the Classic Drift, Side Drifting, or "Boondogging."



> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles or Black Diamond Grip

> High Modulus C4S Graphite Blank Construction



Cennan® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	CEC80M	Medium	Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
	CECX80M	Medium	Extra Fast	12-25	1/2-5	1	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
	CECX80MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-40	3/8-6	1	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
	CEC80MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-30	1/2-5	1	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
8'6"	CEC86MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25	1/2-1 1/2	2	B	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
9'0"	CEC90ML2	Medium Light	Fast	6-12	1/4-3/4	2	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
	CEC90M2	Medium	Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	2	A	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
	CEC90H2	Heavy	Fast	10-30	1-6	2	B	3.5"	14"	Tip+10	\$199.99
10'6"	CEC106MH2	Medium Heavy	Slow	10-40	2-8	2	C	4.5"	14"	Tip+11	\$219.99

Cennan® Spinning

9'0"	CES90ML2	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/4-3/4	2	D	3"	14"	Tip+9	\$199.99
	CES90M2	Medium	Medium Fast	12-25	1/2-1	2	D	3"	14"	Tip+9	\$199.99
	CES90MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	12-25	1/2-1 1/2	2	D	3"	14"	Tip+9	\$199.99
9'6"	CES96ML2	Medium Light	Medium Fast	4-8	1/4-3/4	2	D	3"	14"	Tip+9	\$199.99
10'0"	CES100ML2	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/8-3/8	2	D	3"	14"	Tip+9	\$219.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Casting Reel Seat

This comfortable, ergonomically shaped reel seat has an exposed blank area where your finger is in direct contact with the rod blank. This palmable shaped reel seat allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides

A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite® has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, in addition to being one of the lightest available.



> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Select casting models feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat



Recommended Uses

Cennan® Casting Rods

CEC80M Backbouncing rod used for bouncing bait in small-medium rivers with light-moderate current. 6 oz.

CECX80M Plugging rod used for flatlining Hot Shots, Wiggle Warts and other plugs for steelhead.

CECX80MH Backbouncing rod used for bouncing bait in medium-large rivers in moderate current. 8 oz.

CEC80MH Backbouncing rod used for bouncing bait in small-medium rivers with light-moderate current. 6 oz.

CIC86MH2 Jet Diver backtrolling various baits. Also used for flatlining Kwikfish and other salmon plugs.

CEC90M2 Classic drift fishing technique using roe, sand shrimp, corkies and yarn.

CEC90ML2 Classic drift fishing technique using roe, sand shrimp, corkies, and yarn.

CEC90H2 Buoy 10 diver rod for backtrolling hering, plugs and inline spinners. Also doubles as a salmon bobber rod.

CEC106MH2 Tillamook bobber rod used for floating bait to salmon. Also doubles as a Buoy 10 diver rod.

Cennan® Spinning Rods

CES90ML2 Classic drift fishing technique using roe, sand shrimp, corkies, yarn and spinners.

CES86M2 Classic drift fishing technique using roe, sand shrimp, corkies, yarn and spinners.

CES90MH2 Drift rod for big rivers using bait roe, yarn corkies, spoons and spinners.

CES96ML2 Side drifting or "boondoggling" rod for drifting roe, corkies or artificial worms for steelhead.

CES100ML2 Bobber and jib rod for fishing low clear water conditions where finesse is needed using plastic worms or the more classic mario-bou jigs. 1/8-3/8 oz.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Salmon/Steelhead Rods

Perennial Favorite

Shimano® Clarus® Salmon and Steelhead rods are light-weight, sensitive rods built with durability and classic good looks. The series heightens an angler's fishing experience with a light, crisp feel that will detect the subtlest of bites, and the strength to haul them in.

> These IM-7 graphite rods are specifically tuned for salmon and steelhead, with longer lengths and light-weight heavy-duty components.



> IM-7 Graphite Blank Construction

> Fuji® Reel Seat

> Shaped Grade A Cork Handles



Clarus® Salmon & Steelhead Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'6"	CSS86ML2A	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/4-3/4	2	A	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSS86M2A	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-1	2	B	3.0"	14.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
9'0"	CSS90ML2A	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/4-3/4	2	B	3.0"	14.0"	Tip+9	\$89.99

Clarus® Salmon & Steelhead Michigan Handle Spinning

9'0"	CSSM90ML2A	Medium Light	Medium	4-10	1/8-3/8	2	C	8.0"	5.0"	Tip+9	\$89.99
------	------------	--------------	--------	------	---------	---	---	------	------	-------	---------

Clarus® Salmon & Steelhead Casting

7'9"	CSC79MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-30	1/2-5	1	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSCX79MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-40	3/8-6	1	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
8'6"	CSC86ML2A	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
	CSC86M2A	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-1	2	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
	CSC86MH2A	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-20	1/2-1 1/2	2	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
9'0"	CSC90M2A	Medium	Fast	8-14	1/4-3/4	2	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
	CSC90H2A	Heavy	Medium Fast	10-30	1-6	2	D	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+10	\$89.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Clarus® Salmon and Steelhead series feature the Fuji® Exposed Blank reel seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank which allows for maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

The Clarus® Salmon and Steelhead series is equipped with Fuji® Concept lightweight Aluminum Oxide guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of aluminum oxide and are diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> New Concept Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides



Recommended Uses

Spinning Rods

CSS86ML2A This is a spinning version of an all-around steelhead rod. It's great for summer or winter and for fishing small to medium-sized rivers, and it's stout enough to handle small salmon.

CSS86M2A With a little more backbone than the CSS86ML2, this rod is for winter steelhead in high-water conditions and it has enough power for silver salmon. It fishes equally well from a boat or the bank.

CSS90ML2A The perfect rod for summer-run steelhead or small salmon. It's a great all-around drift-and-spoon rod and ideal when using floats or spawn sacs for steelhead and brown trout.

Casting Rods

CSC79MHA This backbouncer rod is for steelhead and salmon in moderate to heavy currents, large rivers or deep pools. It's ideal for casting in-line spinners to big chinook in Tillamook Bay.

CSCX79MHA This is a more powerful backbouncer rod than the CSC79MH for swift currents and for fishing deep water for large kings.

CSC86ML2A This all-around steelhead rod is stout enough to handle small salmon in summer or winter. It's fun to fish small to medium-sized rivers with this rod.

CSC86M2A This rod will cast far out to the breaks where steelhead love to hang out. The extra length keeps slack line out of the water and the rod has the power to tackle large, winter-run steelhead in high-water conditions and swift currents. It's great for backrolling plugs or drift fishing. It's ideal for chinook, sockeye, coho and chum salmon.

CSC86MH2A This rod is the top choice for casting spoons to kings, brown trout and steelhead, as well as for backrolling plugs and drift fishing. It's an excellent big-river steelhead rod.

CSC90M2A This is a great rod for low to medium-level water conditions. Use it when drifting for steelhead in heavy water, float fishing or using long leaders for summer run steelhead in shallow, clear water.

CSC90H2A This big-water steelhead rod has enough backbone for salmon, too. Its many uses include drifting, fishing large plugs, fishing in light-water conditions and bobber-fishing for larger chinook near tidewater. It's ideal for Buoy 10, Tillamook and Alaska.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Salmon/Steelhead Rods

All You Need

The Shimano® Convergence® series of Salmon and Steelhead rods are sensitive, comfortable, durable and lightweight—everything you need to successfully pursue those fish that have the legendary muscle to swim upstream.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



> IM-6 Graphite Blank Construction

> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper

Spinning Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
	10'0" CVSL100M2A	Medium	Slow	8-17	1/4-1	2	A	4.5"	13.0"	Tip+10	\$69.99
	10'6" CVSL106L2A	Light	Slow	4-6	1/32-1/4	2	B	4.0"	11.5"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	12'6" CVSL126L2A	Light	Slow	4-8	1/32-5/16	2	C	6.0"	10.5"	Tip+10	\$69.99

Michigan® Handle Spinning Rods

	9'0" CVSM90ML2A	Medium Light	Medium	4-10	1/8-3/8	2	D	8.0"	5.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	10'0" CVSM100L2A	Light	Medium Slow	2-8	1/16-1/4	2	D	8.0"	5.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99



Salmon/Steelhead

Well Balanced

Because Shimano® Scimitar® Salmon and Steelhead rods are so well balanced and sensitive, they are comfortable for hours of fishing pleasure on the water. Plus, the Scimitar® rod series provides all the features of a high-end rod in a mid-range model.

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)



> Sensitive Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

Spinning Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
	8'6" SMS86M2A	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-1	2	A	3.0"	14.0"	Tip+7	\$59.99



Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Convergence® series is equipped with a Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat. This comfortable, ergonomically shaped reel seat has an exposed blank area where your finger is in direct contact with the rod blank. This palmable shaped reel seat allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.



Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

The Convergence® series is equipped with Fuji® Aluminum Oxide guides. The most significant difference between the traditional “Hard” ring guide and this new updated version of the aluminum oxide ring guide is the absence of a polymer shock ring. The Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Ring Guide is more durable, lighter and thinner than in the past and is diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish.

> Select Casting Models Feature a Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Lightweight Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

Casting Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
10'0"	CVCL100M2A	Medium	Slow	8-17	1/2-1	2	E	4.5"	13.0"	Tip+10	\$69.99
10'6"	CVCL106M2A	Medium	Slow	12-20	3/4-1 1/2	2	F	3.0"	13.0"	Tip+10	\$69.99
	CVCL106MH2A	Medium Heavy	Slow	12-25	3/4-2	2	G	4.5"	14.0"	Tip+11	\$69.99

Mooching Rods

10'6"	CVCM106M2A	Medium	Slow	12-20	1-4	2	H	12.0"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	CVCM106MH2A	Medium Heavy	Slow	15-25	4-8	2	H	12.0"	8.5"	Tip+9	\$69.99

> Graphite Reel Seat

> Comfortable Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper

Casting Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'6"	SMC86M2A	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-1	2	B	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$59.99
	SMC86MH2A	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-20	1/2-1 1/2	2	B	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$59.99
	SMC86H2A	Heavy	Medium Fast	12-25	1/2-1 3/4	2	B	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$59.99
	SMC86XH2A	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	15-50	3/4-3	2	B	3.5"	14.0"	Tip+8	\$59.99



COMPRE®
Trolling Rods

Freshwater Trolling

Shimano® designed its series of Compre® trolling models to run the gamut from trolling planer boards to bottom bouncing. These sturdy rods are built with High Modulus Shimano® TC₄ Construction® and a unique black-diamond reargrip for maximum sensitivity and durability that will improve your fish-catching experience. Made specifically for walleye, and equally applicable for striper and muskie trolling.

> Now there's a Compre® rod specifically made for freshwater trolling—walleye, muskie and striper. Anglers will appreciate their premium features and versatility.



> Shimano® High Modulus TC₄ Construction®

> New Concept Fuji® Hardloy® Guides

> Selected Trolling Models Feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Black Diamond Reargrip



Compre® Trolling Casting



	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CPCTR66MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	6-17	1/8-3/4	1	A	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
7'0"	CPCTR70MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	8-20	1/4-1	1	A	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
7'3"	CPCTR73MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	10-25	-	1+T	A	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$119.99
7'10"	CPCTR710MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	8-20	1/4-1	1+T	B	3.5"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$119.99
8'3"	CPCTR83MB	Medium	Medium Fast	10-20	-	1+T	C	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$129.99
8'6"	CPCTR86MH2B	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	8-20	3/8-1 1/2	2	C	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$129.99



Shimano® High Modulus TC₄ Construction®

Lightweight yet strong, TC₄ High Modulus is Shimano®'s next-generation composite rod material. For more information, see page 226.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Hardloy® Guides

The Compre® series is equipped with Fuji®'s Concept lightweight Hardloy® guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> Shaped Grade A Cork Foregrip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> Etched Badge Butt Cap



Recommended Uses

CPCTR66MHB This is a walleye (Ski) planer-board rod.

CPCTR70MHB This is a walleye in-line planer-board rod.

CPCTR73MHB This rod fishes bottom bouncers and can be used for inside planer boards.

CPCTR710MHB This is a walleye in-line planer-board rod.

CPCTR83MB This is one of the most versatile walleye planer-board rods on the market. It's great for rolling and bottom bouncing.

CPCTR86MH2B This is a walleye in-line planer-board rod.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Raise Your Expectations

The Talora®/Tekota® freshwater trolling system by Shimano® is the very best rod/reel combination for downrigger, dipsy diver, planer board, wireline and leadcore fishing. The combination of a Talora® Rod and a Tekota® Reel gives anglers a system that is easy-to-use, durable and extremely effective in pursuit of gamefish. The Talora® rod series is built with Shimano® TC₄ Construction®, designed to be durable and bring your fishing experience to a new level.

> Step up to the ultimate freshwater trolling combo—the Talora® rod mated with Shimano®'s Tekota® reel offers features, performance and durability.



> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> Advanced Fused Graphite Thread Wrapped Guides

> Comfortable EVA Foregrip

> Fuji® Reel Seat



Talora®

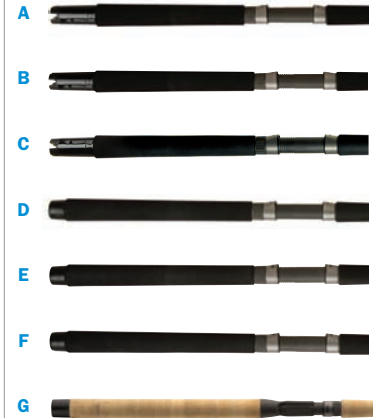
	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Talora® Downrigger/Planer Board with Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides</i>										
7'0"	TLA70ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	8-15	1	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	TLAF70M	Medium	Medium Fast	10-17	1	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
8'0"	TLA80ML2	Medium Light	Medium Fast	8-17	2	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
	TLA80M2	Medium	Medium Fast	10-20	2	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$69.99
	TLAF80MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	12-25	2	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
8'6"	TLA86M2	Medium	Medium Fast	12-20	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
	TLA86MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
<i>Talora® Dipsy Diver with Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides</i>										
7'0"	TLA70M	Medium	Medium	10-17	1	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$69.99
8'0"	TLA80MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium	15-30	2	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
9'0"	TLA90M2	Medium	Medium	12-25	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$79.99
	TLA90MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium	15-30	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$89.99
9'6"	TLA96MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$89.99
10'0"	TLA100MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	B	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+11	\$89.99
10'6"	TLA106M2	Medium	Medium Fast	12-25	2	C	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+11	\$89.99



Shimano® Tekota® Reels

The Tekota® 500LC and 600LC line counter reels with a Talora® rod are the perfect combination for freshwater trolling.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

> Hard Density EVA Reargrip

> Grade A Cork Grip on Kokanee Models

> Gimbal with Removable Butt Cap on Selected Models

Talora®

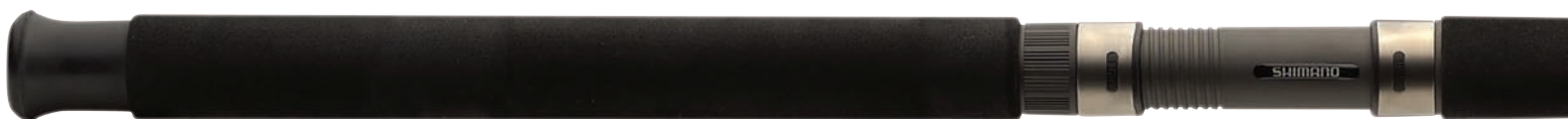
	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP	
7'0"	Talora® Kokanee with Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides										
	TLA70UL	Ultra Light	Medium Slow	2-8	1	G	3.0"	11.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99	
	TLA70UL2	Ultra Light	Medium Slow	2-8	2	G	3.0"	11.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99	
	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	Butt Cap	MSRP
Talora® Wireline with AFTCO® Lightweight Titanium Roller Guides											
7'0"	TLA70MRG	Medium	Fast	10-20	1	B	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	Gimbal w/Cap	\$139.99
8'0"	TLA80MRG2	Medium	Fast	10-20	2	B	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	Gimbal w/Cap	\$139.99
9'0"	TLA90MRG2	Medium	Medium	10-20	2	C	7.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	Gimbal w/Cap	\$239.99
10'0"	TLA100MRG2	Medium	Medium	15-30	2	C	7.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	Gimbal w/Cap	\$249.99
Talora® Leadcore with Pacific Bay® Stainless Steel guides with a Carboloy® tip											
7'0"	TLA70MC	Medium	Fast	12-27	1	B	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	Gimbal w/Cap	\$79.99
8'0"	TLA80MC2	Medium	Fast	12-27	2	B	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	Gimbal w/Cap	\$89.99
9'0"	TLA90MC2	Medium	Fast	12-27	2	B	8.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	Gimbal w/Cap	\$89.99



Proven Success

Shimano®'s proven TDR® Trolling series will continue as a mainstay for those anglers looking for a rod to match with their downriggers, dipsy divers or other trolling applications. The knowledge we have built up over the years from our rod specialists and professional staff, combined with their vast experience on the water, shows in this series. A wide range of rods offers you the right tool for any trolling situation or application.

> TDR® trolling rods get their strength from Shimano®'s Aeroglass® construction and feature a variety of lengths and actions for any trolling scenario.



> Durable Aeroglass® Blank Construction

> Fuji® Reel Seat

> Softer EVA Foregrip



TDR® Trolling

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'0"	TDR70MB	Medium	Medium Fast	10-17	1	A	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	\$29.99
	TDR70MHB	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	12-25	1	B	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	\$29.99
8'0"	TDR80ML2B	Medium Light	Medium Fast	8-17	2	B	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
	TDR80M2B	Medium	Medium Fast	10-20	2	B	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
	TDR80MH2B	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	12-30	2	B	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
	TDR80H2B	Heavy	Medium Fast	15-40	2	B	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
8'6"	TDR86M2B	Medium	Medium Fast	12-20	2	C	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
	TDR86MH2B	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	C	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$29.99
9'0"	TDR90M2B	Medium	Medium Fast	12-25	2	C	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$29.99
	TDR90MH2B	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	C	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$29.99
9'6"	TDR96MH2B	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	2	C	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+10	\$29.99



Reinforced Aluminum Oxide Guides with Stainless Steel Frames

Reinforced aluminum oxide guides with stainless steel frames for added durability and corrosion resistance.



Fuji® Reel Seat

The new TDR® Trolling rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, exclusive S-4 Stainless Steel hoods, with lined cushioned inserts to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provide a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



> Reinforced Aluminum Oxide Guides with Stainless Steel Frames

> Harder EVA Reargrip for durability when used in a rod holder



> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

Surfcasting Reborn

Shimano®'s Tiralejo® series of surfcasting rods are built to fulfill the needs of surf anglers who chase striped bass, bluefish and other species from the beach or jetty, these classy, innovative rods stand out from the standard surf stick. All the rods feature Shimano®'s new TC₄ K Construction™, a blend of high-modulus graphite and carbon fibers that makes them lightweight, strong, responsive and extremely sensitive. The most innovative feature, however, is a new Slide 'N' Grip™ custom reel seat, which slides up and down the butt end to position to reel to suit anglers' personal styles.

> Shimano®'s Tiralejo®
Surf Rods are
performance driven
for the unique needs
of surf anglers.



LC Guide

The new LC Guide Frame lessens friction on guide frames and hinges to allow for incredible casting distance.

> TC₄ K Construction™

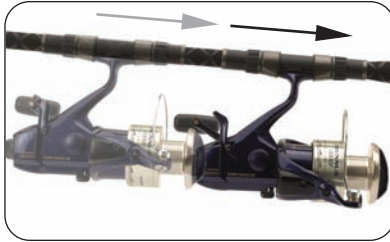
> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Slide 'N' Grip™ Reel Seat



Tiralejo® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'6"	TRS76M	Medium	Fast	8-15lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	3/8-3/4	1	A	5.0"	26.0"	Tip+5	\$219.99
8'0"	TRS80M	Medium	Fast	10-20lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	1/2-1 1/2	1	B	5.0"	27.5"	Tip+6	\$229.99
	TRS80MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	3/4-2	1	B	5.0"	27.5"	Tip+6	\$229.99
	TRS80MHLC	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-25lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	3/4-2	1	B	5.0"	27.5"	Tip+5	\$269.99
9'0"	TRS90M	Medium	Fast	12-25lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	3/4-2	1	C	7.0"	31.5"	Tip+6	\$259.99
	TRS90M2	Medium	Fast	12-25lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	3/4-2	2	C	7.0"	31.5"	Tip+6	\$259.99
	TRS90MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30lb mono/ 20-65lb braid	1-3	1	C	7.0"	31.5"	Tip+6	\$269.99
	TRS90MHLC	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-65lb braid	1-3	1	C	7.0"	31.5"	Tip+5	\$309.99
	TRS90MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30lb mono/ 20-65lb braid	1-3	2	C	7.0"	31.5"	Tip+6	\$269.99
10'0"	TRS100M2	Medium	Fast	15-30lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	1-3	2	D	7.0"	34.0"	Tip+7	\$289.99
	TRS100MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-40lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	3-6	2	D	7.0"	34.0"	Tip+7	\$299.99
11'0"	TRS110MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	17-40lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	3-6	2	E	7.0"	39.0"	Tip+7	\$319.99
12'0"	TRS120H2	Heavy	Medium Fast	17-40lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	4-10	2	E	7.0"	39.0"	Tip+7	\$339.99



Slide 'N' Grip™ Reel Seat

The unique Slide 'N' Grip™ reel seat enables anglers to position the reel exactly where they want it—so regardless if you're hip-deep in the surf or dug in to the sand, the rod is set up perfectly.



Counter Balancing System-Model #TRW

Shimano®'s four-weight Counter Balancing System (includes 15 gram, 25 gram, 50 gram and 75 gram) allows anglers to perfectly balance their outfit, allowing for greater distance and accuracy in casting.

\$34.95



> Diamond Grip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Counter Balance System Ready

Tiralejo® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	TRC80M	Medium	Fast	10-20lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	1/2-1 1/2	1	F	7.0"	32.5"	Tip+7	\$229.99
10'0"	TRC100M2	Medium	Fast	15-30lb mono/ 20-50lb braid	1-3	2	F	7.0"	32.5"	Tip+8	\$299.99
	TRC100MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium	17-40lb mono/ 20-65lb braid	3-5	2	G	7.0"	37.5"	Tip+8	\$319.99
11'0"	TRC110MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	17-40lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	3-6	2	H	7.0"	45.0"	Tip+9	\$339.99
12'0"	TRC120H2	Heavy	Fast	17-50lb mono/ 30-80lb braid	4-10	2	H	7.0"	45.0"	Tip+9	\$349.99

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

> The Long Rod

For years the Long Rod has been the go-to weapon of many Southern California Anglers fishing prolific California and Baja waters. The practices of this application are steeped in tradition but as fisheries and technology evolves, so should your fishing tackle.


The Birth of a Shimano Jig Stick

Mounting the reel: Clamp it anywhere! High Density EVA shielded by Black diamond shrink tube ensures the reel will be well anchored wherever you want it. Pull the line through the guides and Tie on your favorite jig!

Cast the Jig: Taper is everything! We used TC4™ to build these series of rods. These tapers allow for the longest casting distance by making spool management easy. Too fast or too slow results in difficult spool management which ultimately causes backlashes. Less Backlash = Longer casting

Line Flow: Give and Take! We use Fuji SIC™ and Fuji Alconite™ concept guides on these models. Concept guide sizing offers the smallest difference in sizes from Guide ring to Guide ring which lessens line friction as it travels through the guides on the cast which results in longer casts.

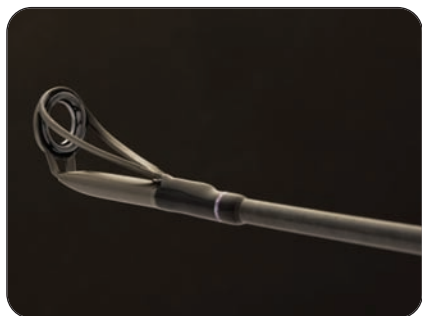
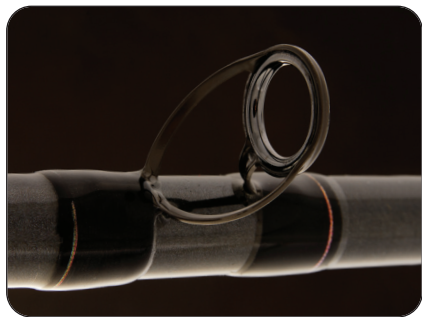
Don't drop it: Grip is Important! We used Black Diamond Shrink tube for ultimate traction. Wet or dry it offers the best grip available.



Cast Again: And again! Due to the nature of this technique and trying to fool the fish into biting a chunk of Aluminum with a hook on it 100's of casts in a day are not uncommon. It's the nature of the beast! We have built these rods to be light enough to cast all day. In fact they are on average 20% lighter than our competitors' rods of equal length and power.

Hook a Fish: The Comfortable Edge! TC4™ has enabled us to offer a Long rod that is easier on the Angler. Many rods pull well with marginal comfort when the fish is 50 yards away from the boat. When you are strapped into a 40 pound Yellowtail and he is straight up and down right next to the boat this is where TC4™ shines. These are the most comfortable long rods you have ever fished.

> **Everyone uses a jig stick differently this is the challenge and the beauty of the Long Rod.**



Fuji® SIC Silicon Carbide Guides

These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle; even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.

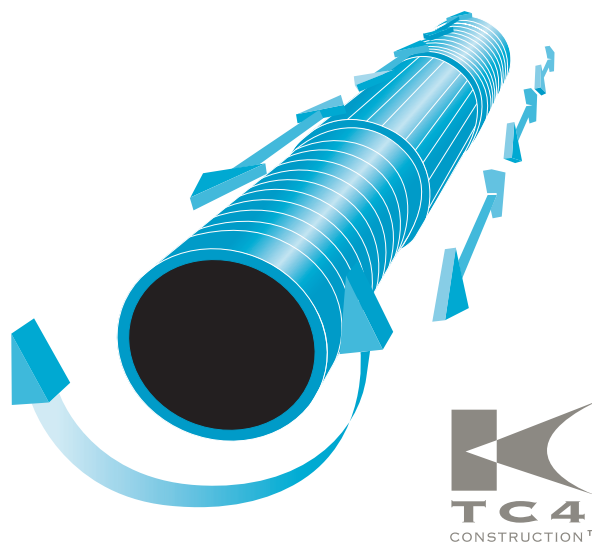
Calcutta® Inshore Jig/Bait

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Grip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	CLC80MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-20	3/4-3	1	F	30.0"	Tip+9	\$269.99
	CLC80H	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1-4	1	F	30.0"	Tip+9	\$269.99
8'6"	CLC86XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-50	2-5	1	F	30.0"	Tip+9	\$279.99
9'0"	CLC90MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1-4	1	F	30.0"	Tip+10	\$279.99
	CLC90H	Heavy	Fast	25-40	2-5	1	F	30.0"	Tip+10	\$279.99



TC₄K Construction™

This new construction material is engineered with a blend of high modulus graphite and carbon fibers which provides increased blank strength in a slim blank design. Also built into the rod blank is a reserve of elasticity that smoothly cushions the rod under any sudden increase of pressure without sacrificing the tip action.



Recommended Uses

CLC80MH This is a Tady C or WSB-jig-head squid rod. Goes great with a TN16 or TN16N.

CLC80H A great rod for long-casting, Tady 45, Kicker-25's, 30-lb.-jig or sardine rod. The perfect match for a TN20.

CLC86XH Mainly for 40- or 50-lb. line. Excellent for a Tady 77, Tady 45 or Salas 7x. This rod is well suited for a TN30 or a TN40.

CLC90MH This is a WSB Jig and Squid or Light Iron rod. Makes a perfect match with either a TN16N or a TN16.

CLC90H A rod for fishing 30- to 40-lb. line with a Tady 45. Also will handle some long-casting bait applications. Well suited to go with a TN20.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides

A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite® has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, as well as one of the lightest.

Teramar®
WC Inshore Jig/Bait

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Grip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	TMC80M	Medium	Fast	12-25	1/2-1	1	C	30.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99
	TMC80MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	3/4-3	1	C	30.0"	Tip+9	\$169.99
	TMC80H	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1-4	1	C	30.0"	Tip+9	\$179.99
8'6"	TMC86XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-50	2-5	1	C	30.0"	Tip+9	\$179.99
9'0"	TMC90MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1-4	1	C	30.0"	Tip+10	\$179.99
	TMC90H	Heavy	Fast	25-40	2-5	1	C	30.0"	Tip+10	\$179.99
	TMC90XH NEW FOR 2009	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-60	2-5	1	C	32.0"	Tip+10	\$269.99*
10'0"	TMC100XH NEW FOR 2009	Extra Heavy	Fast	20-50	1-5	1	C	32.0"	Tip+10	\$279.99*



Recommended Uses

TMC80M With a light tip for throwing anchovies or small sardines and a fast action for solid hook-sets, this rod is built to catch albacore, yellowtail or dorado. Well suited for a TN14 or TOR14.

TMC80MH A rod with many applications. It's great for light surface irons, or when using a jig head with live squid or sardines for kelp-paddy yellowtail. Goes great with a TN 16 or TN16N.

TMC80H The king of all 30-lb. surface-iron rods. It loads to perfection for long casts, is comfortable, and has a lightweight feel. A TN20 is the perfect reel to go along with it.

TMC86XH This rod is perfect for using large surface iron Tady 77 Salas 7x on 40-lb. line. Incredible casting with enough power to keep the big ones out of the rocks and kelp. The perfect match for a TN30 or TN40.

TMC90MH Tady C or jighead and squid makes this rod a great double threat. WSB in the foam or calicos in the boilers. A TN16N or TN16 are great reels to go along with it.

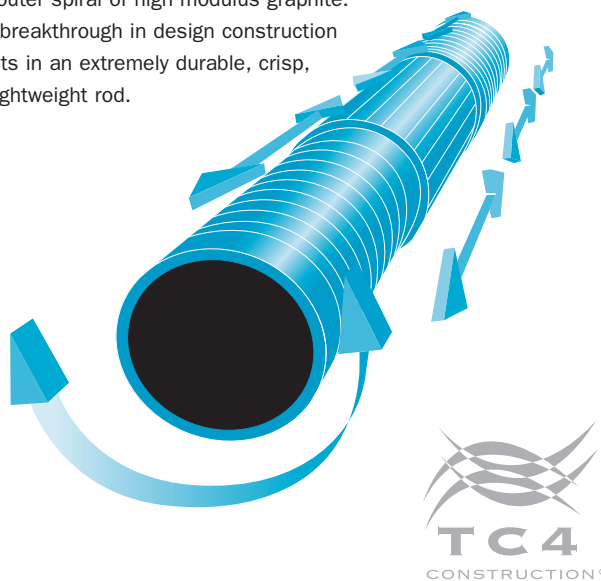
TMC90H One of the best ways of catching calico bass is with a surface iron. This rod was designed to throw irons with ease and it loads to perfection on the bite. It also has plenty of power to move bass out of cover. Makes a perfect match with the TN20.

TMC90XH This rod is built for throwing iron. Tie on a Tady 45 or a Salas 7X light. See how far you can throw it. This rod is very well suited for TN30 or TN40. Better yet, try a DC and see what distance you are really capable of.

TMC100XH This rod is built for throwing iron. Tie on a Tady 45 or a Salas 7X light. See how far you throw it. This rod is well suited for TN20 or TN30. With this combo, 100 yards is possible.

Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® material to elevate your fishing experience. The TC₄ Construction® material wraps a double inner layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.



> HANDLE STYLE

C

Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

Challenge Yourself with Light Tackle

Shimano®'s Calcutta® series of inshore rods feature high-performing TC₄ K Construction™ and Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides that will haul in any inshore species. The series provides ultimate fishing gratification to anglers using light tackle for inshore saltwater species such as snook, speckled sea trout and redfish. It's this encounter with a large fish that will challenge your knowledge, skill and stamina and add to your fishing-knowledge repertoire. If you're up to the task of landing big fish on light tackle, the Calcutta® Inshore series is made just for you.

> Shimano®'s top-of-the-line rods will satisfy the most demanding inshore anglers—their advanced TC₄ K Construction™ makes them incredibly light, super sensitive, and bullet-proof.



Calcutta® Inshore Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CLS66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+7	\$189.99
6'9"	CLSX69MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-7/8	1	B	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+7	\$189.99
7'0"	CLSSF70M	Medium	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+8	\$199.99
	CLSF70M	Medium	Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	C	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+8	\$199.99
	CLS70M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$199.99
	CLS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	D	2.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$199.99
7'4"	CLSX74M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	B	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$209.99
7'6"	CLS76MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	3/8-1	1	E	2.75"	10.5"	Tip+8	\$209.99



Exposed Blank Foregrip and Reargrip

Select Calcutta® inshore spinning models will feature an exposed blank foregrip and reargrip. This blank exposed area within the cork foregrip and reargrip allows for maximum sensitivity and comfort to detect the subtlest of bites.



Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle; even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.”



> Select Spinning Models Feature an Exposed Blank Foregrip and Reargrip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Recommended Uses

CLS66MH A great all-around trout and redfish rod that's excellent in close quarters or open water.

CLSX69MH Use this rod for skipping spoons or RT slugs under mangroves for snook and redfish.

CLSSF70M A rod for drift- or wade-fishing with topwater baits, soft plastics, floats, jigs and tails for snook, speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLSF70M This rod is for drift or wade-fishing with soft plastics, jigs and tails for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLS70M An all-around, open-water, sea trout, redfish and snook rod.

CLS70MH Use this rod for throwing large lures or baits to large snook and redfish.

CLSX74M A perfect D.O.A.® or live-shrimp rod.

CLS76MH Designed for large baits and large fish, this rod is equally at home casting to snook on the Florida flats or throwing lures in the North Carolina surf.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Calcutta® Inshore Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CLCM66ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	A	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+9	\$199.99
	CLCX66ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	A	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+9	\$199.99
	CLC66M	Medium	Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+9	\$199.99
	CLCF66M	Medium	Fast	8-14	1/4-5/8	1	A	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+9	\$199.99
6'9"	CLCX69ML	Medium Light	Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	B	2.0"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$209.99
	CLCX69ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	6-12	1/4-1/2	1	B	2.0"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$209.99
7'0"	CLCX70ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	8-14	1/4-1/2	1	C	2.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLCX70MLS	Medium Light	Extra Fast	8-14	1/4-1/2	1	B	2.0"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLC70M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	B	2.0"	8.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLCX70M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	A	2.0"	7.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
7'6"	CLCX76ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	D	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLCX76M	Medium	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLCX76MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	3/4-1 1/2	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
	CLCX76H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1-3	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$219.99
8'0"	CLCX80ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	8-14	3/8-5/8	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CLCX80M	Medium	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CLCX80MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	3/4-2	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$239.99
	CLCX80H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1-4	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$239.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected Calcutta® inshore series rods feature the Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank which allows maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.



Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle; even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.”



Recommended Uses

Casting Rods

CLCM66ML This rod is for drift or wade-fishing with soft plastics, small topwater baits, spoons, jigs and tails for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLCX66ML Use this for drift or wade-fishing with soft plastics, jigs and tails for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLC66M For drift or wade-fishing with topwater baits, spoons and plastics for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLCF66M This rod is a faster version of the CLC66M, for quicker response.

CLC69ML Use for fishing with soft plastics, tops and tails for speckled sea trout, redfish and flounder.

CLCX69ML A great rod for fishing with soft plastics, small topwater baits, spoons, tops and tails for speckled sea trout, redfish and flounder.

CLCX70ML This rod is for drift or wade-fishing with soft plastics, plastics and topwater baits for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLCX70MLS For drift or wade-fishing with soft plastics, and topwater baits for speckled sea trout and redfish.

CLC70M Use this rod is for anglers who prefer a long rod for casting topwater baits, soft plastics, plastics, spoons and popping corks.

CLCX70M A stronger version of the CLC70M.

CLCX76ML A great rod for anglers looking to maximize casting distance with soft plastics, small topwaters, spoons and plastics.

CLCX76M A rod for small swim baits and grubs.

CLCX76MH This rod is for casting medium swim baits in and around rocks or kelp.

CLCX76H Use this rod is for casting large swim baits in heavy cover.

CLCX80ML Great for light, small swim baits.

CLCX80M A rod for long-casting small swim baits.

CLCX80MH This is a rod for long-casting medium swim baits in and around rocks or kelp.

CLCX80MH Use this rod for long-casting large swim baits in heavy cover.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



TERAMAR®
Inshore Series



Teramar® Inshore Rods

Regionally Specific Inshore Rods

The Teramar® rod series was created for anglers from two very different locations: the Southeast and the West Coast. As a result, we built two unique series in one. Southeastern anglers will find perfect rods for plug casting for snook, spinning on the flats or tarpon fishing under passes. West Coast anglers have an array of rods that includes trigger-stick casting rods for swim baits and jig sticks.

> For the Southeast and the West Coast, Teramar® Inshore Series has a rod for the specific techniques of your home waters—featuring top-of-the-line Fuji® components and TC₄ Construction® material.



> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> New Concept Fuji® Hardloy® Guides

> Fuji® Reel Seat



Teramar® SE Inshore Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	TMSX66M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	2.0"	7.75"	Tip+7	\$109.99
	TMS66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+7	\$109.99
7'0"	TMSF70M	Medium	Medium Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	TMS70M	Medium	Fast	8-17	3/8-1	1	2.25"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	TMSX70M	Medium	Extra Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	2.25"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	TMS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/2	1	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	TMSX70MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/2	1	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
	TMSF70H	Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	1/2-2	1	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'4"	TMSF74M	Medium	Medium Fast	6-15	1/4-3/4	1	2.75"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$109.99
7'6"	TMS76ML	Medium Light	Fast	6-17	1/4-1/2	1	2.75"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TMS76M	Medium	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	2.75"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TMSX76M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	2.75"	9.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TMS76MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/2	1	2.75"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TMSXF76MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/2	1	2.75"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$119.99
7'10"	TMSX710M	Medium	Extra Fast	8-17	1/4-1	1	2.75"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$119.99
8'0"	TMS80M	Medium	Fast	8-17	3/8-3/4	1	3.0"	9.75"	Tip+9	\$119.99
	TMS80MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1/2-1 1/2	1	2.75"	10.5"	Tip+9	\$119.99
	TMS80H	Heavy	Fast	15-30	1/2-2	1	3.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$119.99
	TMSX80XH	Extra Heavy	Extra Fast	15-40	3/4-3	1	4.5"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$129.99
	TMS80XXH	Extra Extra Heavy	Fast	20-40	2-5	1	4.5"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$139.99

Teramar® SE Inshore Casting

6'6"	TMC66M	Medium	Fast	8-14	3/8-5/8	1	2.5"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	TMC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-15	1/2-3/4	1	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$109.99
7'0"	TMCM70MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-25	1/2-1 1/2	1	3.5"	9.75"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	TMCX70MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-25	1/2-1 1/2	1	3.5"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$109.99
	TMCX70H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	3/4-2	1	3.5"	9.5"	Tip+9	\$109.99
7'6"	TMC76MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-25	1/2-1 1/2	1	4.0"	12.5"	Tip+9	\$119.99
	TMC76H	Heavy	Fast	15-30	1/2-2	1	4.5"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$119.99



Fuji® Reel Seat

Built to last Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, exclusive S-4 Stainless Steel hoods, with lined cushioned inserts to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provide a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji's most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



> Grade A Cork Handles

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper



Recommended Uses

Spinning Rods

TMSX66M This is a light-line rod for fishing with live shrimp, jigs, soft plastics or jerkbaits for speckled sea trout and redfish up to 10 pounds.

TMS66MH An excellent artificial bait rod for salt water trout, redfish and bonefish.

TMSF70M This open-water flats rod is perfect for fishing with shrimp, whitebait, finger mullet or light, artificial baits for sea trout, redfish, snook or permit.

TMS70M An all-purpose rod will turn big fish and it's versatile enough to throw artificial or live bait with distance and accuracy.

TMS70MH This rod is for fishing with large topwater baits, whitebait, mullet or pigfish for bull reds, permit, snook and small tarpon.

TMSF70H A great rod that has the strength of an offshore rod, but the castability of a flats rod. It's ideal for tarpon, cobia or dolphin.

TMSF74M A rod designed for distance and finesse when wading or fishing from a flats boat with shrimp, light baits or D.O.A.® lures.

TMS76ML This rod's great combination of power and finesse will throw light baits yet handle big fish, whether wading or in a flats boat.

TMS76M Use this all-around bait rod for the flats and bay.

TMSX76M An all-around rod for fishing the flats and in and around Mangroves. A rod capable of handling snook, redfish and, of course, 'gator trout.

TMS76MH This rod is for fishing with large mullet, pigfish or big Zara® spooks and has the power to deliver the bait and control the fish.

TMSX710M The ultimate rod for long-distance casting artificial or unweighted baits to wary fish.

TMS80MH The perfect live- or swim-bait rod for large snook, cobia and schoolie tarpon.

TMSX80XH A rod that specializes in casting large artificials and large baits to big tarpon from the beach.

Casting Rods

TMC66M This rod is ideal for pitching topwater baits, jigs and jerkbaits up under the mangroves.

TMC66MH Use this mangrove plug rod for snook and reds. It's also perfect for fishing in and around docks.

TMCM70MH A great rod for fishing with live bait and bucktails for big snook in the passes or tarpon on the beach.

TMCX70MH This rod is capable of controlling large snook and tarpon in the passes.

TMCX70H Use this great rod for fishing for tarpon and snook in deep holes in the bay and passes or from the beach.

TMC76MH A perfect rod for casting maximum distance with bait and artificials to tarpon.

TMC76H Use this rod for throwing live bait long distances to tarpon from the beach.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

Teramar® Inshore Rods

Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® material to elevate your fishing experience. The TC₄ Construction® material wraps a double inner layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.

> Rocks, Kelp, and other nasty underwater habitat is where they live. These extra fast actions don't give them the chance to turn on you. If you are gonna pick a fight, give yourself a fighting chance with Teramar®



> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides

> Fuji® Reel Seat

> Grade A Cork Handles



Teramar® WC Inshore Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'6"	TMCX76ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	8-15	1/4-5/8	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$139.99
	TMCX76M	Medium	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$139.99
	TMCX76MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	3/4-1 1/2	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$139.99
	TMCX76H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1-3	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$139.99
8'0"	TMCX80M	Medium	Extra Fast	10-20	1/2-1	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	TMCX80MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	12-25	3/4-2	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99
	TMCX80H	Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1-4	1	A	5.0"	13.5"	Tip+9	\$149.99

Teramar® WC Inshore Breakwater

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'9"	TMCX69MH	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	3/8-1	1	B	3.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$139.99
	TMCX69H	Heavy	Extra Fast	20-40	1/2-1 1/2	1	B	3.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$139.99



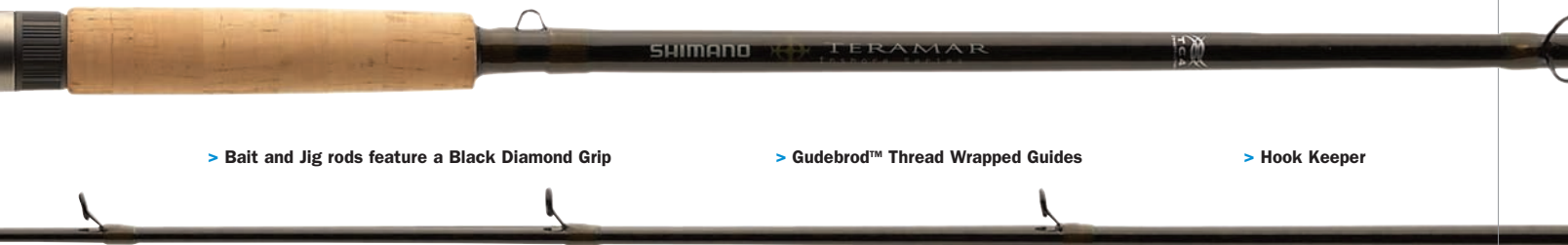
Fuji® Reel Seat

Built to last Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, exclusive S-4 Stainless Steel hoods, with lined cushioned inserts to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provide a solid lock-down on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



Cork Handle Grip

All Teramar® Swimbait rods feature Grade A cork grips. Cork is light in weight and has excellent durability. These Cork grips are custom shaped to provide maximum comfort for all day fishability.



> Bait and Jig rods feature a Black Diamond Grip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Hook Keeper

Recommended Uses

Casting Rods

TMCX76ML Its extra fast action and lightweight feel make it a comfortable, yet effective rod for fishing small grubs and swim baits with a light line when the bite is tough.

TMCX76M A long-casting ability matched with its extra fast action allows you to set the hook solidly from a distance. A 1/2 oz. jig head with 3" plastics balances out perfectly on it.

TMCX76MH This rod is an extremely versatile swim-bait rod. It has the castability and the power necessary for calico bass.

TMCX76H A great rod for serious inshore anglers. The extra fast action and unmatched pulling power make it a very unique rod.

TMCX80M This is a fantastic light-bait, light-line swim-bait rod. Its extra length allows for effortless casting and its extra fast action helps you bury the hook with ease.

TMCX80MH A perfect rod for 15- to 20-lb. line with 4- to 5-inch plastics. It has incredible castability and hookset power, yet enough sensitivity to feel the thump of the swim bait tail.

TMCX80H This rod casts to spots that others wouldn't dare. Yes, you can cast that far and, yes, you can get them out of that cover.

Breakwater Rods

TMCX69MH This is the perfect rod for hauling bruisers out of deep cover or from the breakwater using 15- to 20-lb. line or 50-lb. Spectra with small jig heads (3/8, 1/2 or 5/8 oz.).

TMCX69H Calico bass, sand bass, white sea bass and yellowtail beware! This is a powerful inshore rod that can easily throw light to medium lures and jig heads into rocks, kelp and other heavy structure.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Inshore Casting & Spinning Rods

Versatile and Lightweight

The Clarus® inshore series of rods offers anglers a lightweight, sensitive rod with the necessary actions and lengths for catching game fish on the flats. Whether your thing is spin-fishing for bonefish and permit or plug-casting for snook in the mangroves, the Clarus® line of rods will fulfill your needs.

> Lightweight and powerful IM-7 graphite rods with high-quality components, Clarus® inshore rods are ideal for sight fishing on the flats or catching permit off the wrecks.



> IM-7 Graphite Blank Construction

> New Concept Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides



Clarus® Inshore Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	CSSFL66M	Medium	Medium Fast	6-12	1/8-1/2	1	A	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
	CSSFL66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	A	2.5"	7.5"	Tip+7	\$69.99
7'0"	CSSFL70M	Medium	Fast	6-15	1/4-5/8	1	B	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+8	\$79.99
	CSSFL70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	8-17	1/4-3/4	1	C	3.0"	8.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99
7'6"	CSSFL76M	Medium	Fast	8-15	1/4-3/4	1	D	3.5"	10.0"	Tip+8	\$79.99

Clarus® Inshore Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'0"	CSC70PMLA	Medium Light	Fast	8-15	1/8-5/8	1	E	3.0"	9.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC70PMLSA	Medium Light	Fast	8-15	1/8-5/8	1	F	3.0"	7.5"	Tip+9	\$79.99
7'6"	CSC76PMLA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	8-17	1/4-5/8	1	G	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99
	CSC76PMA	Medium	Fast	10-17	1/4-3/4	1	G	3.0"	10.0"	Tip+9	\$79.99



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Select casting models in the Clarus® series feature the Fuji® Exposed Blank reel seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank which allows for maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Aluminum Oxide Guides

The Clarus® series is equipped with Fuji® Concept Lightweight Aluminum Oxide guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of aluminum oxide and are diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> Select Casting Models Feature a Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

> Grade A Cork Handles

> Convenient Hook Keeper



> Spinning Models are built with oversize guides for better knot clearance when using leader material.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



TREVALA®
Jigging Rods



Trevala® F Jigging Rods with TC4F™

Cutting Edge Technology

Shimano® has engineered the next generation of TC₄ Construction™. This new construction uses a high carbon butt section fused together with a TC₄™ tip section. This new blank design gives you the pulling power of TC₄™ but with less weight and increased sensitivity. You will also notice a much faster recovery rate, which will increase the jigging action and subdue fish faster.



> Shimano® High Modulus TC4F Construction™

> Fujii® New Concept SiC Guides

> Limited Lifetime Over-The-Counter Warranty

> Black Diamond Foregrip



Trevala® F Jigging Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Braided Line Rating (lb)	Jig Weights (g)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'8"	TFC58H	Heavy	Medium Fast	65-200	270-325	1	A	7.5"	12.5"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+8	\$219.99
	TFC58XXH	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	120-325	1	A	7.5"	12.5"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+8	\$219.99
6'3"	TFC63M	Medium	Medium Fast	30-80	75-200	1	B	5.0"	14.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+7	\$219.99
	TFC63MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	50-100	110-240	1	C	6.75"	14.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+7	\$219.99
6'9"	TFC69ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	20-50	55-135	1	B	5.0"	14.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+8	\$219.99

Trevala® F Jigging Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Braided Line Rating (lb)	Jig Weights (g)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'8"	TFS58XXH	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	120-325	1	D	5.25"	12.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+5	\$219.99
	TFS58H	Heavy	Medium Fast	65-200	270-325	1	E	5.25"	12.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+5	\$219.99
6'3"	TFS63M	Medium	Medium Fast	30-65	75-200	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+6	\$219.99
	TFS63MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	30-80	110-240	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+6	\$219.99
6'9"	TFS69ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	20-50	55-135	1	E	5.0"	12.0"	Fuji® SiC	Tip+7	\$219.99



Fuji® Palm Support Reel Seat

The Trevala® F Jigging series rods are built with Fuji® Palm Support Reel Seats. The support sits further back on the reel seat and provides a more natural comfortable angle that is easy on the wrist when palming the reel or fighting a fish. A welcomed feature to anglers that spend all day jigging.



Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle; even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.”



> Fuji® Palm Style Reel Seat on casting

> Fuji® Reel Seat on spinning

> Custom Shaped Reargrip

> Aluminum Gimbal on selected rods



> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Trevala® Jigging Rods

Butterfly® Jigging Rods

The highly innovative Shimano® Trevala® Jigging rod series is designed to be fished with the deadly Shimano® Butterfly® jigs, which were developed from an extremely productive Japanese-style jigging system. These are powerful, lightweight and light-action rods to be used with high speed, high power reels (such as a Shimano® Trinidad® Narrow, Torsa® Narrow or Stella®).

> Experience the amazing Butterfly® Jigging System—
with super-light and powerful Trevala®
rods and Shimano® jigs.



> Shimano® TC4 Construction®

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® or Fuji® Hardloy® Guides

> Gimbal with Removable Butt Cap on selected models



Trevala® Jigging Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Braided Line Rating (lb)	Jig Weights (g)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'8"	TVC58XH	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	160-270	1	A	8.0"	12.5"	Fuji® Alconite®	Tip+8	\$169.99
	TVC58XXH	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	120-270	1	A	8.0"	12.5"	Fuji® Alconite®	Tip+8	\$169.99
6'0"	TVC60H	Heavy	Medium Fast	65-200	160-270	1	B	7.75"	12.5"	Fuji® Alconite®	Tip+8	\$169.99
6'6"	TVC66M	Medium	Medium Fast	30-80	75-200	1	C	5.5"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TVC66M2	Medium	Medium Fast	30-80	75-200	2	C	5.5"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TVC66MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	50-100	110-200	1	D	7.25"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TVC66MH2	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	50-100	110-200	2	D	7.25"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$119.99
	TVC66H	Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	270-325	1	A	8.0"	12.5"	Fuji® Alconite®	Tip+8	\$169.99
7'0"	TVC70L	Light	Medium	10-30	55-90	1	E	5.0"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	\$119.99
	TVC70ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	20-50	55-135	1	C	5.5"	14.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	\$119.99

Trevala® Jigging Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Braided Line Rating (lb)	Jig Weights (g)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'8"	TVS58XXH	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-200	120-325	1	F	5.25"	15.5"	Fuji® Alconite®	Tip+5	\$169.99
6'6"	TVS66M	Medium	Medium Fast	30-65	55-160	1	G	5.25"	12.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	\$169.99
	TVS66MH	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	50-100	110-240	1	G	5.25"	12.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	\$169.99
7'0"	TVS70L	Light	Medium	10-30	55-90	1	H	5.0"	12.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$169.99
	TVS70ML	Medium Light	Medium Fast	20-50	55-135	1	G	5.25"	12.0"	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	\$169.99



Fuji® Reel Seat

The Trevala® Jigging series rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, these Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, exclusive S-4 stainless steel hoods, with lined, cushioned inserts to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self-aligned hoods provide a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



Fuji® Concept Hardloy® Guides

Selected Trevala® Jigging models feature Fuji® Concept Hardloy® guides. These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Convenient Hook Keeper

> Fuji® Reel Seat

> Custom Shaped EVA Foregrip and Reargrip



Recommended Uses

Casting Rods

TVC58XH Use this rod with 160 to 270 gram (5 5/8 to 9 1/2 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC60H Use this rod with 160 to 270 gram (5 5/8 to 9 1/2 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC66M Use this rod with 75 to 200 gram (2 5/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC66M2 Use this rod with 75 to 200 gram (2 5/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC66MH Use this rod with 110 to 200 gram (3 7/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC66MH2 Use this rod with 110 to 200 gram (3 7/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC58XXH Use this rod with 120 to 270 gram (3 7/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC66H Use this rod with 270 to 325 gram (3 7/8 to 7 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC70L Use this rod with 55 to 90 gram (2 to 3 1/8 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVC70ML Use this rod with 55 to 135 gram (2 to 4 3/4 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

Spinning Rods

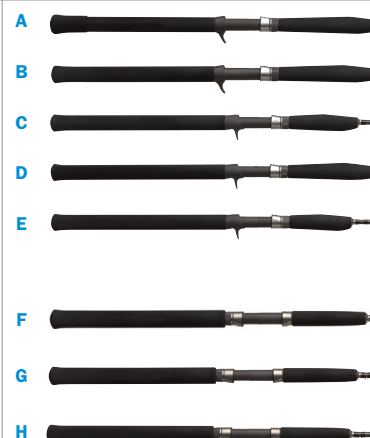
TVS66M Use this rod with 55 to 160 gram (2 to 5 5/8 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVS70L Use this rod with 55 to 90 gram (2 to 3 1/8 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVS70ML Use this rod with 55 to 135 gram (2 to 4 3/4 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

TVS58XXH Use this rod with 120 to 306 gram (2 to 4 3/4 oz.) Shimano® Butterfly® jigs.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



TESCATA™

Cutting Edge Technology

Shimano's® new Tescata™ rods were specifically designed to fish Lucanus™ jigs. Tescata™ rods have been designed with Specific Tapers and Powers. There is a model to accommodate every jig weight from 60-200 grams. Safety meets function using a Double Anodized Aluminum Hook Keeper Ring seamlessly molded into the Rear Grip



> Shimano® High modulus TC4 Construction®

> Custom Shaped Fore and Rear Grips

> New Concept Fuji® Alconite® Guides



Tescata™ **NEW**

	Model	Power	Action	Braided Line Rating (lb)	Jig Weights (g)	Pieces
8'0"	TSC80XL	Extra Light	Extra Fast	10-20	60-80	1
	TSC80L	Light	Extra Fast	12-30	80-100	1
	TSC80ML	Medium Light	Extra Fast	15-40	100-150	1
	TSC80M	Medium	Extra Fast	20-50	150-200	1
7'0"	TSS70XL	Extra Light	Extra Fast	10-20	60-80	1
	TSS70L	Light	Extra Fast	12-30	80-150	1
	TSS70M	Medium	Extra Fast	20-50	150-200	1

Fuji® and Alconite® are registered trademarks of Fuji Kogyo Co. Ltd.



Custom Dual Anodized Hook Keeper is seamlessly incorporated into grip. Form meets function.



Fuji® reel seat with Soft Touch paint.



> Fuji® reel seat with Soft Touch paint for added comfort

> Limited Lifetime over the counter Warranty



The Calcutta TE® 400LJV is part of the Lucanus™ system. Visit www.lucanusjig.com



	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	MSRP
8'0"	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+10	\$199.99
	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+10	\$199.99
	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+10	\$199.99
	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+10	\$199.99
7'0"	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+7	\$199.99
	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+7	\$199.99
	1.5"	14" total	Fuji® Alconite®	T+7	\$199.99



World Class Rods

The Tallus® IGFA® (International Game Fish Association) series of trolling rods were created for 50-lb., 80-lb. and 130-lb. line class ratings. These world-class saltwater rods are built utilizing the most advanced engineering technology available combined with a close partnership between our field testers, local guides, dealers and customers. The series also allows anglers to customize their purchases by offering either the tip section without the AFTCO® Unibutt® or the entire rod, including the butt. Offering both options means anglers who already own AFTCO® butts now have the flexibility to use Tallus® IGFA® tips.

> Custom rod quality with off-the-shelf convenience—the Tallus® IGFA® series rods are top performers. Designed for record-chasers and other avid offshore enthusiasts.



> Shimano® TC4 Construction®

> AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide

> AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold Storabutt™ or Unibutt® options available

Tallus® IGFA®

Length with Butt	Blade Only Length	Model	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® IGFA® 50 with AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>									
7'4"	-	TLI502CST	Medium Fast	50	A	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Storabutt™	Tip+5	\$619.99
7'4"	-	TLI502C	Medium Fast	50	B	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$549.99
6'10"	-	TLI502SST	Medium Fast	50	C	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Storabutt™	Tip+5	\$529.99
6'10"	-	TLI502S	Medium Fast	50	D	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$479.99
	5'4"	TLI50	Medium Fast	50	E	10.0"	-	Tip+5	\$389.99
<i>Tallus® IGFA® 80 with AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>									
7'4"	-	TLI804CST	Medium Fast	80	F	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Curved Storabutt™	Tip+5	\$719.99
7'4"	-	TLI804C	Medium Fast	80	G	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$629.99
7'0"	-	TLI804SST	Medium Fast	80	H	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Straight Storabutt™	Tip+5	\$639.99
7'0"	-	TLI804S	Medium Fast	80	I	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$579.99
	5'4"	TLI80	Medium Fast	80	J	12.0"	-	Tip+5	\$449.99
<i>Tallus® IGFA® 130 with AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>									
7'4"	-	TLI1306CST	Medium Fast	130	K	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #6 Curved Storabutt™	Tip+5	\$779.99
7'4"	-	TLI1306C	Medium Fast	130	L	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #6 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$679.99
	5'4"	TLI130	Medium Fast	130	M	12.0"	-	Tip+5	\$479.99



Black Diamond Foregrip

The foregrip on the Tallus® IGFA® models are equipped with a unique black diamond pattern rubber that is designed for non-slip functional durability and maximum comfort.



AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides

The black and silver finished roller guides in the AFTCO® Wind-On guide set are specifically designed to accommodate the knots and connections of wind-on leaders. This guide set is featured on the new Tallus® IGFA® series 50lb rod and has the same knot clearance as the AFTCO® Big Foot® roller guide, but in a more compact frame.



> Triple Wrapped AFTCO® Wind-On Roller or AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Guides

> Black Diamond Foregrip

> Triple Wrapped Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

Recommended Uses

Casting Rods

TLI50 IGFA® style 50lb chair rod for all pelagic species used with Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA.

TLI80 IGFA® style 80lb chair rod for all pelagic species used with Tiagra® 80WA.

TLI130 IGFA® style 130lb chair rod for all pelagic species used with Tiagra® 130A.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Custom Look and Feel

The new Tallus® Trolling series rods were designed for anglers on both the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. This series allows anglers to customize their purchases by offering both the tip section without the AFTCO® Unibutt® or the entire rod including the AFTCO® Unibutt®. Offering both options allows for those who already own AFTCO® butts the flexibility to purchase the tip sections only.

> Easily tailored to fit your needs, the Tallus® Trolling rods feature top-notch components, unbelievable fish-moving power, and custom wraps that will look great on your boat.



> Triple Wrapped AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller, AFTCO® Wind-On Roller or Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> Triple Wrapped Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

Tallus® Deep Drop Trolling Rods

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTDDH —AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Custom Black Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide</i>										
5'4"	-	TLTDDH2C	Heavy Fast	Medium	80-Unlimited	A	9.75"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+2	\$499.99
	3'4"	TLTDDH	Heavy	Medium	80-Unlimited	B	9.75"	-	Tip+2	\$339.99
<i>Tallus® TLTDDXH —AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Custom Black Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide</i>										
5'4"	-	TLTDDXH2C	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	130-Unlimited	A	9.75"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+3	\$579.99
	3'4"	TLTDDXH	Extra	Medium	130-Unlimited	B	9.75"	-	Tip+3	\$419.99



AFTCO® Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide

This custom Shimano® anodized black swivel tip is the ultimate choice for wireline fishing. It keeps the line in the center of the roller, eliminating wear on the sides of the guide frame. The oversized stainless steel roller is designed to minimize stress on the wire and is fitted with Aftcote™ roller bearings.



Black Diamond Foregrip

The foregrip on the Tallus® Trolling rod series models uses a unique black diamond pattern rubber that is designed for non-slip functional durability and maximum comfort.



> AFTCO® Super Heavy Duty Swivel, AFTCO® Standard Roller or AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guides

> AFTCO® Black and Custom Shimano® Gold Unibutt® options available

> Black Diamond Foregrip

Recommended Uses

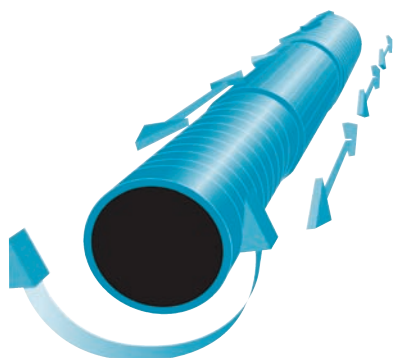
TLTDDH This Bahamas-style, South-Florida deep-drop rod has a somewhat parabolic overall action to absorb the tremendous loads it experiences when retrieving rigs and fish from depths around 1,200 feet. It can also be used as a planer rod or teaser rod. Use it with a Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTDDXH This extra-heavy, Bahamas-style, South-Florida deep-drop rod has a somewhat parabolic overall action to absorb the tremendous loads it experiences when retrieving rigs and fish from depths around 1,200 feet. It can also be used as a planer rod or teaser rod. Use it with a Tiagra® 80WA reel.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® to elevate your fishing experience. The TC₄ Construction® wraps a double inner horizontal layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus Graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.



Tallus® Stump Rods

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTSTHW with AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
5'6"	-	TLTSTHW2SC	Heavy	Fast	40-80	A	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$499.99
5'10"	-	TLTSTHW2S	Heavy	Fast	40-80	B	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$459.99
5'8"	-	TLTSTHW2SS	Heavy	Fast	40-80	B	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$459.99
4'3"	-	TLTSTHW	Heavy	Fast	40-80	C	10.0"	-	Tip+5	\$369.99
<i>Tallus® TLTSTH with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
5'6"	-	TLTSTH2SC	Heavy	Fast	40-80	D	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$449.99
5'10"	-	TLTSTH2S	Heavy	Fast	40-80	E	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
5'8"	-	TLTSTH2SS	Heavy	Fast	40-80	E	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
4'3"	-	TLTSTH	Heavy	Fast	40-80	F	10.0"	-	Tip+5	\$319.99

Recommended Uses

TLTSTHW This 80-lb. “stump puller” or pitch-bait rod is for swordfish, bluefin tuna and blue or black marlin and features all roller guides most often found in custom shops. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTSTH This 80-lb. “stump puller” or pitch-bait rod is for swordfish, bluefin tuna and blue or black marlin and features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy-duty Ring Guides. Use it with a Tiagra®

50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTSTXHW This 80-lb. “stump puller” or pitch-bait rod is for swordfish, bluefin tuna and blue or black marlin and features all roller guides most often found in custom shops. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTSTXH This version of the TLTSTXHW features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Ring Guides.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



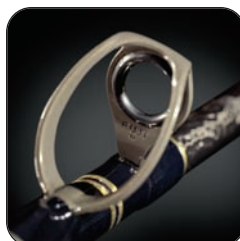
Tallus® Stump Rods

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTSTXHW with AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
5'6"	-	TLTSTXHW2SC	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	A	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$499.99
5'10"	-	TLTSTXHW2S	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	B	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$459.99
5'8"	-	TLTSTXHW2SS	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	B	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$459.99
4'3"	-	TLTSTXHW	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	C	10.0"	-	Tip+5	\$369.99
<i>Tallus® TLTSTXH with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
5'6"	-	TLTSTXH2SC	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	D	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$449.99
5'10"	-	TLTSTXH2S	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	E	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
5'8"	-	TLTSTXH2SS	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	E	10.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
4'3"	-	TLTSTXH	Extra Heavy	Fast	80-Unlimited	F	10.0"	-	Tip+5	\$319.99



AFTCO® Standard Roller Tip Guide

These roller tip tops feature Aftcote™ bearings and are designed to accompany the AFTCO® roller guides used on our Tallus® Trolling series rods. This large head tip size offers extra knot clearance and is matched with both the AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller and Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide guide sets.



Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle, even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.”



Tallus® Trolling Rods

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTMRH with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'2"	-	TLTMRH1S	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	A	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #1 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
6'0"	-	TLTMRH1SS	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	A	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #1 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$409.99
	4'8"	TLTMRH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	B	12.0"	-	Tip+5	\$319.99
<i>Tallus® TLTMH with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'2"	-	TLTMH1S	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	C	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #1 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$369.99
6'0"	-	TLTMH1SS	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	C	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #1 Short Straight Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$369.99
	4'8"	TLTMH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	D	12.0"	-	Tip+6	\$279.99
<i>Tallus® TLTHR with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'8"	-	TLTHR2C	Heavy	Fast	40-60	E	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$499.99
6'2"	-	TLTHR2S	Heavy	Fast	40-60	A	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$429.99
	4'8"	TLTHR	Heavy	Fast	40-60	B	12.0"			



AFTCO® Unibutt®

The one piece aluminum Unibutt® is precision machined so the pin-plug, gimbal, fixed hood and ferrule are in perfect alignment with the guides. A Teflon® O-ring at the ferrule assures a snug fit, keeps out moisture and prevents corrosion. The hoods are custom anodized in Shimano® Tiagra® gold and the curved Unibutt® increases your leverage by as much as 30% while in a fighting chair.



Black Diamond Foregrip

The foregrip on the Tallus® Trolling rod series models uses a unique black diamond pattern rubber that is designed for non-slip functional durability and maximum comfort.



Recommended Uses

TLTMHR This is a 25-lb. sailfish, dink fishing and light-trolling rod. Use it with a TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, or TYR® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTMH This version of the TLTMHR features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide heavy-duty ring guides.

TLTHR This 50-lb. trolling rod is for tuna and big dolphin in the canyons or for islanders. Use it with a TLD® 30IIA, Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA, TLD® 50IIA or TYR® 30II reel.

TLTH A version of the TLTHR with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide heavy-duty ring guides.

TLTXHW This is a heavy, Atlantic-canyon chunking or trolling rod. It's also a great heavy-shark rod. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel with 50- to 80-lb. line.

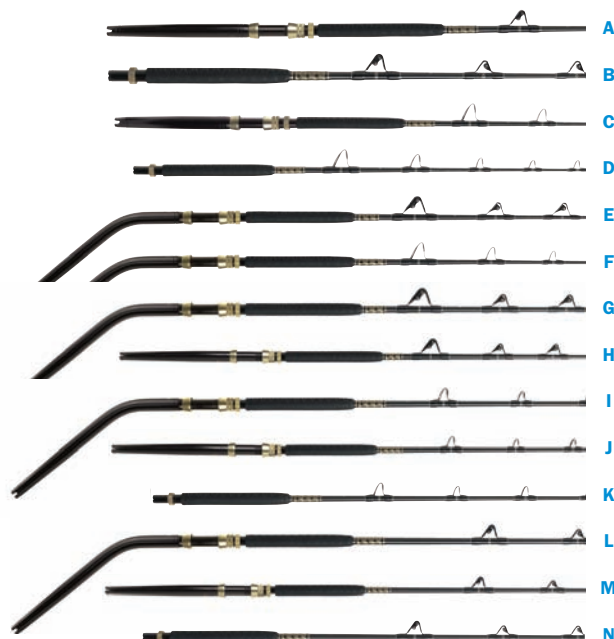
TLTXH This version of the TLTXHW features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Ring Guides.

TLTXXHW This is a core rod for the South Florida and mid/south Atlantic regions. An 80-lb. heavy offshore trolling rod, it's for marlin and swordfish and big lures. Use it with a Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTWIRE This is a South Florida to mid-Atlantic wireline rod for big game or for anglers switching to braid for high-speed trolling. The action of this rod is somewhat parabolic to absorb the drag created by the weight of the wire (or braid) and large trolling, as well as to absorb the impact of large fast striking fish, like wahoo. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel.

TLTHWIRE This is a heavy-power all-roller version of the TLTWIRE.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Recommended Uses

TLTMHR This is a 25-lb. sailfish, dink fishing and light-trolling rod. Use it with a TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25 or TLD® 30IIA, or Tynnos® 12, 12II, 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTMH This version of the TLTMHR features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide heavy-duty ring guides.

TLTHR This 50-lb. trolling rod is for tuna and big dolphin in the canyons or for islanders. Use it with a TLD® 30II, Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA or TLD® 50IIA reel.

TLTH A version of the TLTHR with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide heavy-duty ring guides.

TLTXHW This is a heavy, Atlantic-canyon chunking or trolling rod. It's also a great heavy-shark rod. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel with 50- to 80-lb. line.

TLTXH This version of the TLTXHW features Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy-Duty Ring-Guides.

TLXXXHW This is a core rod for the South Florida and mid/south Atlantic regions. An 80-lb. heavy offshore trolling rod, it's for marlin and swordfish and big lures. Use it with a Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTWIRE This is a South Florida to mid-Atlantic wireline rod for big game or for anglers switching to braid for high-speed trolling. The action of this rod is somewhat parabolic to absorb the drag created by the weight of the wire (or braid) and large trolling, as well as to absorb the impact of large fast striking fish, like wahoo. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel.

TLTHWIRE This is a heavy-power all-roller version of the TLTWIRE.



Tallus® Trolling Rods (continued)

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTH with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'8"	-	TLTH2C	Heavy	Fast	40-60	F	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$449.99
6'2"	-	TLTH2S	Heavy	Fast	40-60	C	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$379.99
4'8"		TLTH	Heavy	Fast	40-60	D	12.0"			
<i>Tallus® TLTXHW with AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with and AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'8"	-	TLTXHW2C	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	60-80+	E	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$609.99
6'2"	-	TLTXHW2S	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	60-80+	A	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$539.99
4'8"		TLTXHW Heavy	Extra Fast	Medium	60-80+	B	12.0"	-	Tip+5	\$449.99
<i>Tallus® TLTXH with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'8"	-	TLTXH2C	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	60-80+	F	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$509.99
6'2"	-	TLTXH2S	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	60-80+	C	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$439.99
4'8"		TLTXH	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	60-80+	D	12.0"	-	Tip+6	\$349.99

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



Tallus® Trolling Rods

Length with Unibutt	Blade Only Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip	Number of Guides	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTXHW with AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'10"	-	TLTXHW4C	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-Unlimited	G	13.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$639.99
6'6"	-	TLTXHW4S	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-Unlimited	H	13.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #4 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$589.99
4'9"		TLTXHW	Extra Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	80-Unlimited	B	13.0"	-	Tip+5	\$459.99
<i>Tallus® TLTWIRE with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides with an AFTCO® Custom Black Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide</i>										
7'6"	-	TLTWIRE2C	*	*	Wire Line	I	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$579.99
7'0"	-	TLTWIRE2S	*	*	Wire Line	J	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+6	\$509.99
5'6"		TLTWIRE	*	*	Wire Line	K	12.0"	-	Tip+6	\$419.99
<i>Tallus® TLTHWIRE with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Custom Black Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide</i>										
7'8"	-	TLTHWIRE2C	*	*	Heavy Wireline	L	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Curved Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$619.99
7'2"	-	TLTHWIRE2S	*	*	Heavy Wireline	M	12.0"	AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold #2 Straight Unibutt®	Tip+5	\$549.99
5'8"		TLTHWIRE	*	*	Heavy Wireline	N	12.0"	-	Tip+5	\$459.99

*Power and action does not apply to wireline rods

West Coast Beauties

Stand up rods were originally designed for the West-Coast giant-yellowfin fishery. These long-range anglers needed sturdy rods that could both handle the abuse a 300-pound tuna dishes out and successfully land the beast. This series started around 7'0" in length and has gradually grown shorter as anglers realized that longer rods transfer more pressure back onto the fisherman. With the innovation of TC₄ Construction® and proven actions, Shimano® has developed the ultimate line of Tallus® Stand Up rods designed to stop the baddest yellowfin tuna in their circles. The end result? You catch more fish.

> These muscular rods are designed to handle anything a 300-lb. tuna can dish out—with TC₄ Construction® and triple-wrapped guides, you'll have all the power and strength you need.



> Triple Wrapped AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller or Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides

> AFTCO® Black & Custom Shimano® Gold Slip-Over Reel Seat

> Denser EVA Reargrip and Softer EVA Foregrip

Tallus® Standup Rods

Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
<i>Tallus® TLTS60L with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'0"	TLTS60L	Light	Fast	30-80	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+6	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$329.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS60M with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'0"	TLTS60M	Medium	Fast	60-100	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+6	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$329.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS60H with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'0"	TLTS60H	Heavy	Fast	80-130	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+6	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$349.99
<i>Tallus® TLTSHD66L with Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Heavy Duty Guides</i>										
6'6"	TLTSHD66L	Light	Fast	30-80	1	14.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$299.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS66L with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'6"	TLTS66L	Light	Fast	30-80	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$369.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS66ML with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'6"	TLTS66ML	Medium Light	Fast	40-80	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$369.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS66M with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'6"	TLTS66M	Medium	Fast	60-100	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$369.99
<i>Tallus® TLTS66H with AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides with an AFTCO® Roller Tip Guide</i>										
6'6"	TLTS66H	Heavy	Fast	80-130	1	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum w/Cap	\$379.99



AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides

The AFTCO® Heavy Duty roller guide set is designed for heavy lines and large knot clearance. These roller guides and tips are featured on selected Tallus® Stand Up rods and are ideal for big game trolling, deep water and stand up style tuna rods. All bearings are Aftcote™ coated with a Teflon® dry film lubricant for high performance.



AFTCO® Slip-Over Reel Seat

The AFTCO® Slip-Over reel seat is machined, not stamped or rolled, from the finest marine aluminum. The hood is fixed to the barrel, and then epoxied for extra strength. Fine, rounder threads produce a silky smooth locking action and the locking rings offer a heavier knurled surface for easier turning. The Tallus® Stand Up series rods feature this reel seat in a custom anodized Tiagra® gold finish.



> AFTCO® Standard Roller Tip Guide on selected models

> Triple Wrapped Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> Precision Machined AFTCO® Radiused Aluminum Gimbal with Cap

Recommended Uses

TLTS60L This is a 60-lb. bait rod for casting mackerel. It's also a fantastic light-line trolling rod for private boaters fishing for tuna, marlin, swordfish, sailfish or wahoo. It's also an excellent choice for dropper-loop fishing for trophy-size yellowtail at Guadalupe or Alijos Rocks. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, Tiagra® 20A, Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA, TLD® 30IIA, TLD® 50IIA, or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTS60M This is a phenomenal all-around trolling rod or 80-lb. bait rod for casting mackerel or other large baits to marlin, swordfish, wahoo or trophy-sized tuna on long range banks. Use it with a Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA, Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA, TLD® 50IILRSA or Tynnos® 30II reel.

TLTS60H This is a 100-lb. bait rod for chunking and soaking live baits for cow yellowfin tuna, or for fishing giant squid or scads on a kite. It's also an excellent heavy-power trolling rod for tuna, marlin or swordfish. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tiagra® 80WA reel.

TLTSHD66L This is the perfect rod for casting sardines or mackerel to bluefin or yellowfin at Guadalupe Island. It's also a great rod for casting bait to tailing or feeding marlin. It's a 50- to 60-lb. bait rod designed to cast the long distances necessary when fishing for tuna, marlin, swordfish, sailfish, wahoo or yellowtail. Use it with a

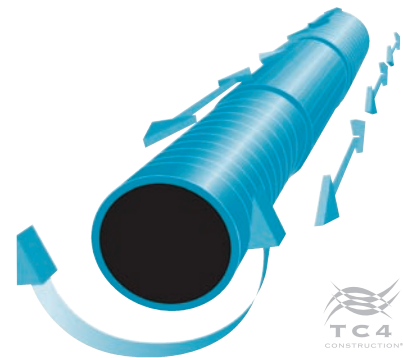
Tiagra® 16, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, TLD® 50IIA, Trinidad® 40 or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTS66L This rod is an excellent choice for the local private boater trolling or casting baits with 50- to 60-lb. line for tuna, marlin, swordfish or sailfish. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, Tiagra® 20A, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTS66ML A West Coast favorite, this 60-lb. bait rod is for casting mackerel or other baits at big tuna. It's also the perfect light-line trolling rod for private boaters fishing for tuna, marlin, swordfish, sailfish or wahoo. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, Tiagra® 20A, Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA, TLD® 30IIA or Tynnos® 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLTS66M This is an 80-lb. bait rod for casting big baits at trophy-size tuna on long-range banks. It's also a phenomenal all-around trolling rod for tuna, marlin swordfish or wahoo. Use it with a Tiagra® 30A, Tiagra® 30WLRSA, Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tynnos® 30II reel.

TLTS66H This is a 100-lb. bait or trolling rod for anglers fishing for tuna, marlin, swordfish and other big fish. It's also for giant squid or scads on a kite, as well as chunking and soaking live baits for cow yellowfin tuna. Its added length provides leverage and keeps the line off the transom. Use it with a Tiagra® 50A, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel.



Shimano TC₄ Construction®

Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® to elevate your fishing experience. The TC₄ Construction® wraps a double inner horizontal layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus Graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.

Lightweight and Powerful

Shimano® Tallus® Blue Water rods are designed to be regionally specific, since anglers fishing for different species in different geographic regions have different wants and needs for their specific fishing techniques. The sheer performance of these rods will exceed the expectations of anglers no matter where they fish. These rods elicit confidence with their lightweight feel and powerful actions. Plus, they look incredible.

> No matter where you fish, Tallus® Blue Water has a lightweight, powerful rod for your specific needs and techniques. East Coast, Gulf, or West Coast, spinning or conventional, there's a Tallus® to fit the situation.



Tallus® Blue Water Spinning Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Reel Seat	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
Tallus® Blue Water Spinning													
6'6"	TLS66MA	Medium	Fast	12-25	1	A	Fuji®	5.0"	13.0"	EVA	Tip+6	GR w/Cap	\$119.99
	TLS66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	A	Fuji®	5.0"	13.0"	EVA	Tip+6	GR w/Cap	\$119.99
7'0"	TLS70MLA	Medium Light	Medium Fast	8-25	1	A	Fuji®	5.0"	13.0"	EVA	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
	TLS70MA	Medium	Fast	12-25	1	A	Fuji®	5.0"	13.0"	EVA	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
	TLS70MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	B	Fuji® Boat	5.0"	13.0"	EVA	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
Tallus® Blue Water Live Bait Spinning													
7'0"	TLS70LA	Light	Extra Fast	15-30	1	C	Fuji® Boat	8.0"	12.0"	EVA	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
Tallus® Blue Water Stuart Tuff Butt® Spinning													
6'6"	TLS66MHSBA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	1	C	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Tip+5	AL w/Cap	\$149.99
7'0"	TLS70MSBA	Medium	Medium Fast	12-25	1	C	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$149.99
	TLS70MHSBA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	1	C	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$149.99
Tallus® Blue Water West Coast Spinning													
7'0"	TLSF70MLA	Medium Light	Fast	8-20	1	D	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	EVA	Tip+6	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLSM70MA	Medium	Medium Fast	12-25	1	D	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	EVA	Tip+6	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLSM70MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	15-30	1	D	Fuji® Boat	9.75"	14.0"	EVA	Tip+6	Rubber Cap	\$119.99



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji's most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



Fuji® Reel Seat

The Tallus® Blue Water rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, with lined cushioned inserts, to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provides a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



> Gimbal with Removable Butt Cap on selected models

> Slip Resistant EVA or Stuart Tuff Butt® Reargrip

Recommended Uses

Spinning Rods

TLS66MA This rod specializes in dolphin bailing and yellowtailing from a sport fisher. Use it with a Baitrunner® 3500B or a Spheros® 5000FA reel with 12- to 25-lb. mono or 30-lb. braid. It's also a North East bunker snag rod for striped bass when used with a Baitrunner® 4500B reel.

TLS66MHA This rod is for dolphin, yellowtail, kite fishing and sailfish. It's also a great rod for anglers fishing for bluefish on party boats. Use it with a Baitrunner® 4500B–6500B or a Spheros® 6000FA–8000FA reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono or 30- to 50-lb. braid.

TLS70MLA This is the perfect rod for plug casting for yellowtail, fishing bucktails for striped bass or casting from the beach. Use it with a Spheros® 5000FA or Baitrunner® 3500B reel with 8- to 25-lb. mono or 30-lb. braid.

TLS70MA This is a great rod for snook, yellowtail and sailfish when used with a Spheros® 6000FA or a Baitrunner® 6500B reel with 12- to 25-lb. mono or 30-lb. braid. It's also a great all-around spinning rod when fishing for striped bass or bluefish from a boat and used with a Stradic® 8000FH or Spheros® 8000FA reel.

TLS70MHA This rod is for fishing for snook, tarpon, dolphin and sailfish. Use it with a Spheros® 8000FA–12000FA or a Baitrunner® 6500B reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono or 50-lb. braid.

Live Bait Spinning Rods

TLS70LA This rod's extra-fast action tip will respond to fast-striking fish that move in quickly and hit live bait on the troll, drifting or from a kite. Use it with a Baitrunner® 4500B or 6500B reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono. This specialized blank is offered in both conventional and spinning configurations.

Tuff Butt® Spinning Rods

TLS66MHSBA This trolling rod is for fishing from a sport fisher for sailfish, dolphin with pitching baits, spoons or plugs or kite fishing. Use it with a Baitrunner® 6500B or a Spheros® 8000FA–12000FA reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono or 20- to 50-lb. braid.

TLS70MSBA This is a general trolling rod for sailfish and dolphin when fishing from center console boats with outboard brackets or other built-in obstacles. Use it with a Baitrunner® 6500B or a Spheros® 8000FA–12000FA reel with 12- to 25-lb. mono or 20- to 50-lb. braid.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

TLS70MHSBA This is a heavy trolling rod for sailfish and dolphin when fishing from center console boats with outboard bracket or other built-in obstacles, with a Baitrunner® 6500B or a Spheros® 8000FA–12000FA reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono or 20- to 50-lb. braid.

West Coast Spinning Rods

TLSF70MLA This rod has sturdy power with a light tip for casting small baits or iron and should be used with a Baitrunner® 3500B reel.

TLSM70MA This is the perfect all-around spinning rod for bait and iron and should be used with a Baitrunner® 4500B reel.

TLSM70MHA This is a heavier-power version of the TLSM70MA.



West Coast Conventional Rods

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



> Extra Tough Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides for added strength

> Fuji® Boat Reel Seat

Tallus® Blue Water West Coast Conventional Rod

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
Tallus® Blue Water West Coast Conventional													
6'0"	TLC60HA	Heavy	Medium Fast	20-50	1	A	14.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$149.99
	TLCM60XHA	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	30-80	1	A	14.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy® Heavy Duty	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$149.99
6'6"	TLCM66MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	20-40	1	B	11.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$119.99
	TLCM66HA	Heavy	Medium Fast	25-50	1	B	11.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	AL w/Cap	\$159.99
7'0"	TLC70MLA	Medium Light	Fast	10-20	1	C	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLCM70MA	Medium	Medium Fast	15-30	1	C	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLCM70MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	20-40	1	D	11.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLCM70HA	Heavy	Medium Fast	25-50	1	D	11.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	Rubber Cap	\$159.99
8'0"	TLC80MA	Medium	Fast	12-25	1	E	9.75"	13.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	Rubber Cap	\$139.99
	TLC80MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	E	9.75"	13.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	Rubber Cap	\$139.99
	TLC80HA	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	E	9.75"	13.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	Rubber Cap	\$139.99



Kite Rod

Recommended Uses

Tallus® Blue Water Kite Rod

TLC37KITE Excellent rod for flying kites with a TLD® 20II or any electric reel. This 3'7" kite rod provides the added benefit and length required for those tough condition or windless days.



> Extra Tough Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Stuart Tuff Butt® Reargrip

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Aluminum Gimbal with Removable Butt Cap

> Pacific Bay® Carmet Boat Tip Guide

Tallus® Blue Water Kite Rod

	Model	Pieces	Reel Seat	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Foregrip Material	Reargrip Material	Gimbal	MSRP
3'7"	TLC37KITE	1	Pacific Bay	6.0"	13.0"	EVA	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Aluminum w/Cap	\$79.99



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji's most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



Fuji® Reel Seat

The Tallus® Blue Water rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, with lined cushioned inserts, to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provides a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



> Gimbal with Removable Cap on selected models

> Slip Resistant EVA Grips

> Fuji® Hardloy® Guides for Durability

Recommended Uses

Blue Water West Coast Conventional Rods

TLC60HA This is a private-boat trolling rod for local tuna that doubles as an effective 50-lb. bait rod. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, TLD® 20, Trinidad® 40 or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II reel.

TLCM60XHA This is a bait or trolling rod for dropping back on striped marlin or monster yellowtail down deep at Alijos rocks. Use it with a TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, Tiagra® 30A or Tynnos® 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLCM66MHA This rod is the standard for albacore bait fishing. It has a light enough tip action to throw the bait with accuracy and the power to back it up. Use it with a TLD® 15, TLD® 20/40S, Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20 or Tynnos® 12, 16 reel.

TLCM66HA This bait rod targets a variety of species, including bluefin, yellowfin, striped marlin and yellowtail. Use it with a TLD® 20/40S, Trinidad® 30 or Torium® 30 reel.

TLC70MLA This rod is a must-have for finesse sport-boat anglers in pursuit of pelagic species. It has a light tip action, which provides for better casting, yet enough power for comfortable fishing. When you can't get them to bite the anchovy on 30-lb., pick up this rod. Use it with a CTE® 400, CT® 400S, Trinidad® 14 or TLD® 15/30S reel.

TLCM70MA This bait rod has a light tip for solid casting, yet plenty of power for the battle. Use it with a Trinidad® 16, Torium® 16 or TLD® 15/30S reel.

TLCM70MHA This is a bait rod for albacore and yellowtail. It has a soft enough tip action to throw the smallest of baits yet also has the power to win the fights it instigates. Use it with a TLD® 15, Trinidad® 20 or Torium® 20 reel.

TLCM70HA This rod targets a variety of species, including bluefin, yellowfin, marlin and yellowtail.

Use it with a TLD® 20/40S, Trinidad® 30 or Torium® 30 reel.

TLC80MA The angler who casts the furthest on a charter boat catches the most fish. This rod does just that. Use it with a Trinidad® 14, Trinidad® 16N or TLD® 15/30S reel.

TLC80MHA This is an all-purpose jig and bait stick that casts irons and large baits like sardines. Use it with a Trinidad® 16, Torium® 16 or TLD® 15 reel.

TLC80HA This is an all-purpose heavy-power jig and bait stick that casts irons and large sized baits like sardines and has the power to pull fish out from cover. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, Trinidad® 30, Torium® 30 or TLD® 20/40S reel.



Bait Shaker



> Graphite Composite Blank

> Slip Resistant EVA Grip

Tallus® Bait Shaker

Model	Pieces	Grip Length	Grip Material	MSRP
1'6" TLCBSA	1	5.5"	EVA	\$14.99

Recommended Uses

Tallus® Bait Shaker

TLCBSA Effortless to unhook your baits and safely handle them without removing their scales and injuring them. It also floats!

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

> Extra Tough Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Slip Resistant EVA or Stuart Tuff Butt® Reargrips

> Fuji® Boat or Pacific Bay® Aluminum Reel Seat

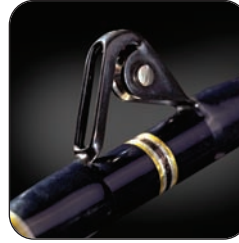
Tallus® Blue Water Conventional Rods

Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
Tallus® Blue Water Roller Stripper and Roller Tip Conventional with Pacific Bay® Aluminum Reel Seat and Stuart Tuff Butt® Reargrip											
5'8"											
TLCX58MHRSA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1	A	10.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® HD Roller w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+6	AL w/ Cap	\$199.99
TLC58HRSA	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	A	10.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® HD Roller w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$199.99
5'9"											
TLC58XHRSA	Extra Heavy	Fast	40-60	1	A	10.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® HD Roller w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$199.99
6'6"											
TLC59XHRSA	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	30-80	1	B	13.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® Wind-On w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$199.99
TLC66MHRSA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	A	10.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® HD Roller w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+7	AL w/ Cap	\$209.99
TLC66HRSA	Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	A	10.0"	12.5"	AFTCO® HD Roller w/Fuji® Hardloy® HD	Tip+7	AL w/ Cap	\$209.99
Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Reel Seat	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
Tallus® Blue Water Conventional with Stuart Tuff Butt® Reargrip											
5'8"											
TLC58HSBA	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	C	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$159.99
TLC58XHSBA	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-60	1	D	Pacific Bay® AL	12.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	AL w/Cap	\$169.99
6'0"											
TLC60XHSBA	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-60	1	E	Pacific Bay® AL	13.0"	12.5"	Tip+7	AL w/Cap	\$169.99
TLC60XXHSBA	Extra Extra Heavy	Fast	60-80	1	E	Pacific Bay® AL	13.0"	12.5"	Tip+7	AL w/Cap	\$169.99
6'6"											
TLC66MSBA	Medium	Fast	12-20	1	F	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.5"	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
TLC66MHSBA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.5"	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
TLC66HSBA	Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.5"	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
7'0"											
TLC70MSBA	Medium	Fast	12-25	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
TLC70MHSBA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	17-30	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
TLC70HSBA	Heavy	Medium Fast	25-40	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.0"	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$149.99
Tallus® Blue Water Live Bait Conventional											
7'0"											
TLCX70MHA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1	G	Fuji® Boat	10.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	AL w/ Cap	\$149.99



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji's most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides

The AFTCO® Heavy Duty roller guide set is designed for heavy lines and large knot clearance. These roller guides and tips are featured on selected Tallus® Stand Up rods and are ideal for big game trolling, deep water and stand up style tuna rods. All bearings are Aftcote™ coated with a Teflon® dry film lubricant for high performance.



> Fuji® Hardloy®, Aftco® or Wire Snake Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides for added strength

> Gimbal with Removable Cap

Recommended Uses

Roller Stripper, Roller Tip Models

TLCX58MHRSA This is the perfect stand-up boat rod for light trolling, bottom fishing or sharking. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25 or Tynnos® 16, 16II reel with 20- to 30-lb. mono or 50-lb. braid. It's perfect for the Southeast, with applications that range from dink fishing in the Carolinas, to dolphin trolling in near-shore waters, to fishing for huge goliath grouper in the Florida Keys. The extra fast tip on this rod also makes it perfect for white marlin and dolphin in the summer.

TLC58HRSA This is a great rod for heavy-lifting medium to large-sized fish. It's a heavy-trolling rod for wahoo fishing or light tuna chunking. It's also a general 30-lb. trolling rod from center console. Use it with a Tiagra® 16, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 30IIA, Tiagra® 30WLRSA or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel with 30-lb. mono or 50- to 65-lb. braid. The fast action brings the fulcrum point of the rod closer to the angler, providing a greater mechanical advantage over fish like tuna that tend to run deep and stay down for extended periods.

TLC58XHRSA A heavier-power version of the TLC58HRSA. Use it with a Tiagra® 20A, Tiagra® 30A, TLD® 30IIA, TLD® 50ILRSA, Tiagra® 50WLRSA or Tynnos® 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel with 40- to 60-lb. mono or 80-lb. braid. This rod features excellent lifting power and a shorter fulcrum point for dealing with sulking fish that use the depths to their advantage. It's a great all-around trolling rod, excellent for the summer Jersey tuna fishery and late-spring runs in North and South Carolina. It's also a powerful 50-lb. stand-up rod and an ideal shark-chumming rod for the Northeast.

TLC59XHRSA This amazing rod has the perfect action for stand-up fights with Florida swordfish (or anywhere with dead baits on the drift) when used with a TLD® 50IIA reel with 30- to 80-lb mono or 100-lb. braid backing with 80- to 100-lb. mono top shot. It's also a great medium to large yellowfin rod for 30- to 80-lb. fish and it's the perfect choice for 30-lb. center-console anglers who want to add an outfit to their quivers. The rod features a fast, light tip for keeping hooks in place in a swordfish's rubbery mouth and an AFTCO® Wind-On roller stripper/roller tip guide to accommodate all sizes of wind-on leaders.

TLC66MHRSA This is an excellent fast-action, general-

purpose trolling rod for dolphin, sailfish, kingfish, school tuna, white marlin or anything else that might crash the party when trolling the blue water offshore. Use it with a TLD® 20, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25 or Tynnos® 20, 20II reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono.

TLC66HRSA This is a heavy version of the TLC66MHRSA. Use it with a TLD® 20, TLD® 20II, TLD® 25 or Tynnos® 16, 20 reel with 20- to 50-lb mono.

Conventional Tuff Butt Rods

TLC58HSBA This is an excellent rod for dink fishing for white marlin, dolphin and tuna. It's also an ideal Atlantic canyon tuna-chunking rod for private boaters. It's a basic 20- to 40-lb. trolling outfit that's particularly suited to cramped cockpits, sport fishers where space is at a premium. Use it with a TLD® 20, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, Tiagra® 30WLRSA or Tynnos® 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel.

TLC58XHSBA This is a 30- to 60-lb. trolling, stand up or pitch-bait rod for tuna, dolphin, wahoo and marlin. Its compact size helps when cockpit space is at a premium or storage is an issue. The extra large Fuji® guides are designed to give perfect direction to the line when it comes off a high-profile 50-lb. class reel and they allow clearance for wind-on leaders of all sizes. Use it with a TLD® 50IIA or Tiagra® 50WA reel.

TLC60XHSBA This is a 30- to 60-lb. trolling, stand-up or pitch-bait rod for tuna, dolphin, wahoo and marlin that is long enough to maneuver around the outboard. Use it with a TLD® 50IIA or Tiagra® 50WA reel.

TLC60XXHSBA This is a 60- to 80-lb. trolling, stand-up or pitch-bait rod for big tuna, dolphin, wahoo, blue marlin that is long enough to maneuver around the outboard. It's also a great party-boat tuna-chunking rod. Use it with a TLD® 50IIA, Tiagra® 50WA or Tiagra® 50WLRSA reel.

TLC66MSBA This is a light-trolling, bluefish and striped-bass rod. It's the perfect, fast-action, light-trolling rod for center consoles and great to have on-hand for family-boat joy riding around the bay. It's also ideal for Spanish mackerel, jacks and schoolie stripers. Use it with a TLD® 15, Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, TLD® 15/30 S, 20/40 S or Tekota® 600 reel with 12- to 20-lb. mono.

TLC66MHSBA This is an excellent, fast-action, general-purpose trolling rod for dolphin, sailfish, kingfish, school tuna, white marlin or anything else that might crash the party when trolling the blue water offshore. Use it with a TLD® 20, TLD® 20II or TLD® 25 reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono.

TLC66HSBA This is an all-around inshore trolling or white-marlin drop-back rod when used with a TLD® 25 or Torium® 30 reel. It's also an excellent, fast-action, general-purpose trolling rod for dolphin, sailfish, kingfish, school tuna or white marlin when used with a TLD® 20, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25 or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II reel with 20- to 50-lb. mono.

TLC70MSBA This is the perfect general-purpose 20-lb. trolling rod for dolphin, kingfish, striped bass and bluefish. Use it with a TLD® 20 or Tynnos® 12, 16 reel with 20-lb. mono. It's great for anglers who need a long rod that will maneuver around outboard brackets, bow rails and bow pulpits. It's also perfect for use as a heavy-duty drift-boat rod; its fast-action tip is light enough for live bait yet can handle the demands of charter or commercial anglers.

TLC70MHSBA This is a general-purpose trolling rod that has the leverage to move large fish, and the length to clear boat obstacles, such as the motor-mount brackets and bow pulpits. It's one of the most popular center-console Tallus® Blue Water series rods for dolphin and wahoo. Use it with a TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA or Tynnos® 16, 16II, 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel with 17- to 30-lb. mono.

TLC70HSBA This is a heavy-power, general-purpose, center-console trolling rod for tuna, dolphin, wahoo and kingfish. Use it with a TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA or Tynnos® 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel with 25- to 40-lb. mono.

Live Bait Conventional Rod

TLCX70MHA The extra-fast-action tip on this rod responds to fast-striking fish that move in quickly and hit live baits on the troll, when drifting or from a kite. Use it with a Trinidad® 20 or Torium® 20 reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono. This specialized blank is offered in both conventional and spinning configurations.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 119)



> Extra Tough Graphite Composite Blank Construction

> Fuji® Boat Reel Seat

> Gimbal with Removable Cap

Tallus® Blue Water Conventional Rods

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
Tallus® Blue Water Conventional with Fuji® Boat Reel Seat													
6'0"	TLC60XHA	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-60	1	A	12.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy® Heavy Duty	Tip+7	AL w/Cap	\$139.99
	TLC60XXHA	Extra Extra Heavy	Fast	60-80	1	A	12.0"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy® Heavy Duty	Tip+7	AL w/Cap	\$139.99
6'6"	TLC66MHA	Medium Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	B	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$119.99
	TLC66HA	Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	B	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+7	GR w/Cap	\$119.99
7'0"	TLC70MA	Medium	Medium Fast	14-25	1	B	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
	TLC70MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Fast	17-30	1	B	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
	TLC70HA	Heavy	Medium Fast	25-40	1	B	9.75"	12.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+8	GR w/Cap	\$129.99
8'0"	TLCM80MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Slow	25-40	1	C	8.0"	15.0"	EVA	Wire Snake	Tip+7	Rubber Cap	\$119.99
	TLCM80HA	Heavy	Medium Slow	40-60	1	C	8.0"	15.0"	EVA	Wire Snake	Tip+7	Rubber Cap	\$119.99

Tallus® Blue Water Wireline Conventional Pacific Bay® Braced Carbide Alloy Boat Guides

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
8'0"	TLCW80MHA	Medium Heavy	Medium Slow	80	1	D	10.0"	14.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Pac Bay® Braced Carbide Alloy	Tip+8	AL w/ Cap	\$229.99



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji's most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



Fuji® Reel Seat

The Tallus® Blue Water rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, with lined cushioned inserts, to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provides a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



> Fuji® Hardloy® and Wire Snake Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Slip Resistant EVA Reargrips

Recommended Uses

Conventional Rods

TLC60XHA This rod is designed for heavy lifting and heavy bottom fishing for large fish or in deep water. The EVA rear grip is comfortable when placed under the arm when deep-water jigging and the slow, parabolic fast-action bend gives an angler the greatest mechanical advantage over heavy fish holding in depths up to 300 feet. This rod is well suited for heavy braids and ideal for fishing with heavy bucktails or wreck fishing with bait for big groupers. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Trinidad® 30, Trinidad® 40, Trinidad® 40N or Torium® 30 reel with 30- to 60-lb. mono or 100- to 150-lb. braid.

TLC60XXHA This is an extra-extra-heavy power version of a grouper-digging, deep-jigging and heavy bottom fishing rod. It's for heavy lifting and heavy bottom fishing for large fish or deep water. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Trinidad® 30, Torium® 30, Trinidad® 40 or Trinidad® 40N reel with 60- to 80-lb. mono or 100- to 150-lb. braid.

TLC66MHA This is the perfect center-console, live or dead-bait rod for drifting or kite fishing. It's perfect for any live-bait drift application in Florida or the Southeast, or for near-shore (150 feet of water or less) reef and bottom fishing for snappers from party drift boats. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, Trinidad® 30, Torium® 30, TLD® 15 or TSMIV® reel with 15- to 30-lb. mono or 40-lb. braid.

TLC66HA This is the perfect heavy-action, center-console, live or dead-bait rod for drifting or kite fishing. It's a perfect for white-marlin drop-back fishing, any live-bait drift application in Florida or the Southeast, or for near shore (150 feet of water or less) reef and bottom fishing for snappers from party drift boats. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, Trinidad® 30,

Torium® 30, TLD® 15, TLD® 20IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, TSMIV® or Tynnos® 20, 20II, 30, 30II reel with 20- to 50-lb. mono or 40- to 50-lb. braid.

TLC70MA With a medium-action and medium-fast tip, this rod is perfect for casting large plugs to cruising surface fish, or for jigging. It's also great for light lining live baits and light party-boat drifting. It's excellent for Florida-style mutton and yellowtail fishing over near-shore patch reefs and wrecks. Use it with a Trinidad® 16, Torium® 16 or TLD® 15 reel with 14- to 25-lb. mono or 30-lb. braid.

TLC70MHA This rod has the requisite length and power to effectively cast plugs or jig with bucktails for deep-water fluke when using a Tekota® 700 or Torium® 20 reel. It's also a great live-bait rod and a powerful bottom-fishing rod for large snappers in deep water (up to 200 feet) when used with a Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, Trinidad® 30 or Torium® 30 reel with 17- to 30-lb. mono or 40- to 65-lb. braid. The medium-fast-action tip casts large plugs to striped bass or schoolie tuna yet has added strength in the butt for heavy lifting when fishing from drift boats in deep water for tautogs, red grouper and mutton.

TLC70HA This is a heavy-power version of a live-bait or bottom-fishing rod for large snappers in deep water (up to 200 feet). It's perfect for bottom fishing and deep jigging from a center console, and it gives seabass anglers the versatility of using a wide range of sinker weights for both inshore and offshore applications. It's particularly suited to heavy lifting and it's a great choice when harbor fishing for tarpon or shark. Use it with a Trinidad® 20, Torium® 20, Trinidad® 30, Torium® 30 or Tekota® 700 reel with 25- to 40-lb. mono or 40- to 65-lb. braid.

TLCM80MHA This specialty, medium-slow-action rod was built specifically for heavy-duty charter- and commercial-style bottom fishing when used with a Trinidad® 40, Trinidad® 50, TLD® 25 or Tekota® 700 reel with 25- to 40-lb. mono or 50- to 200-lb. braid. It's also a great South-Florida-style bridge-fishing rod for snook, grouper and tarpon. Built with heavy duty Wire Snake guides that will not fail under repeated heavy use, it's designed for lifting heavy loads, pulling heavy fish away from structure and "slinging" fish into a boat or onto a bridge or pier. It can also be used as a wireline rod for North-Jersey-style striper fishing or a medium-heavy cod or bottom-fishing rod when used with a TLD® 25, Torium® 30, Tekota® 700 or Tynnos® 20 reel.

TLCM80HA This is a specialty, extra-tough cod rod built with a medium-slow action for New-England-style bait and jig fishing or heavy duty charter- and commercial-style bottom fishing. It's also a great South-Florida-style bridge rod for snook, grouper and tarpon. Built with heavy-duty Wire Snake guides that will not fail under repeated heavy use, it's designed for lifting heavy loads, pulling heavy fish away from structure and "slinging" fish into a boat or onto a bridge or pier. Use it with a Torium® 30, Trinidad® 40, Trinidad® 50, TLD® 25, Tekota® 800 or Tynnos® 20 reel with 40- to 60-lb. mono or 100- to 200-lb. braid.

Wireline Conventional Rod

TLCW80MHA This is a wireline-model rod designed to troll bunker spoons for striped bass from outboard rod holders. It also works well for shad umbrella rigs on center console boats. Use it with a Tekota® 800, TLD® 25 or Tynnos® 20 reel.



Built with Innovation

Shimano® Tallus® Kingfish rods are innovative in their design and will exceed the expectations of the avid kingfish angler. Built with Shimano® TC₄ Construction® material their forgiving tips actions, built-in durability and flashy good looks reflect the style and demands of kingfish anglers.

> Competition-grade Kingfish rods for competition-minded anglers, with premium features and tough TC₄ Construction®.



> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> Fuji® Hardloy® or Wire Snake Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides



Tallus® Kingfish Conventional

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
7'0"	TLC70MKA	Medium	Extra Fast	10-20	1	A	10.0"	12.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	GR w/Cap	\$139.99
	TLC70MHKA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	15-30	1	A	10.0"	12.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	GR w/Cap	\$139.99
7'6"	TLC76MHKA	Medium Heavy	Extra Fast	17-30	1	B	10.0"	14.0"	Stuart Tuff Butt®	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+9	GR w/Cap	\$139.99
7'10"	TLC710MHKA	Medium Heavy	Slow	20-40	1	C	10.0"	14.0"	EVA	Wire Snake	Tip+7	Rubber Cap	\$119.99

Tallus® Kingfish Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Reargrip Material	Guide Type	Number of Guides	Gimbal	MSRP
7'0"	TLS70MLKA	Medium Light	Extra Fast	10-20	1	D	9.75"	14.0"	EVA	Fuji® Hardloy®	Tip+6	GR w/Cap	\$129.99



Fuji® Hardloy®

The Hardloy® guide is Fuji®'s most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



Fuji® Reel Seat

The Tallus® Kingfish rods are built with Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, with lined cushioned inserts, to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provides a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



> Stuart Tuff Butt® or Slip Resistant EVA Grips

> Fuji® Reel Seat

> Gimbal with Removable Butt Cap



Recommended Uses

Conventional Rods

TLC70MKA The bread-and-butter East Coast kingfish rod. With perfect live-bait action, it features an extra-fast tip with a medium power, which is perfect for handling smaller menhaden and pogies. The extra-fast tip transitions into stiff mid and butt sections that help steer fish around outboard brackets and around the bow pulpits of SKA-style boats.

TLC70MHKA This rod has the same extra-fast action as the TLC70MKA, but it has a bit more power for destinations with big fish, such as the Florida Keys and Gulf Coast, or areas where large baits, such as rainbow runners and big blue runners, are preferred.

TLC76MHKA The No. 1 custom rod requested

by tournament kingfish anglers. The 7'6" rod is deployed in a T-top rod holder, which acts as an outrigger to spread live baits and allows fish to pull line directly from the reel for smooth impact absorption and keeps small hooks in place. It also eliminates the need for outrigger release clips, which fish can sometimes feel.

TLC710MHKA This rod has the action Florida West Coast kingfish anglers and commercial rod-and-reel kingfish anglers prefer. The parabolic action is useful when heaving fish into the boat.

Spinning Rods

TLS70MLKA The perfect spinning rod for bait-quill rigs or for jigs and spoons. It's great for casting and retrieving and used as a pitch-bait rod.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)



For the Hawaiian Ulua Fisherman

Shimano® Tallus® Ulua rods were built especially for the Hawaii market. These rods were designed to be lightweight and strong to catch that ulua of a lifetime. These fish (in the same family as jacks and pompano) have a well deserved reputation for being fierce fighters. Shimano® TC₄ Construction® material, along with well placed wire coil guides and our comfortable-yet-durable black diamond grip, provides the power needed to land trophy-sized fish from the beach, rocks or cliffs, whether you're on the Big Island, Maui or Oahu.

> Specialty rods are our specialty—the Ulua rods are built to catch the Hawaiian Ulua, with unique features like their stainless steel butt section for protection from rocks.



> Shimano® TC₄ Construction®

> Black Diamond Foregrip and Reargrip

> Stainless Steel Butt Section



Tallus® Ulua Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Lure Rating (oz)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	Bell Holder	MSRP
13'0"	ULC13MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	50-60	7-10	2	A	12.5"	36.0"	Tip+7	Yes	\$279.99
	ULC13H	Heavy	Fast	50-80	9-12	2	A	12.5"	36.0"	Tip+7	Yes	\$279.99



Oversized Fuji® Reel Seat

The Tallus® Ulua series rods are built with oversized Fuji® reel seats. Built to last, these Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, with lined cushioned inserts, to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provide a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.

Black Diamond Foregrip and Reargrip

The foregrip and reargrip on the new Tallus® Ulua series uses a unique black diamond pattern rubber that is designed for functional non-slip durability and maximum comfort.



> Oversized Fuji® Reel Seat

> Wire Coil Guides

> Gudebrod™ Thread Wrapped Guides

> Brass Bell Holder



Shimano® TC₄ CONSTRUCTION®

Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® to elevate your fishing experience. The TC₄ Construction® wraps a double inner horizontal layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus Graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.



Recommended Uses

ULC13MH This rod is perfect for baitcasting or light slide baiting for ulua from the beach or rocks.

ULC13H This is an all-around slide-baiting rod that will land large Hawaiian ulua.

> HANDLE STYLES



Limited Lifetime Warranty (see page 107)

TALAVERA® Talavera® Casting

Strength and Versatility

Talavera® rods were designed and crafted with quality materials to provide the exceptional power, durability and the fast action that's required to fight the toughest fish. With selected models featuring Shimano®'s durable Aeroglass® construction, extra tough graphite blank construction, and Fuji® aluminum oxide guides, anglers have an array of lengths and applicable features available to choose from. Talavera® has what you need.

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)

> Shimano® Aeroglass® or Graphite Composite (on selected models)

> Shimano® Graphite Reel Seat

> AFTCO® Roller Stripper and Tip with Fuji® Heavy Duty Aluminum Oxide Boat Guides (Trolling models only)



Talavera® Casting

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	TEC60H	Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	A	12.0"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$99.99
	TEC60XH	Extra Heavy	Fast	30-80	1	A	12.0"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$99.99
6'6"	TEC66M	Medium	Fast	15-30	1	B	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$79.99
	TEC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	B	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$79.99
7'0"	TEC70ML	Medium Light	Fast	10-20	1	C	10.0"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$89.99
	TEC70M	Medium	Fast	15-30	1	B	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$89.99
	TEC70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	B	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$89.99

TALAVERA® Spinning Rods

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)



Talavera® Spinning

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'0"	TES66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-30	1	A	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$79.99
	TES66H	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	A	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$79.99
7'0"	TES70ML	Medium Light	Fast	8-14	1	B	4.0"	10.0"	Tip+6	\$89.99
	TES70M	Medium	Fast	12-20	1	A	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$89.99
	TES70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-30	1	A	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$89.99
	TES70H	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	A	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$89.99



> Fuji® Heavy Duty Aluminum Oxide Boat Guides on selected models

> Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides

> EVA Grip

> Graphite Gimbal with Cap (on selected models)

> Black Aluminum Reel Seat (Trolling models only)



Casting Rods

TEC60H This rod is designed for fishing heavy bucktails or wreck fishing with bait for big groupers, with a Tynnos® 20, Tynnos® 20II, TLD® 20, TLD® 20IIA, or the new Torium® 50 reel.

TEC60XH This is a heavy bottom fish rod for deep jigging or bait fishing. Recommended with a Tynnos® 30, Tynnos® 30IIA, TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, or the new Torium® 50 reel.

TEC66M Perfect rod for the party boat angler. It is

an excellent live bait rod for all of your local species. Check it out with a Torium® 16, TLD® 15, TLD® 15/30S or Tynnos® 12, 16 reel.

TEC66MH When the bigger local fish are biting or if you are bottom fishing, matched with a Torium® 20, TLD® 15, TLD® 20, TLD® 20/40S or Tynnos® 16, 20 reel will make a perfect combo.

TEC70ML This rod has a light tip which will help you to cast small live baits. To cast those small baits you

will need a reel with good free spool like a CT400B, CT400, Torium® 16, or a TLD® 15/30S reel.

TEC70M The perfect all around rod for fishing live baits or throwing jigs at cruising fish, with a Torium® 16 or 20, TLD® 15/30 or 20/40S reel.

TEC70MH This rod will give you the power and length needed to cast plugs or jigs. It would also be suited for live bait fishing or bottom fishing for larger snappers with a Torium® 30, TLD® 20 or Tynnos® 16, 20 reel.



Recommended Uses

Spinning Rods

TES66MH This is a general purpose live bait or small to medium jig or swim bait rod. Match this rod with a Baitrunner® 3500B, 4500B or a Spheros® 5000FA to an 8000FA reel.

TES66H A great rod for all of your bigger species like tuna, sailfish, yellowtail, and dolphin. The reel of choice would be a Baitrunner® 6500B or the Spheros® 12000FA, or 14000FA reel.

TES70ML If you like catching fish on light tackle this rod is for you. This rod is light weight and has great action for fishing for all of your inshore fish like reds, specs, and bass. Perfect balance with any of Shimano®'s 4000 size reels.

TES70M Fishing live bait for all of your local species with a Baitrunner® 3500B or 4500B reel is what this rod was built for.

TES70MH When live baiting or casting plugs at bigger fish like tuna, sailfish, yellowtail, or dolphin. Match this rod up to a Baitrunner® 4500B or 6500B reel.

TES70H Bottom fishing with live bait or big bucktails for big groupers and snappers is ideal for this rod. Balance this rod out with a Spheros® 12000FA or 14000FA reel and you will have a great snapper, grouper outfit.



Talavera® Conventional Roller Stripper/Roller Tip

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
5'9"	TEC59MRS	Medium Heavy	Fast	10-20	1	A	12.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$129.99
	TEC59MHRS	Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	A	12.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$129.99
	TEC59HRS	Extra Heavy	Medium Fast	20-40	1	A	12.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$129.99
6'0"	TEC60LRS	Light	Fast	30-80	1	B	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+6	\$129.99
	TEC60MRS	Medium	Fast	60-100	1	B	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+6	\$129.99
6'3"	TEC63HRS	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	C	14.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$139.99
	TEC63XHRS	Extra Heavy	Fast	40-80	1	C	14.0"	12.5"	Tip+6	\$139.99
6'6"	TEC66MLRS	Medium Light	Fast	30-80	1	D	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	\$139.99
	TEC66MRS	Medium	Fast	60-100	1	D	16.0"	11.5"	Tip+7	\$139.99

Talavera® NE Specialty Conventional

	Model	Power	Action	Line Rating (lb)	Pieces	Handle Style	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
7'0"	TECE70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	12-20	1	E	6.0"	12.0"	Tip+9	\$89.99
	TECE70H	Heavy	Fast	15-30	1	F	6.0"	13.0"	Tip+9	\$89.99



Recommended Uses

TEC59MRS This is a light weight trolling rod for center consoles, also a great bottom fishing rod when matched with a TLD® 15, TLD® 20, Tynnos® 20 or Tynnos® 20II reel.

TEC59MHR General purpose trolling rod for dolphin, sailfish, kingfish, school tuna, white marlin or any other fish that will eat a trolled bait. Fish this rod with a TLD® 20, TLD® 20IIA, Tynnos® 20, or Tynnos® 20II reel.

TEC59HRS All-around trolling rod or drop back rod for marlin, sailfish, tuna, or dolphin. Perfect balance with a TLD® 25, TLD® 30IIA, Tynnos® 30 or Tynnos® 30II reel.

TEC60LRS A 50 to 60-lb bait rod for casting mackerel. It is also an ideal trolling rod for private boaters chasing albacore or any other local fish that might come up in your spread. The reel of choice would be a Tynnos® 30II or TLD® 30IIA.

TEC60MRS This is a 60- to 80-lb rod built for both trolling and casting mackerel to big tuna and striped marlin. Try a Tynnos® 30II reel backed with braid to keep the outfit light or go for a TLD® 50IIA reel.

TEC63HRS The South West anglers demand a rod of this length to clear the outboard on a center console. This is a perfect trolling rod for all of your

small to medium-sized fish. Perfect outfit with a Tynnos® 20II or TLD® 20IIA reel.

TEC63XHRS One more 6'3" rod for the South West. This rod is built for bigger tuna using a Tynnos® 30II, TLD® 30IIA or TLD® 50IIA reel.

TEC66MLRS This 50- to 60-lb bait rod is great for casting mackerel. Also, an ideal trolling rod for private boaters chasing albacore or other local fish that might come up. Pair with a Tynnos® 30II or TLD® 30IIA reel.

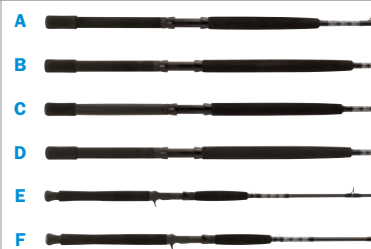
TEC66MRS A 60- to 80-lb rod built for both trolling and casting mackerel to big tuna and striped marlin. The 6' 6" length gives you extra leverage. Try a Tynnos® 30II reel backed with braid to keep the outfit light or go for a TLD® 50IIA reel.

North East Specialty Conventional

TECE70MH A Fluke® bait rod for sinkers up to 4 oz. It's ideal for weakfish, as a worm rod, and is a great striped bass swim bait rod. It has a long rear grip for arm support while bottom fishing or for bluefish. A good diamond grip jig rod for the private boat angler.

TECE70H This is a deep water Fluke® rod for sinkers up to 8 oz. It is also a great striped bass chunking rod with a long rear grip for arm support.

> HANDLE STYLES



One Year Limited Warranty (see page 107)



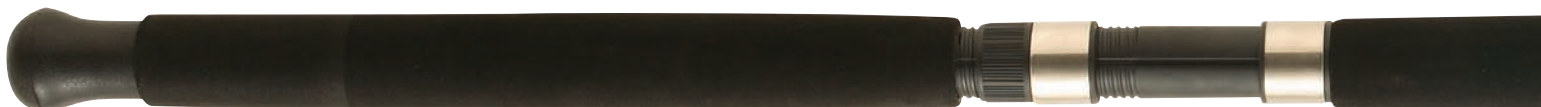
Boat Rods

> Traditional fiberglass Rod Actions Built from Light Weight TGlass. Perfectly suited for any Angler that demands performance at a great value.



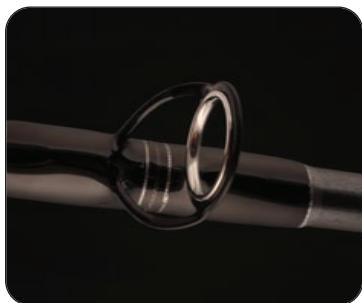
> Aluminum "O" Ring

> T-Glass

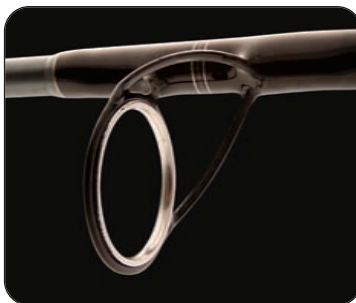


Saguaro® Casting

Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Weight	Pieces	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	SGC66M	Medium	Fast	15-30	1	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SGC66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
7'0"	SGC70ML	Medium Light	Fast	10-20	1	10.5"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$39.99
	SGC70M	Medium	Fast	15-30	1	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$39.99
	SGC70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-50	1	9.5"	12.0"	Tip+7	\$39.99



Saguaro® Casting



Saguaro® Spinning



> Graphite Reel Seat w/Stainless Steel Hoods

> Comfortable EVA Handles

> One Year Warranty



Saguaro® Spinning

Length	Model	Power	Action	Line Weight	Pieces	Foregrip Length	Reargrip Length	Number of Guides	MSRP
6'6"	SGS66M	Medium	Fast	14-30	1	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SGS66MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
7'0"	SGS70ML	Medium Light	Fast	8-14	1	4.0"	10.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SGS70M	Medium	Fast	12-20	1	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SGS70MH	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-30	1	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
	SGS70H	Heavy	Fast	20-40	1	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+6	\$39.99
8'0"	SGS80MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-30	2	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+7	\$44.99
9'0"	SGS90MH2	Medium Heavy	Fast	14-30	2	8.0"	13.0"	Tip+7	\$44.99

> Glossary

A guide to Shimano® features, technology and terminology

There's more to rod blanks than graphite. Learn more about Shimano®'s TC₄® and Hyperloop® below...

Shimano® TC₄ Construction® Shimano® has engineered the new responsive TC₄ Construction® material to elevate your fishing experience.

The TC₄ Construction® material wraps a double inner layer of advanced, dynamic T Glass with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in an extremely durable, crisp, yet lightweight rod.



TC₄F Construction™ Shimano® has engineered the next generation of TC₄ Construction®. This new construction uses a high carbon butt section and fused together with a TC₄ tip section. This new blank design gives you the pulling power of TC₄ but with less weight and increased sensitivity. You will also notice a much faster recovery rate, which will increase the jigging action.



C4S Construction™ Shimano®'s all new C4S blank Construction™ utilizes a high modulus blank and wraps four outer layers of 90° Graphite. This new construction will increase the hoop strength for maximum pulling power without inhibiting the sensitivity.



Shimano® High Modulus TC₄ Construction® Shimano® has engineered the new responsive high modulus TC₄ Construction® to elevate your fishing experience. The high modulus TC₄ Construction® material wraps a double inner horizontal layer of advanced, dynamic fibers with an inner and outer spiral of high modulus graphite. This breakthrough in design construction results in a virtually indestructible, crisp, yet lightweight rod.



TC₄ K Construction™ This new construction material is engineered with a blend of high modulus graphite and carbon fibers which provides increased blank strength in a slim blank design. Also built into the rod blank is a reserve of elasticity that smoothly cushions the rod under any sudden increase of pressure without sacrificing the tip action.



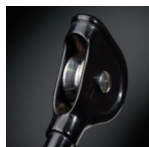
Guide To Guides



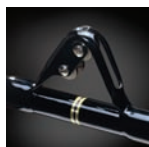
AFTCO® Swivel Tip This tip was specifically designed for lighter wireline fishing and is on TLA90MRG2 and TLA100MRG2 models. The articulated bail, with its Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide ring guide, keeps lighter wireline running on the center of the stainless roller and keeps the wire from touching the frame. The roller is oversized to minimize stress on the wireline and are fitted with Aftcote™ roller bearings.



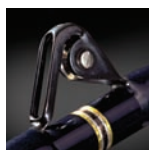
AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Guides and Tips These durable, large framed guides provide for large knot clearances and are featured on the Tallus® IGFA® 80 and 130lb rods. These black and silver finished rollers with extra large bearings are extremely tough, provide unequalled knot clearance and are built to endure the heaviest of line classes. For lasting lubrication and protection, the exclusive AFTCO® Aftcote™ Teflon® dry film coating is bonded to all bearings. The oversized feet are designed to match the contours of the rod blank and grip with exceptional strength.



AFTCO® Big Foot® Super Heavy Duty Roller Tip Guide These oversized black and silver finished roller tip guides with extra large bearings are extremely tough, offer unequalled knot clearance and are built to endure the heaviest of line classes. For lasting lubrication and protection, the exclusive AFTCO® Aftcote™ Teflon® dry film coating is bonded to the bearings.



AFTCO® Wind-On Roller Guides The black and silver finished roller guides in the AFTCO® Wind-On guide set are specifically designed to accommodate the knots and connections of wind-on leaders. This guide set is featured on the new Tallus® IGFA® series 50lb rod and has the same knot clearance as the AFTCO® Big Foot® roller guide, but in a more compact frame.



AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller Guides The AFTCO® Heavy Duty roller guide set is designed for heavy lines and large knot clearance. These roller guides and tips are featured on selected Tallus® Stand Up rods and are ideal for big game trolling, deep water and stand up style tuna rods. All bearings are Aftcote™ coated with a Teflon® dry film lubricant for high performance.



AFTCO® Standard Roller Tip Guide These roller tip tops feature Aftcote™ bearings and are designed to accompany the AFTCO® roller guides used on our Tallus® Trolling series rods. This large head tip size offers extra knot clearance and is matched with both the AFTCO® Heavy Duty Roller and Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide guide sets.



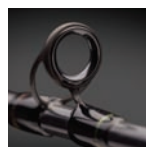
AFTCO® Lightweight Titanium Roller Guide The AFTCO® Lightweight Titanium roller guides are lighter than a traditional ring guide, however twice as tough. They have a rugged graphite frame, titanium guards and rollers and are excellent for wireline trolling.

More guides than you can get a grip on?

Compare guide types here and make an informed decision next time you're shopping for a new rod.



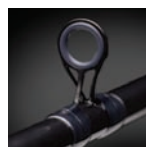
LC Guide The new LC Guide Frame lessens friction on guide frames and hinges to allow for incredible casting distance.



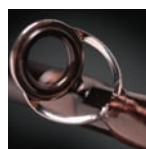
Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle; even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.”



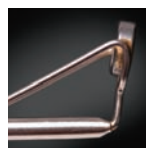
Fuji® Concept Lightweight Alconite® Guides A very strong and durable material, Alconite® is the latest in a long line of ceramic rings developed by Fuji®. Alconite® is so durable it can be made thinner than any other ring, so strong it will hold up to all kinds of fishing demands. Alconite has an 80% greater compression strength and is 20% lighter than aluminum oxide, making it one of the toughest rings used for fishing, as well as one of the lightest.



Fuji® Concept Lightweight Hardloy® Guides These low profile guides are produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide, are diamond polished and permanently mounted to the frame. This new guide concept offers greater sensitivity, castability, increased accuracy and decreased line wear.



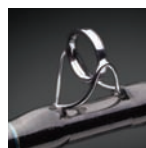
Fuji® Aluminum Oxide Guides The most significant difference between the traditional “Hard” ring guide and this new updated version of the aluminum oxide ring guide is the absence of a polymer shock ring. The Fuji® Aluminum Oxide ring guide is more durable, lighter and thinner than in the past and is diamond polished to an ultra smooth finish.



Carboloy® Tip Guide This guide tip is extremely durable to withstand the demands required by muskie anglers.



LC Guide The new LC Guide Frame lessens friction on guide frames and hinges to allow for incredible casting distance.



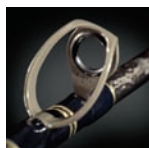
Pacific Bay® Stainless Steel Guide These guides are extremely groove resistant and are excellent for Leadcore trolling.

AFTCO® Super Heavy Duty Swivel Tip Guide

This custom Shimano® anodized black swivel tip is the ultimate choice for wireline fishing. It keeps the line in the center of the roller, eliminating wear on the sides of the guide frame. The oversized stainless steel roller is designed to minimize stress on the wire and is fitted with Aftcote™ roller bearings.

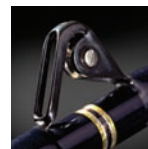


Fuji® SiC Silicon Carbide Guides These guides are extremely lightweight, yet ready to take punishment. Fuji® states their unique frame design makes it “virtually impossible for line to tangle, even braided lines, which are notorious for their line tangling ability. The frames “Deep Press” design seats the ring so well that even knots or swivels can’t damage it.

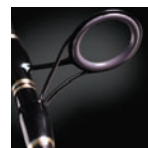


AFTCO® Super Heavy Duty Roller Guides and Tips

The AFTCO® Heavy Duty roller guide set is designed for heavy lines and large knot clearance. These roller guides and tips are featured on the Tallus® Rail rods and are ideal for fishing fish on the rail. All bearings are Aftcote® coated with a Teflon® dry film lubricant for high performance.



Fuji® Hardloy® The Hardloy® guide is Fuji®’s most popular guide and is produced from a special blend of high grade aluminum oxide. All Hardloy® guides are diamond polished for decreased line wear and permanently mounted to the frame. This results in increased performance, corrosion resistance and greater heat dissipation.



Know Your... Rod Butts & Seats, etc.

The connection between your rod and reel is frequently overlooked. With features that enhance your experience, make sure to consider all available options that apply to your style of fishing. Learn more below.

AFTCO® Aluminum Radiused Gimbal Machined from solid stock marine aluminum, this radiused gimbal is extremely durable yet lightweight. All exposed edges and extra heavy tapered feet are polished to prevent deck scarring and minimize wear on fighting belts. This gimbal has a full radius machined for greater stability when stand up fishing with a fighting belt.



AFTCO® Slip-Over Reel Seat The AFTCO® Slip-Over reel seat is machined, not stamped or rolled, from the finest marine aluminum. The hood is fixed to the barrel, and then epoxied for extra strength. Fine, rounder threads produce a silky smooth locking action and the locking rings offer a heavier knurled surface for easier turning. The Tallus® Stand Up series rods feature this reel seat in a custom anodized Tiagra® gold finish.



AFTCO® Storabutt™ The AFTCO® Storabutt™ is a handle and reel seat combination designed especially for big game anglers who use curved butts. The reel seat is ferruled at both ends to permit removal of the butt section of your rod without having to also remove your reel. This makes it easier to store curved butts, especially on boats where storage is an issue.



AFTCO® Unibutt® The one piece aluminum Unibutt® is precision machined so the pin-plug, gimbal, fixed hood and ferrule are in perfect alignment with the guides. A Teflon® O-ring at the ferrule assures a snug fit, keeps out moisture and prevents corrosion. The hoods are custom anodized in Shimano® Tiagra® gold and the curved Unibutt® increases your leverage by as much as 30% while in a fighting chair.



Black Diamond Foregrip and Reargrip This foregrip and reargrip design uses a unique black diamond pattern rubber that is designed for functional non-slip durability and maximum comfort.



Exposed Blank Foregrip This blank exposed area within the cork foregrip allows for maximum sensitivity and comfort to detect the subtlest of bites.



Fuji® Exposed Blank Reel Seat Selected casting models feature the Fuji® Exposed Blank reel seat. This new, lighter reel seat has a blank exposed area where your finger is in direct contact with the blank, which allows for maximum sensitivity and stability. This reel seat also has a 7.9 degree offset, which reduces fatigue and adds comfort when palming a reel.

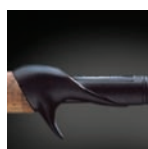


Fuji® Reel Seat Built to last Fuji® reel seats are designed with graphite nylon bodies, exclusive S-4 Stainless Steel hoods, with lined cushioned inserts to offer a lightweight reel seat with superior strength. Uniform design for increased comfort and self aligned hoods provide a solid lockdown on your reel foot that will never back off while fishing.



Shimano® Bio Grip® Exposed Blank Reel Seat

Selected casting models in the Convergence® series is equipped with a Shimano Bio Grip® Exposed Blank reel seat. This comfortable, ergonomically shaped reel seat has an exposed blank area where your finger is in direct contact with the rod blank. This palmable shaped reel seat allows for maximum sensitivity and stability.







Blackmoon® Fishing Backpack

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
BLMBP230	Compact Fishing Backpack	15 x 10.5 x 9	\$89.99

Blackmoon® Compact Backpack

We built this compact backpack to be simple and light for anglers who walk to their local lake or pond for a day of fishing. The shoulder and back pads use extra-thick padding material to reduce fatigue. Includes five dual pocket zipper binders and two Plano® 3750 utility boxes.



(Compact) BLMBP230
*Tackle not included

- > 1200 Denier Heavy-duty 2-tone Poly Fabric
- > Front Drop-down opening for easy access
- > Mesh Rod Holders on both sides
- > Multiple pockets hold extra accessories and gear items
- > Corrosion Resistant Nylon Zipper with pull tab
- > Detachable Cell Phone Pocket
- > Thick Padded Shoulder Strap with cell phone holder
- > Includes five Dual Pocket Zipper Binders and two Plano® 3750 Large Size Utility Boxes
- > One Year Limited Warranty - Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com



Thick padded shoulder strap and back support with cell phone holder.



Includes five dual pocket binders with metal zipper.

BROADWAY™

MODULAR TACKLE STORAGE SYSTEM



Worm Binder

- > Includes ten Dual-pocket Transparent Binder Pages (total of twenty pockets)

(Worm Binder) BRWWB270B
*Worms and baits not included

Reel Storage Bag

- > Fully Adjustable Padded Dividers for up to eight compartments

(Reel Storage Bag) BRWRB270B
*Reels sold separately.



Saltwater Reel Storage Bag

- > Protects reels from corrosion, rust and mildew by surrounding them with INTERCEPT Technology™ used in this saltwater reel storage bag

(Saltwater Reel Storage Bag) BRWSB290B
*Reels sold separately



Day Tackle Bag

- > Includes two attached (hook-and-loop) Utility Boxes, and six Dual Pocket Binder Pages

(Day Tackle Bag) BRWTB270B
*Worms and lures not included



Vertical Lure Box

- > Vertical Lure Organization Tubes feature two-sided adjustable, multi-tier hanging system. Great vertical storage for large jigs, lures and swim baits

(Vertical Lure Box) BRWSB270B
*Lures not included



Broadway™ Main Carry Bag

The Broadway™ Main Carry Bag is designed to hold any of the modular gear bags, and the whole family comes color coordinated as a finishing touch.

- > Heavy-duty 1200 Denier 2-tone polyfabric
- > Side Padded Water-Resistant Pocket protects cell phone, camera and other valuables
- > Large Front Tool Compartment
- > EVA Handle and Foam-padded Shoulder Strap
- > 3" Deep Waterproof EVA Bottom
- > Two Removable Inner Partitions to organize contents
- > Corrosion Resistant Nylon Zipper with Pull Tab



(Main Carry Bag) BRWCB270B

Broadway™ Modular Tackle Storage System

Designed to organize and consolidate your essential fishing tackle and gear, the Broadway™ MTSS—Modular Tackle Storage System—is the most innovative tackle organizer in the past decade. The Broadway™ MTSS System has a 1-year limited warranty and is made from Heavy-duty 1200 denier poly material that is extremely weather-proof to keep your contents dry and safe. Full warranty details are available at www.shimano.com or your local dealer.

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
BRWCB270B	Main Carry Bag	21 x 13 x 16	\$79.99
BRWTB270B	Day Tackle Bag	14 x 10 x 5	\$59.99
BRWRB270B	Reel Storage Bag	14 x 10 x 7	\$44.99
BRWRB290B	Saltwater Reel Storage Bag	18 x 9 x 9	\$79.99
BRWSB270B	Vertical Lure Storage Bag	14 x 10 x 5	\$64.99
BRWWB270B	Worm Binder	14 x 10 x 3	\$39.99
RPBRWWB270	Replacement Binder Pages (10-pack)		\$15.99



Bristol Bay® Dry Tackle Bag

The inner insulated compartment is separated from the outer shell, which ensures that your gear will remain dry and safe. High-contrast yellow and black styling improves visibility.

(Medium) BSLTB250
*Utility boxes not included



(Large) BSLTB270
*Utility boxes not included

- > Water-resistant, Heavy-Duty Tarpaulin Material
- > Lid is attached via heat-press to prevent water entry
- > Shimano®'s weather-proof construction (bag must be upright in position and zipper properly closed)
- > Compartments made of insulated PVC material to keep contents dry
- > Main compartment can be also used as live-well when a battery-operated air pump is set through the hole in the back side of the bag
- > Zipped Mesh Back Pocket for holding air pump (not included) or additional storage
- > Water-resistant Front Pocket
- > Non-skid, Non-slip PVC Bottom Material for extra grip on wet surfaces
- > Adjustable Shoulder Strap and Pull Handle on both sides
- > Floatable up to 40lbs* when top lid is properly zipped (*Limited time)
- > Tackle Bag (Large-BSLTB270) - holds 5-370 size utility boxes (not included)
- > Tackle Bag (Medium-BSLTB250) - holds 5-360 size utility boxes (not included)
- > One Year Limited Warranty—Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com



Main compartment can be used as live-well when a battery-operated air-pump (not included) is set through the hole.



Water-resistant zipper to prevent water entry.



Heavy-duty Buckle and Side Pull Handle.



Non-skid, Non-slip PVC Bottom with drain hole.

Bristol Bay® Dry Tackle Bag

Model	Description	Size	MSRP
BSLTB270	Tackle Bag - Large	15 x 13 x 10.5	\$69.99
BSLTB250	Tackle Bag - Medium	14 x 12.5 x 9	\$59.99

Bristol Bay® Portable Live-Well Bag

Specially designed for the rapidly growing kayak fishing market, the Bristol Bay® Portable Live-Well Bag includes features that all anglers will love. Fishing kayak tournaments in the bay or targeting yellowtail or tuna, this Live-Well Bag is an absolute necessity.



This bag fits most fishing kayaks currently in the market.



BSLLW250

- > Water-resistant heavy-duty tarpaulin material
- > Removable heat sealed top lid
- > Clear PVC inner cover with open access hatch
- > Polypropylene solid inner case (15" x 10" x 10") holds 6 1/4 gallons of water
- > Pre-made holes for Live-Well for drainage

- > Water-resistant Front Pocket for battery and switch (battery and switch are sold separately)
- > Four integral Rod Holders
- > Shoulder Strap for easy transport
- > Non-skid, non-slip PVC bottom
- > One Year Limited Warranty - Please register your Bag online at www.shimano.com

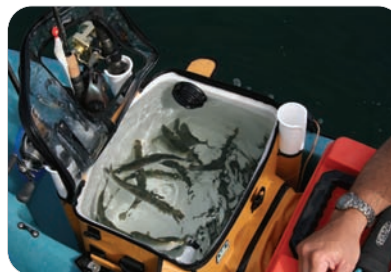


*Above photo shows BSLLW250 with optional kits installed

Optional Kit

Live-Well Kit (BSLPUMPKIT) includes 360 gph bilge pump, sprayhead aerator, overflow drain, drain plug, hose, on/off switch, clamps and gaskets

Rod Holder Kit (RH3FW4PK) includes four sets of plain plastic rod tubes



Carry live bait



Keep your catch alive

Bristol Bay® Portable Live-Well Bag & Kit

Model	Description	Size	MSRP
BSLLW250	Portable Live-Well Bag	16 x 12 x 16	\$119.99
BSLPUMPKIT	Live-well Pump & Drain Kit		\$99.99
RH3FW4PK	Rod Holder Kit		\$29.99



BLUEWAVE®

- > Heavy-duty 1680 Denier Nylon Fabric
- > Shimano®'s Adjustable Lure Tube System Stores lures in vertical manner without tangling hooks (includes 8 inner black partitions)
- > Vertical Lure Compartment can be divided into eight (8 1/4" x 1 3/4" x 1 3/4") or sixteen (8 1/4" x 1" x 1") compartments (BWVSB250)
- > Front Drop-down Opening for easy access to lures
- > Wall-separated Jig Holders on both sides of the Drop-Down Front Opening
- > Bottom is made with durable rubber mesh for fast drain and dry
- > Removable Clip Shoulder Strap or 3" Belt Strap
- > Expandable Mesh Side Pocket holds mini size utility box (BWVSB250 only)
- > Side D-ring and Hook & Loop Pliers Holder
- > Large D-clip to lock the bag to your belt
- > One Year Limited Warranty—Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com



*Tackle not included



*Tools not included



Bottom Holes for fast drain and dry.



Vertical Lure Compartment can be divided into eight or sixteen.
*Tackle not included



D-clip to lock the bag to your belt.

Bluewave® Surf Bag

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
BWVSB230	Small Surf Bag	8.0 x 10 x 3	\$49.99
BWVSB250	Medium Surf Bag	10 x 10 x 4	\$69.99



BLUEWAVE®

- > Heavy-duty 1680 denier nylon material
- > Sliding zipper clip for easy access to your tackle
- > Industrial grade back support
- > Includes mesh pouch with 360 size tackle box
- > Includes rod and pliers holster (rod and pliers not included)



Includes pouch with 3650 utility box.



Industrial grade back support.



Includes rod & pliers holster (Rod, reel and pliers not included).

Bluewave® Wade Tackle Belt

Model	Size	MSRP
BWWB160	32"-56" Adjustable	\$89.99



(Medium) ABBD230

BANAR™

Banar™

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
ABBD230	Medium Boat Deck Bag	15.5 x 10.5 x 12	\$39.99
ABBD250	Large Boat Deck Bag	19 x 12 x 13	\$49.99

- > Water-resistant poly fabric
- > Waterproof soft Bottom
- > Oversized Non-corrosive Zippers with Pull Tabs
- > Adjustable Box-stitched Shoulder and Hand-carry Strap
- > EVA Handles on both sides
- > Convenient Mesh Pocket inside of the Top Lid
- > One Year Limited Warranty - Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com



Mesh Pocket
*Camera, cell phone,
and other items not included



EVA Handles



(Monster) ABWB290

(Jumbo) ABWB270

(Large) ABWB250

(Medium) ABWB230



- > Heavy-duty 1200 denier Poly Fabric
- > Oversized Non-corrosive Zippers with Pull Tabs
- > Includes eight heavy-duty Poly Bags with Metal Grommets
- > One Year Limited Warranty—Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com

Baraja™ Tackle Binder

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
ABWB230	Medium Two-tone Binder	8.5 x 8.5 x 2	\$15.99
ABWB250	Large Two-tone Binder	10 x 12 x 2	\$17.99
ABWB270	Jumbo Two-tone Binder	11 x 8.5 x 3	\$22.99
ABWB290	Monster Two-tone Binder	13 x 12 x 4.5	\$35.99

Replacement Pages for Baraja™

RPBRJ230 (Contains 10 pages)	for model ABWB230	\$7.99
RPBRJ250 (Contains 10 pages)	for model ABWB250	\$8.99
RPBRJ270 (Contains 10 pages)	for model ABWB270	\$9.99
RPBRJ290 (Contains 10 pages)	for model ABWB290	\$13.99



(Jumbo) RPBRJ270
Zippered Pockets.
*Tackle and worms not included



**The Shimano® Baysteel™ series of tools
are designed for time on the water**

The Shimano® Baysteel™ series of fishing tools are made of high-grade Japanese 420J2 stainless steel, which have passed a 6-cycle corrosion test for saltwater resistance by Shimano®'s global standards. With its elastomer material handle grip, you receive increased grip friction even when your hands are wet.

The Shimano® Baysteel™ saltwater fishing tool features a 2-step opening tip that keeps the split-ring wider for easier on-and-off use. The new innovative side-stud split-ring opening device works great on heavier gauge split-rings, and the opposite position, used as a release knife, cuts monofilament quicker than ever without even opening the scissors.



7" Saltwater Multi-Fishing Tool
BAY007

- > High-grade 420J2 Stainless Steel with Fluorine Coating
 - > Innovative Side-stud Split-ring Opening Device that can also be used as release knife
 - > Stainless Steel Spring Loaded Jaws for easy opening
 - > Power Handle Grip is made out of elastomer material
 - > Includes Holster Style EVA Belt-clip Sheath
- > Serrated Edge to Cut braided-lines
 - > 2-step Split-ring Opening Tip

How to use the Baysteel™ Multi-Fishing Tools



[Step 1]
2-Step Split Ring
Opening Tip: opens
and holds split-ring.
(7" Multi-tool only)



[Step 2]
2-Step Split Ring
Opening Tip: opens
and holds split-ring.
(7" Multi-tool only)



**Split Ring
Opening Device:**
Removes lure
from split-ring
faster and easily.



Braid Cutter:
Cuts any braid
cleanly and easily.
(7" Multi-tool only)



Release Knife:
Cuts 200lb test
monofilament
without opening
scissors.



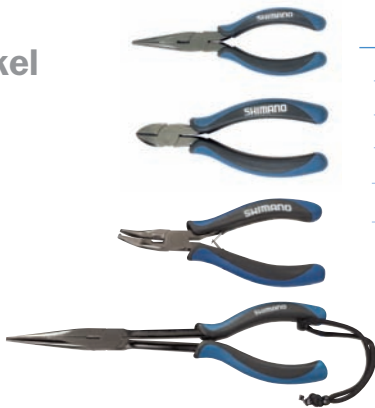
**Center
Opening Jaws:**
Holds ring when
tying line to split-
ring or
solid ring.

Saltwater Multi-Fishing Tool

Model	Description	Color	MSRP
BAY007	7" Multi-Tool	Black	\$69.99



Black-Nickel



Model	Item/Size (in)	MSRP
ATBP006	6" Long Nose Pliers	\$11.99
ATBP008	8" Long Nose Pliers	\$12.99
ATBC006	6" Cutter	\$11.99
ATBC007	7" Cutter	\$12.99
ATBP00045	4.5" Bent Nose Split-ring Pliers	\$13.99
ATBP011L	11" Long Nose Pliers	\$17.99

- > High-grade Carbon Steel for longer life of cutting edge
- > Black-Nickel Finish adds protection from corrosion
- > Custom 2-Tone Rubber Grip
- > Shimano® Screen Logo on grip

3-Position Sheath



Model	Item	MSRP
AT3S430	3 Position	\$10.99

- > Keep your fishing tools at your side
- > Durable Nylon Sheath has a Stainless Steel Clip for use with or without a belt

Tool Kit (Black-Nickel)



Model	Item	MSRP
ATKT006	6" Long Nose Pliers, 6" Cutter, 3 Position Sheath	\$25.99

- > Black-Nickel finish Pliers and Cutter with added protection from corrosion
- > Custom 2-Tone Rubber Grip
- > Durable Nylon Sheath has a Stainless Steel Clip for use with or without a belt



TIAGRA® Reel Cover

- > 5mm Neoprene Sides
- > Gold logo and stitches over shiny black fabric match the color of Tiagra® reels and Tallus® rods
- > All reel covers fit perfectly to specific size of Tiagra® reels

Tiagra® — Reel Covers

Model	Applicable Reels	MSRP
TIRC12	Tiagra 12	\$14.99
TIRC16	Tiagra 16	\$16.99
TIRC20	Tiagra 20	\$16.99
TIRC30	Tiagra 30	\$17.99
TIRC30W	Tiagra 30W	\$17.99
TIRC50	Tiagra 50	\$18.99
TIRC50W	Tiagra 50W	\$18.99
TIRC80W	Tiagra 80W	\$19.99
TIRC130	Tiagra 130	\$19.99

Leader Wheel Dispenser



Three convenient sizes:

Red/Small fits; Seaguar®* or similar up to 80-lb. test.

Blue/Medium fits; Triple Fish®*, Ande®* or similar up to 125-lb. test. Sufix®* or similar up to 60-lb. test.

Black/Large fits; Triple Fish®* or similar over 150-lb. test. P-Line®* or similar over 200-lb. test.

- > Heavy-duty 600 Denier Polyester Fabric
- > Round Inner Plate for smooth friction-free line dispensing
- > Hook & Loop Line Holder in both directions for ease of use
- > Clear Identification Tag Window on both sides
- > Metal Reinforced Hang Clip for easy attachment to a bag or boat D-ring
- > Convenient Outer Zipper for connecting same size cases together

Leader Wheel Dispenser

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
LWD230	Small	Red	\$15.99
LWD250	Medium	Blue	\$18.99
LWD270	Large	Black	\$20.99

* Seaguar® is a registered trademark of Kureha Kagaku Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha Corp. Triple Fish® is a registered trademark of Mylon Slonek GmbH & Co. Ande® is a registered trademark of Ande, Inc. Sufix® is a registered trademark of Sufix USA, Inc. P-Line® is a registered trademark of G. Pucci & Sons Corp.



Neoprene Reel Cover

- > 2-tone 3mm (L,M,S and Baitcast) or 5mm (XL) Impact Resistant Neoprene Materials
- > Protect your valuable conventional and baitcasting reels with our new neoprene reel covers
- > All sides made of neoprene to help absorb the bumps and scratches
- > Design allows for reel covers to be mounted while the reel is on or off the rod
- > Neoprene Covers stretch to easily slip on
- > Offered in five sizes

Neoprene Reel Cover

Model	Size	Applicable reels	MSRP
ANRC820	Baitcast	Calais® 100, 200 Series, Callisto® 100 Series, Castaic® 200 Series, Chronarch® 100, 50 Series, Citica® 200 Series, Coriolis® 100 Series, Crestfire® 100 Series, Curado® 100, 200, 300 Series	\$6.99
ANRC830	Small	Calcutta® 250, 200 150, 100, 50 Series, Calcutta® TE 300, 200, 100, 50 Series, Calcutta® TE DC 250, 200, 100 Series, Cardiff® 300, 200, 100 Series, Corvalus® 300, 200 Series	\$6.99
ANRC840	Medium	Bantam® 1500LC, 50 Series, Calcutta® 700, 400 Series, Calcutta® TE 700, 400 Series, Cardiff® 400 Series, Catala® 400, 300 Series, Corsair® 400A, 300A Series, Corvalus® 400 Series, Tekota® 600, 500, TLD®-Star	\$7.99
ANRC850	Large	20/40S, 15/30S, Torium®, Speedmaster® IV 30, 20, 16, Trinidad® 40N, 30, 20, 16, 16N, 14, 12, TR2000LD, 1000LD, TRN® 200G, 100G, Speedmaster® IV	\$7.99
ANRC860	X Large	Tekota® 800/700, Tiagra® 20,16,12 TLD® 25, 20, 15, TLD®-Star 30, TLD® 2-Speed 30II, 20II, Trinidad® 50, 40 Tiagra® 50WLRS, 50W, 50, 30W, 30WLRS, 30, TLD® 2-Speed 50IILRS, 50II, Charter Special®	\$10.99



Spinning Reel Cover

- > 2-tone 3mm (S) and 5mm(L and M) Impact Resistant Neoprene Materials
- > Designed to fit left or right hand reels
- > All sides made of neoprene to help absorb the bumps and scratches
- > Design allows for reel covers to be mounted while the reel is on or off the rod
- > Neoprene Covers stretch to easily slip on
- > Available in three sizes

Spinning Reel Cover

Model	Size	Applicable reels	MSRP
ANSC830	Small	500 - 1500	\$9.99
ANSC840	Medium	2000 - 6000	\$11.99
ANSC850	Large	8000 and Up	\$15.99



Shimano's Lucanus™ Jig
is a fun and exciting approach
to catching bottom species.



> Aerodynamic head design
lets it sink quickly to the
bottom and stabilize the jig
when it is retrieved

> Dual eyelet design allows
the bottom eyelet to be
used to tie the line with a
sinker for fast current condition

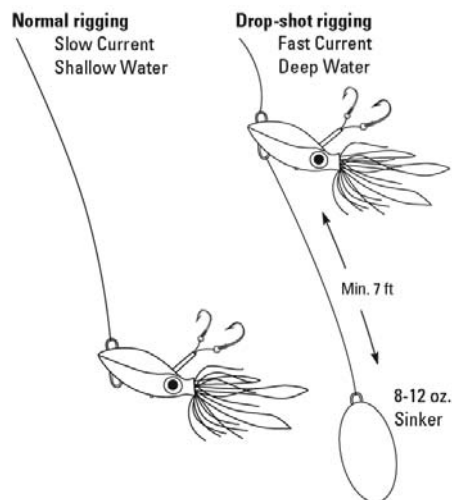
> Glow eye for extra appeal
in the deep water
> Multiple hook system provides
higher hook-up ratio

> Durable silicon skirts and
trailers wobble and vibrate
during the jig movement

Lucanus™ Jigs NEW

Model	Color	Weight (oz)	MSRP
JLC060BS	Blue/Silver	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060CW	Chart/White	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060GG	Green/Gold	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060KG	Black/Gold	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060NW	Orange/White	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060PR	Purple/Red	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC060PW	Pink/White	60g / 2oz	\$14.99
JLC080BS	Blue/Silver	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080CW	Chart/White	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080GG	Green/Gold	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080KG	Black/Gold	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080NW	Orange/White	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080PR	Purple/Red	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC080PW	Pink/White	80g / 3oz	\$14.99
JLC100BS	Blue/Silver	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100CW	Chart/White	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100GG	Green/Gold	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100KG	Black/Gold	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100NW	Orange/White	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100PR	Purple/Red	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC100PW	Pink/White	100g / 3 1/2 oz	\$14.99
JLC150BS	Blue/Silver	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150CW	Chart/White	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150GG	Green/Gold	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150KG	Black/Gold	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150NW	Orange/White	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150PR	Purple/Red	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC150PW	Pink/White	150g / 5 1/4 oz	\$17.99
JLC200BS	Blue/Silver	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200CW	Chart/White	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200GG	Green/Gold	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200KG	Black/Gold	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200NW	Orange/White	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200PR	Purple/Red	200g / 7oz	\$17.99
JLC200PW	Pink/White	200g / 7oz	\$17.99

Basic Rigging



Lucanus SHIMANO Jig	Lucanus SHIMANO Wind-On Leader	POWER PRO Main Line	TESCATA SHIMANO Rod	SHIMANO Reel
60g / 2oz	20-30lb	10-30lb	Extra Light Light	Casting: Calcutta TE [®] 400LJV or equivalent Levelwind reel
80g / 3oz	20-30lb	10-30lb	Extra Light Light	
100g / 3 1/2 oz	20-40lb	20-40lb	Light Medium Light	
150g / 5 1/4 oz	20-40lb	20-50lb	Medium Light Medium	Spinning: Shimano 5000, 6000, 8000
200g / 7oz	20-40lb	30-50lb	Medium Light Medium	

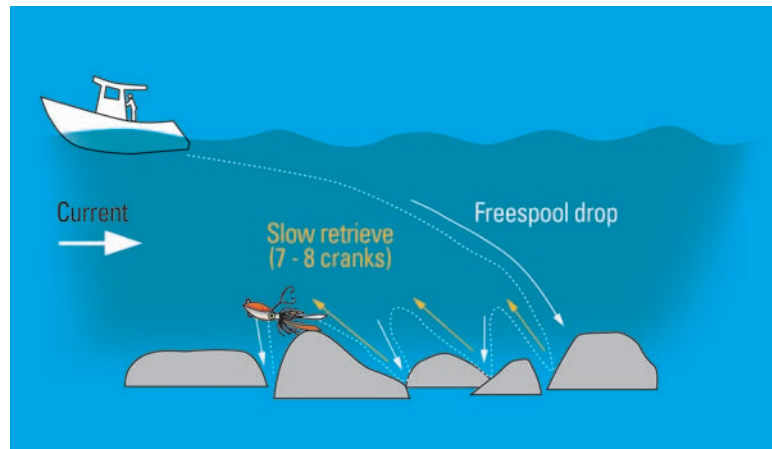
5 Step Technique:

- 1.** Drop the jig to the bottom
- 2.** Start winding very slowly
- 3.** Move the jig through the desired water column
- 4.** Drop the jig again
- 5.** Repeat this several times

Initial bites are visible to the rod that the fish is pulling on the skirt and the trailer.

Do not try to set the hook with the first few bites. Keep reeling until the fish are hooked themselves.

Lift the rod tightly to make sure the hook is set.

Jig Movement

Pink/White



Blue/Silver



Chart/White



Green/Gold



Black/Gold



Orange/White



Purple/Red



Jig Storage Bag

- > Heavy-duty external material with zipped back pocket
- > Includes two 3600 size boxes with waterproof PVC lure beds
- > Custom cut dividers separate jig heads from hooks and trailers

Lucanus™ Accessories NEW

Jig Storage Bag

Model	Color	Size	MSRP
LCJB230	Blue/Black 2-tone	Small	\$39.99

Jig Replacement parts

Replacement Multiple Hook System

Model	Size	Rope Hook Size	Inner Quantity	Strength	MSRP
JLCHS	Small	#3	2 pcs / pack	80lbs	\$5.99
JLCHM	Medium	#1/0	2 pcs / pack	80lbs	\$5.99

Replacement Skirts & Trailers

*Dealers are required to sell by individual bag

Model	Color	MSRP
JLRSTBS	Blue/Silver	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSTCW	Chart/White	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSTGG	Green/Gold	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSTKG	Black/Gold	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSTNW	Orange/White	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSTPR	Purple/Red	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)
JLRSPW	Pink/White	\$2.00/bag (\$19.99/board)

Jig Keeper

Model	Color	Quantity	MSRP
LCKP03	Red/Blue/Black	3 pcs / pack	\$14.99

Monofilament Wind-On Leader

Model	Line Strength Length	Mono/Braid	MSRP
WOL020LM	23 ft	20lbs / 20lbs	\$12.99
WOL030LM	23 ft	30lbs / 30lbs	\$12.99
WOL040LM	23 ft	40lbs / 40lbs	\$12.99



Replacement Multiple Hook System

- > Owner® hook
- > Rope Strength: 80lbs
- > Includes 2 pcs per pack



Jig Keeper

- > Made out of durable shark skin neoprene material
- > Wrap Lucanus™ Jig securely to your fishing rod while in transport
- > Includes three keepers per pack

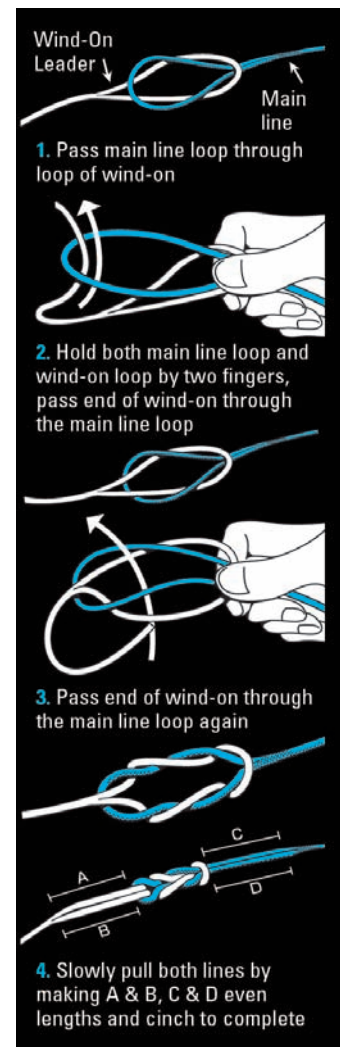
Replacement Skirts & Trailers

- > Material made of silicon
- > Ten individual bags per cardboard



Monofilament Wind-On Leader

- > Shimano® Monofilament Wind-On Leaders are exclusively designed for bottomfishing with Lucanus™ jigs. The Wind-On Leader provides connection between the main braided-line and the shock leader, is easy and fast from a loop-to-loop system - virtually eliminating bulky knots. Plus, the shorter braided hollow section provides a smooth and long casting distance, resulting in less friction through the rod guides.



Owner® is a registered trademark of Owner Hooks Co., Ltd.



Shimano® Butterfly® Jigging System

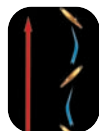
The Butterfly® Jigging System utilizes tackle that is extremely manageable, and very effective during those heated battles with stubborn gamefish. No longer is it necessary to fish with big, bulky tackle that turns your fishing into a job. This system is comprised of an ultra-sensitive, lightweight, durable rod with a high speed, high power reel, super line, and a unique 3-D shaped jig that when combined takes your fishing experience to another level of enjoyment.

The Butterfly® Jigging System allows you to feel every movement of the jig during the retrieve. The strike can be felt at any depth due to the lightweight tackle used for jigging. The ultra-sensitive Trevala® rods let you feel everything from the bottom contour to blistering runs during a fierce battle. This provides the angler with a better sense of the true power of the fish.

Using the Shimano® Butterfly® Jigging System not only results in more bites, but turns your fishing into catching.

For complete details regarding the Shimano® Butterfly® Jigging System, please contact Shimano® Customer Service.

Regular Flat-Side



Vertical Presentation #1:
One short lift for every handle turn, repeat.

Regular Flat-Side



Vertical Presentation #2:
One long lift, slack line on drop, and then retrieve slack, repeat.

Flat-Side



Angle/Vertical Presentation:
One short lift for every handle turn, repeat.

Long



Horizontal Presentation:
One long lift, slack line on drop, and then retrieve slack, repeat.

TOP VIEW



AJ: Aji/Silver



SS: Sardine/Silver



MS: Mackerel/Silver



CW: Chartreuse/White



SQ: Squid



PS: Pink/Silver

Shimano® Butterfly® - Regular jigs offer an innovative new alternative for traditional jig fishing.

This unique 3-D shaped jig has a spiral, darting action on the retrieve which elicits more strikes from a multitude of gamefish.

Butterfly® Jigs Regular

Model	Type	Length	Weight	Available Colors	MSRP
JBT055	Regular	3.5"	55g / 2oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$14.99
JBT075	Regular	4.25"	75g / 2 5/8oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$14.99
JBT090	Regular	4.5"	90g / 3 1/8oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$14.99
JBT110	Regular	4.75"	110g / 3 7/8oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$19.99
JBT135	Regular	5.0"	135g / 4 3/4oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$19.99
JBT160	Regular	5.5"	160g / 5 5/8oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$19.99
JBT200	Regular	6.0"	200g / 7oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$24.99
JBT270	Regular	6.5"	270g / 9 1/2oz	AJ, SS, MS, CW, SQ, PS	\$24.99

Shimano® Butterfly® - Long jig takes your fishing to a higher level.

This Long asymmetrical 3-D shaped jig has an incredible side to side movement on the retrieve, and a unique roll-wobble action on the fall which results in more strikes. The specialized center of gravity weight system makes this jig dart long distances with every retrieve displaying an exaggerated horizontal presentation for suspending fish.

FRONT VIEW



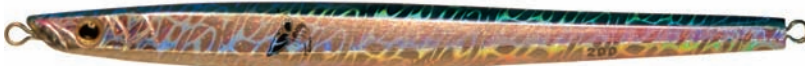
3D Asymmetrical shape (US PATENT D518, 549)

Butterfly® Jigs Long

Model	Type	Length	Weight	Available Colors	MSRP
JBTL120	Long	7.5"	120g / 4 1/4oz	BP, BS, GG, NS, PS, CW, SQ, FS	\$19.99
JBTL200	Long	9.0"	200g / 7oz	BP, BS, GG, NS, PS, CW, SQ, FS	\$24.99



BP: Blue/Pink



BS: Blue/Silver



GG: Green/Gold



NS: Natural/Silver



PS: Pink/Silver



CW: Chartreuse/White



SQ: Squid



FS: Full Silver



Shimano® Butterfly® Flat-Side Jigs

The new Shimano® Butterfly® Flat-Side Jig's innovative design provides the best action in the most common situation of angle-vertical jigging while drifting from a boat. The Rear/Center Weight Balance Design lets this jig fall to the bottom quickly with a swinging motion. The Asymmetric 3-D Design (Design Patent Pending), in conjunction with a Flat Half Mirror Finish, providing a look that especially appeals to bottom species while on the fall or the retrieve. The off-set eyeball position allows for the use of two different hook lengths for an overall better hooking ratio.



RW: Rainbow **NEW**



FB: Fire/Brick **NEW**



MK: Blue/Mackerel



PR: Purple/Black



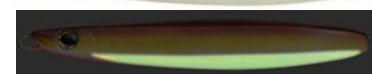
AJ: Brown/Aji



PB: Pink/Blue



SQ: LV/Squid-Glow



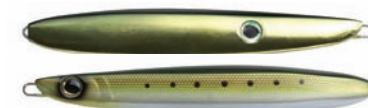
CW: Chrt/White-Glow



AV: Black/Anchovy



GR: Gold/Red



SD: Green/Sardine



GM: Green/Mackerel

Butterfly® Flat-Side Jigs

Model	Type	Length	Weight	Available Colors	MSRP
JTVF112	Flat-Side	4.75"	112g / 4oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$12.99
JTVF140	Flat-Side	5"	140g / 5oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$12.99
JTVF168	Flat-Side	5.5"	168g / 6oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$12.99
JTVF224	Flat-Side	6.75"	224g / 8oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$17.99
JTVF280	Flat-Side	7.5"	280g / 10oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$17.99
JTVF325	Flat-Side	8"	325g / 12oz	AJ, AV, SD, MK, PB, GR, PR, SQ, CW, GM, RW, FB	\$17.99



(Medium) BFLT250
Includes Utility Boxes
*Tackle and tools not included



Side D-ring and Plier Holder.
*Pliers and tackle not included



Eight Zipper Pages for hook and terminal tackle.
*Hooks and tackle not included



Rear Zipper Pocket for 360 size utility box.
*Utility box not included



Butterfly® Tackle Bag

- > Heavy-duty 600 Denier 2-tone Poly Fabric
- > Designed and developed exclusively for Shimano® Butterfly® Jigging System Carrier
- > Main compartment is large enough to carry a medium size Butterfly® Jig Storage Bag (not included) or two Large 370 Size Utility Box (not included)
- > Convenient Binder Pouch contains 8 Zippered Pages for hooks and terminal tackle
- > Adjustable Shoulder Strap and Heavy-duty Carry Handle
- > Corrosion Resistant Nylon Zipper with pull tab
- > One Year Limited Warranty—Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com

Butterfly® Tackle Bag

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
BFLT250	Medium Tackle Storage	14.5 x 11 x 6	\$39.99



(Medium) ABB230

(Small) ABB210

BFLJB250

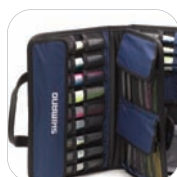


Butterfly® Jig Storage Bag

- > Heavy-duty 600 Denier Ripstop Nylon
- > Designed and developed exclusively for Shimano® Butterfly® Jig storage
- > Front Mesh Storage Pocket
- > 37 Individual Mesh Jig Pockets (AABJ230)
- > 18 Individual Mesh Jig Pockets (AABJ210)
- > 32 Individual Mesh Jig Pockets covered with clear view flap (BFLJB230)
- > Inner pocket for 345 mini utility box (AABJ230)
- > Non-skid Rubber Sewn Handle (ABB230 only)
- > One Year Limited Warranty - Please register your bag online at www.shimano.com

Butterfly® Jig Storage Bag

Model	Description	Size (in)	MSRP
ABB230	Medium Jig Storage	14 x 8.5 x 3	\$54.99
ABB210	Small Jig Storage	10.75 x 7 x 2	\$39.99
BFLJB250	Flat-side Jig Storage	14 x 9 x 1.5	\$29.99



Medium jig storage bag holds 10 long jigs and 27 regular jigs.
*Jigs not included



Flat-side jig storage bag holds 32 flat-side jigs.
*Jigs not included



Small jig storage bag holds 5 long and 13 regular jigs.
*Jigs not included

Butterfly® Jigging Wind-On Leader

Shimano® Jigging Wind-On Leaders are exclusively designed for Butterfly Jigging

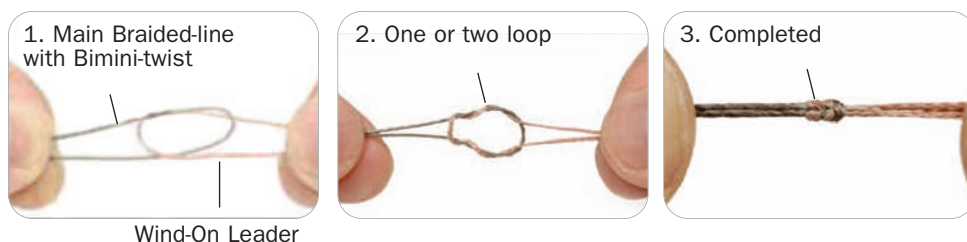
Connection between the main braided line, and the shock leader, is easy and fast from a loop-to-loop system—virtually eliminating bulky knots. Plus, the shorter braided and hollow section provides for a smooth long cast, resulting from less friction through the rod guides.

Jigging Wind-On Leader

Model	Braided Line #	Fluorocarbon #	Length	MSRP
WOL020	20	20	25'	\$17.99
WOL030	40	40	25'	\$17.99
WOL040	30	30	25'	\$17.99
WOL050	50	50	25'	\$17.99
WOL060	60	60	25'	\$19.99
WOL080	80	80	25'	\$19.99
WOL100	100	100	25'	\$19.99

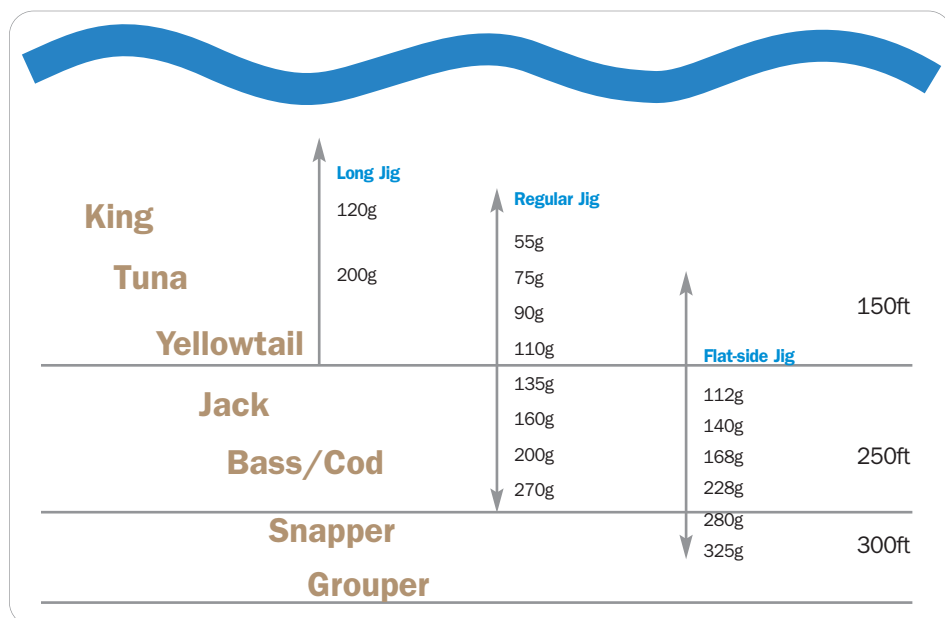


Loop-to-loop System



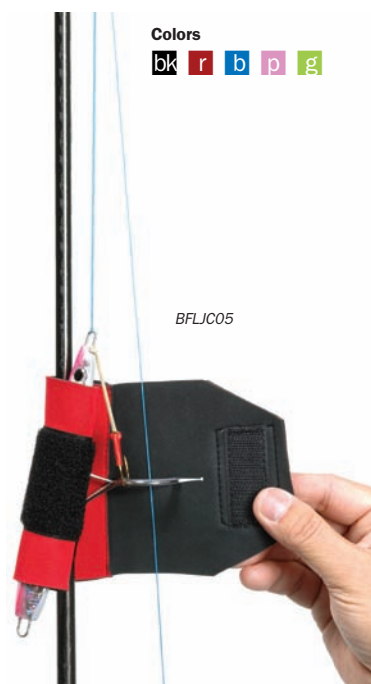
Target Depth and Species

Select your jig type according to target depth and species



Butterfly® Cocoon

Model	Size	MSRP
BFLJC05	5 color assortment (Black, Red, Blue, Pink, Green)	\$19.99







Shimano® Butterfly® Rigging Chart

SHIMANO®					POWER PRO®	OWNER®				
Jig		Trevala® Rod		Reel	Leader					
	Part # Weight	Length (ft)	Power		Wind-on Leader (lb)	Power Pro® Braided- Main Line (lb)	Dancing Stinger Hook™	Solid-ring	Split-ring	
Long	JBTL120 4½ oz	5.8	XH	Conventional Any high speed, high power reel with a narrow profile such as the Trinidad® 16N, 40N or Torsa® 16N. <i>Narrow frames allow the angler to palm the reel for the correct jigging motion and not worry about leveling the line onto the spool.</i>	30-50	50-65	3/0, 5/0	#6.5	#7 - #8	
	JBTL200 7 oz	5.8	XXH		50-80	50-100	5/0, 7/0	#7.5	#8 - #9	
Regular	JBT055 2 oz	7.0/6.9 6.6	L/ML M		30-50	30-50	1/0	#6.5	#6 - #7	
	JBT075 2½ oz	7.0/6.9 6.6	L/ML M		30-50	30-50	1/0, 2/0	#6.5	#6 - #7	
	JBT090 3½ oz	7.0/6.9 6.6	L/ML M		30-60	30-65	2/0, 3/0	#6.5	#7 - #8	
	JBT110 3¾ oz	6.3-6.6 6.6	MH M		30-60	50-80	3/0, 5/0	#7.5	#8 - #9	
	JBT135 4¾ oz	6.3-6.6 5.8-6.0	MH H		50-80	65-80	3/0, 5/0	#7.5	#8 - #9	
	JBT160 5½ oz	6.3-6.6 5.8-6.0	MH H		50-80	65-100	5/0, 7/0	#7.5	#8 - #9	
	JBT200 7 oz	5.8-6.0 5.8	H XH		60-80	80-100	5/0, 7/0	#9.0	#10 - #11	
	JBT270 9½ oz	5.8 6.3	XXH MH		60-100	80-100	7/0, 9/0	#9.0	#10 - #11	
	Flat-side	JTVF112 4 oz	6.3-6.6 6.6		MH MH	30-60	50-80	1/0, 2/0	#6.5	#6 - #7
		JTVF140 5 oz	5.8-6.0 6.3-6.6		H MH	50-60	65-80	2/0, 3/0	#6.5	#6 - #7
JTVF168 6 oz		5.8-6.0 5.8-6.0	H H	50-80	65-100	3/0, 5/0	#6.5	#7 - #8		
JTVF228 8 oz		5.8-6.0 5.8	H XH	60-80	80-100	5/0, 7/0	#7.5	#8 - #9		
JTVF280 10 oz		5.8 5.8	XH XXH	80-100	80-100	7/0, 9/0	#7.5	#8 - #9		
JTVF325 12 oz		5.8 5.8	XXH XXH	80-100	80-100	7/0, 9/0	#7.5	#8 - #9		

Power Pro® is a registered trademark of Innovative Textiles Company.

Owner® is a registered trademark of Owner American Corporation.

Butterfly® Jigs Comparison Chart

Model	Shape	Line Angle	Rod/Reel Action	Jig Action
 Butterfly® Long	Asymmetrical	Vertical Angle Vertical	Long Lift, Few Turn Short Lift, One Turn	Run Side-to-Side Short Pitch Swimming
 Butterfly® Regular	Symmetrical	Vertical	Short Lift, One Turn	Walk-the-Dog
 Butterfly® Flat-Side 4, 5, 6oz	Asymmetrical	Vertical Angle Vertical	Short Lift, One Turn	Short Pitch Walk-the-Dog Erratic rolling
 Butterfly® Flat-Side 8, 10, 12oz	Asymmetrical	Vertical Angle Vertical	Short Lift, One Turn	Walk-the-Dog Erratic rolling

Evair™ Marine/Fishing Shoes **NEW**

Shimano®'s latest introduction to footwear is the multiple application Evair Marine/Fishing shoes featuring ultra lightweight EVA material. After a day of fishing or any other marine activity, you will feel as if you were wearing nothing on your feet during hot summer days.



(2-Tone Navy/Gray)

- > 100% waterproof
- > Ultra lightweight - less than 9oz. (#8) per shoe
- > Ergonomic arch design
- > Non-marking rubber outsole with water-canal design
- > Removable waterproof insole
- > One piece molded EVA absorbs heel shock and reduces foot fatigue



Evair™ Marine/Fishing Shoes

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVASH08BY NEW	8	Navy/Gray	\$49.99
EVASH09BY NEW	9	Navy/Gray	\$49.99
EVASH10BY NEW	10	Navy/Gray	\$49.99
EVASH11BY NEW	11	Navy/Gray	\$49.99
EVASH12BY NEW	12	Navy/Gray	\$49.99
EVASH13BY NEW	13	Navy/Gray	\$49.99

Non-marking outsole with water-canal design.



> Various Marine Applications

- Fishing
- Boating
- Kayaking
- Jet skiing
- Surfing



(2-Tone Khaki/Black)

- > 100% waterproof
- > Ultra lightweight - less than 9oz. (#8) per shoe
- > Ergonomic arch design

- > Non-marking rubber outsole with water-canal design
- > Removable waterproof insole

- > One piece molded EVA absorbs heel shock and reduces foot fatigue



Non-marking outsole with water-canal design.

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVASH08HK NEW	8	Khaki/Black	\$49.99
EVASH09HK NEW	9	Khaki/Black	\$49.99
EVASH10HK NEW	10	Khaki/Black	\$49.99
EVASH11HK NEW	11	Khaki/Black	\$49.99
EVASH12HK NEW	12	Khaki/Black	\$49.99
EVASH13HK NEW	13	Khaki/Black	\$49.99



Evair™ Marine/Fishing Shoes **NEW**

Evair™ Fishing Boat Deck Boots

For the first time, you can wear lightweight, waterproof boots designed specifically for fishing. Made of one-piece molded EVA with an ergonomic arch, these innovative boots are as comfortable as they are practical, making it easier on your feet for those all-day fishing trips. The molded air channel system circulates air within the boots to help keep your feet cool, while keeping them dry.

V-Cut design for easy on and off.



(2-Tone Khaki/Brown)



(2-Tone Gray/Light Gray)



Non-marking
outsole with
water-canal design.

- > **100% Waterproof**
- > **Ultra lightweight - Less than 10oz. (#8) per boot**
- > **Ergonomic Arch and Air Channel Molded System Insole Design is comfortable all day long**
- > **Non-marking Outsole with Water-canal Design helps provide an extra grip on a soaked boat deck**
- > **One-piece Molded EVA absorbs heel shock and reduces foot fatigue from standing and fishing all day**
- > **Cleans easily with soap and the inside dries fast with a single wipe with towel**

Evair™ Fishing Deck Boot

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVABT08KR NEW	8	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99
EVABT09KR NEW	9	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99
EVABT10KR NEW	10	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99
EVABT11KR NEW	11	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99
EVABT12KR NEW	12	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99
EVABT13KR NEW	13	2-Tone Khaki/Brown	\$69.99

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVABT08GR	8	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99
EVABT09GR	9	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99
EVABT10GR	10	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99
EVABT11GR	11	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99
EVABT12GR	12	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99
EVABT13GR	13	2-Tone Gray/Light Gray	\$69.99



Marine/Fishing Sandals

Shimano's new Evair Marine/Fishing sandal features a non-marking rubber outsole and ultra lightweight EVA material.



(Camo)



(2-Tone Blue/Gray)



(2-Tone Green/Black)

> Ultra lightweight - 6oz. (#8) per sandal

> One-piece Molded EVA absorbs heel shock and reduces foot fatigue from standing and fishing all day

> Non-marking rubber outsole with water-canal design

Evair™ Marine/Fishing Sandal



High arch design helps reduce foot fatigue.



Non-marking outsole with water-canal design.



One-piece molded EVA weighs only 6oz. (#8) per sandal.

Evair™ Marine/Fishing Sandal

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVASD08BY	8	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99
EVASD09BY	9	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99
EVASD10BY	10	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99
EVASD11BY	11	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99
EVASD12BY	12	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99
EVASD13BY	13	2-Tone Blue/Gray	\$39.99

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
EVASD08GK	8	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD09GK	9	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD10GK	10	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD11GK	11	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD12GK	12	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD13GK	13	2-Tone Green/Black	\$39.99
EVASD08CA NEW	8	Camo	\$39.99
EVASD09CA NEW	9	Camo	\$39.99
EVASD10CA NEW	10	Camo	\$39.99
EVASD11CA NEW	11	Camo	\$39.99
EVASD12CA NEW	12	Camo	\$39.99
EVASD13CA NEW	13	Camo	\$39.99

Shimano® Headgear



Shimano® Headgear



Polyester Cap



Cotton Cap



Cotton Visor



Polyester Headgear

- > Mesh Polyester Material rapid absorption, fast drying, breathable and highly comfortable
- > A-Flex® Head Band available in 2 sizes (S/M or M/L) for a comfortable fit
- > Shimano® Embroidered Logo

Polyester

Model	Size	Color	MSRP
AHAT120ANML	M/L	Navy	\$19.99
AHAT120ANSM	S/M	Navy	\$19.99
AHAT120ARML	M/L	Red	\$19.99
AHAT120ARSM	S/M	Red	\$19.99
AHAT120ASML	M/L	Stone	\$19.99
AHAT120ASSM	S/M	Stone	\$19.99

100% Cotton Hats

- > Six Panel Medium Profile Cap
- > Adjustable Hook & Loop
- > Padded Sweatband for comfort
- > Shimano® Embroidered Logo on both front and back
- > Curved Sandwich Bill with dark gray underside to absorb water reflection

Cotton

Model	Style	Color	MSRP
AHAT100CN	Cap	Navy	\$14.99
AHAT100VN	Visor	Navy	\$12.99
AHAT100CS	Cap	Stone	\$14.99
AHAT100VS	Visor	Stone	\$12.99
AHAT100CG NEW	Cap	Green	\$14.99
AHAT100VG NEW	Visor	Green	\$12.99

* A-Flex® is a registered trademark of Asian Sourcing International Limited.

Shimano® Headgear



Shimano® Headgear

Winter Hats

- > Outer Corduroy with inner fleece material
- > Adjustable Hook and Loop fits most
- > Shimano® 3-D Embroidered Logo



Brown Corduroy



Red Corduroy

Corduroy/Fleece

Model	Style	Color	MSRP
AHAT130CN	Cap	Navy	\$17.99
AHAT130CB	Cap	Brown	\$17.99
AHAT130CR	Cap	Red	\$17.99



Blue Corduroy

Customer Service

As the manufacturer of the highest quality fishing tackle products on the market today, Shimano® American Corporation is dedicated to the performance and durability of our products. To this end, we constantly strive to provide the best in customer service and product support this industry has to offer.

If you have any questions regarding any of our products or warranties, please contact us any time through our website at www.shimano.com or call us direct at 1-877-577-0600, Monday through Friday 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time.

Reel Maintenance Workshops

This year, be sure to visit the “Shimano® World Booth” at a fishing show near you and attend our Reel Maintenance Workshops. At select shows, Shimano® technicians will provide hands-on, step-by-step instructions on how to perform a complete “clean and service” on your reel. Tools are provided. Bring one of your functioning Shimano® reels, or simply stop by and listen in.

To obtain a schedule of workshop times and locations, please visit our website at www.shimano.com.



Platinum™ Service Program

When you submit the Warranty Registration Card for the Torsa®, Calcutta TE® DC, Calcutta TE®, Calais® or Stella® reels, you will receive coupons for discounted clean and lube services ranging from half off to free! All Platinum™ Service Plan reels are assured a 48 hour turnaround time from Shimano® or any Authorized Warranty Center; shipping excluded.



Platinum Premier™ Service Program

The Platinum Premier™ warranty program is available for the Calais® DC®, and only when you register your warranty online at <http://fish.shimano.com/tndc>. Following your online registration, you will receive an extended two-year limited warranty against manufacturer defects. Additionally you will receive coupons for discounted maintenance services ranging from 50% off to free. All service in the Platinum Premier™ warranty program is guaranteed a 48-hour turnaround (shipping excluded).



Satellite Service Center*

The Next Generation in Service™

Shimano® Satellite Service Centers represent the next generation in service. They are designed and equipped to operate as an extension of Shimano®'s factory service department and to make the same service related decisions that Shimano® does. Even in the heat of the fishing season, Satellite Service Centers commit to providing warranty and non-warranty repair work quickly and with the quality Shimano® customers deserve. Electronically linked to Shimano®, Satellite Service Centers have a direct line to Shimano® certified parts and to the latest in Shimano® technical information. Always ready to provide exceptional service and repair work, they are an outstanding choice for your Shimano® parts and repair needs.

Turn-Around Times

- 48 hours on Stella®, Calcutta TE®, Calcutta TE® DC®, Calais®, Calais DC®, Trinidad DC® and Torsa™ repairs guaranteed.

All other repair times are seasonal dependent and fluctuate greatly. Please call our Customer Service line for current turnaround times.

Other Warranty Center Features

- Delivery on Shimano®'s service philosophy
- Factory trained technicians
- Large inventory of Shimano® parts
- Electronic link to Shimano® to ensure instant access to:
 - Shimano® parts information
 - Shimano®'s latest technical information

Factory Service

If you desire factory service, our team of professional technicians are here to help. The Shimano® factory service philosophy is simple: every reel leaves in better condition than which it arrived. The individual technician will inspect, diagnose, and return your reels to high-quality working condition as rapidly as possible. Visit our website www.shimano.com, for shipping address and to download our Repair Request Form (don't forget to fill out the diagnostic help section).

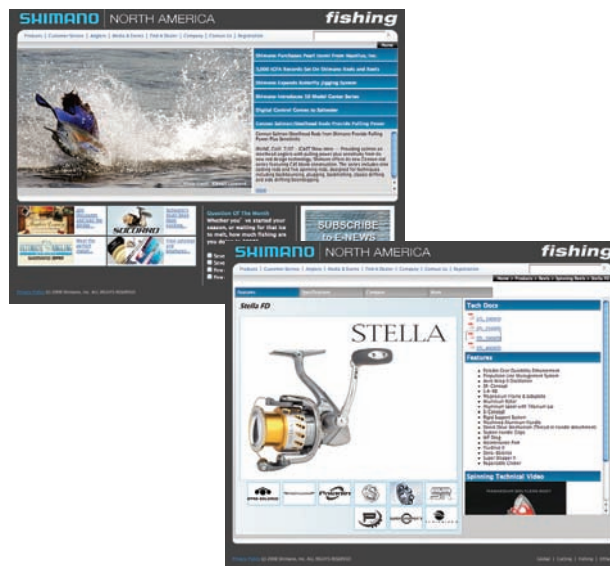
Authorized Warranty Center Locations

Please visit <http://fish.shimano.com/warranty> for a list of our authorized warranty centers.

Shimano® Website

Our dedication to our customers and to providing exceptional service continues. As such, we commit to find better ways to better serve you. We know that more and more of our customers are looking to the Internet to find the information needed to make educated buying decisions. If you have ideas on how to improve our site please go online and send us an email. We'll be glad to hear from you.

For Shimano® product information, dealer locations, to search out a Shimano® Warranty Center, download a schematic or find the answer to a technical question, 24 hours a day and 7 days a week, visit our Website at www.shimano.com. You'll find all that and more such as reel diagrams, new product releases, the latest promotions and year-round event information.



This catalog refers to Other Manufacturers' trademarks:

AFTCO®, Aftcote™, Unibutt®, Storabutt™ and Big Foot® are registered trademarks of AFTCO MFG. Co, Inc. Corp.

Bull Dawg™ is a trademark of Muskie Innovations, LLC

Carboloy® is a registered trademark of Carboloy Inc.

Darter® is a registered trademark of Ebsco Industries, Inc. Corporation.

DDL™ is a registered trademark of Norman Lures.

D.O.A.® is a registered trademark of D.O.A., INC. Corporation.

Fluke® is a registered trademark of Zoom Bait Company Corporation.

Fuji®, Hardloy® and Alconite® are registered trademarks of Fuji Kogyo Co, Ltd.

Gudebrod®, is a registered trademarks of Gudebrod, Inc.

Hypalon® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.

IGFA® is a registered mark of International Game Fish Association.

Kastmaster® is a registered trademark of Acme Tackle Company.

Lindy® is a registered trademark of Lindy-Little Joe, Inc. Corporation.

Pacific Bay® is a registered trademark of Pacific Bay International Corp.

Permalube® is a registered trademark of Amoco Oil Company, Corporation.

Senkos® is a registered trademark of Gary Yamamoto Custom Baits, Inc. Corporation.

Septon® is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd.

Shad Rap® is a registered trademark of Normark Corp.

Tady® 77 and Tady® C are registered trademarks of Tady Lure Corp.

Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours and Company.

Tuff Butt® is a registered trademark of Stuart Industries, Inc.

Westys® is a registered trademark of JEF International, Inc.

Zara® is a registered trademark of Plastics Research and Development Corporation.

© 2008 Shimano American Corporation and Shimano, Inc. All rights reserved. All marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Shimano American Corporation, Shimano, Inc. or the manufacturers or marketers of products with which the marks are associated. Specifications and MSRP subject to change. Printed in the U.S.A.

™ Marks indicate United States non-registered trademarks of Shimano American Corporation or Shimano, Inc., as of June 2008.

® marks indicate United States registered trademarks of Shimano American Corporation or Shimano, Inc., or the manufacturers or marketers of products with which the marks are associated as of June, 2008.

Credits

Designed and produced by:

www.psbonline.com

PSB  The Marketing SuperSource®

Shimano® Limited Lifetime Warranty

As used herein, "Shimano®" will mean "Shimano American Corporation" with respect to United States warranty claims and "Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE" with respect to Canadian warranty claims. Shimano and Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE warrant to the original retail purchaser that this rod will be free from non-conformities in materials and workmanship. Shimano's sole obligation under this Limited Lifetime Warranty is to repair or replace, at Shimano's option, a non-conforming rod at no cost to the original retail purchaser other than the cost of packing, insuring, and shipping the rod to Shimano. This Limited Lifetime Warranty will be considered VOID if the rod is found to have been subjected to repairs not authorized by Shimano, or if it has been modified, neglected, improperly maintained, misused, abused, or the appearance of the product reveals damage by your failure to provide proper maintenance.

To request warranty repairs on a United States warranty claim, send your rod, postage prepaid, to Shimano or return it to the retailer that it was purchased from. To request warranty repairs on a Canadian warranty claim, send your rod, postage prepaid to Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE or return it to an Authorized Canadian Warranty Center. All warranty requests must be accompanied by a valid dated sales receipt and a brief note describing the difficulty you are experiencing with the rod in as much detail as possible.

Rods that are repaired or replaced by Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE under the terms of this Limited Lifetime Warranty will be shipped back to you with Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE paying the return shipping charges. If your rod should be found to require repairs outside of the coverage provided by this Limited Lifetime Warranty, Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE will perform the repair or replacement and bill you for parts, labor, and return shipping charges. Retailer and wholesaler outlets are not required to perform warranty repairs or exchanges on behalf of Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE, nor are they authorized to modify this warranty in any way.

THIS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY DOES NOT EXTEND TO OR COVER ANY DAMAGE TO THE ROD NOT RESULTING FROM A NON-CONFORMITY IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP; ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY MISUSE, ABUSE OR TAMPERING WITH THE ROD BY OTHER THAN NORMAL USE OF THE ROD; OR ANY NON-CONFORMITY OR DAMAGE RESULTING FROM REPAIRS PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY SHIMANO OR AN AUTHORIZED SHIMANO SERVICE PROVIDER.

Shimano® One Year Warranty

As used herein, "Shimano®" will mean "Shimano American Corporation" with respect to United States warranty claims and "Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE" with respect to Canadian warranty claims. Shimano and Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE warrants to the original retail purchaser that this rod will be free from non-conformities in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of purchase. During this period Shimano's sole obligation under this Limited One Year Warranty is to repair or replace, at Shimano's option, a non-conforming rod at no cost to the original retail purchaser other than the cost of packing, insuring, and shipping the rod to Shimano. This Limited One Year Warranty will be considered VOID if the rod is found to have been subjected to repairs not authorized by Shimano, or if it has been modified, neglected, improperly maintained, misused, abused, or the appearance of the product reveals damage by your failure to provide proper maintenance.

To request warranty repairs on a United States warranty claim, send your rod, postage prepaid, to Shimano. To request warranty repairs on a Canadian warranty claim, send your rod, postage prepaid to Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE or return it to an Authorized Canadian Warranty Center. All warranty requests must be accompanied by a valid dated sales receipt and a brief note describing the difficulty you are experiencing with the rod in as much detail as possible.

Rods that are repaired or replaced by Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE under the terms of this Limited One Year Warranty will be shipped back to you with Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE paying the return shipping charges. If your rod should be found to require repairs outside of the Limited One Year Warranty coverage (more than 1 year), Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE will perform the repair or replacement and bill you for parts, labor and return shipping charges. Retailer and wholesaler outlets are not required to perform warranty repairs or exchanges on behalf of Shimano or Shimano Canada Ltd. / LTÉE, nor are they authorized to modify this warranty in any way.

THIS LIMITED ONE YEAR WARRANTY DOES NOT EXTEND TO OR COVER ANY DAMAGE TO THE ROD NOT RESULTING FROM A NON-CONFORMITY IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP; ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY MISUSE, ABUSE OR TAMPERING WITH THE ROD BY OTHER THAN NORMAL USE OF THE ROD; OR ANY NON-CONFORMITY OR DAMAGE RESULTING FROM REPAIRS PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY SHIMANO OR AN AUTHORIZED SHIMANO SERVICE PROVIDER.







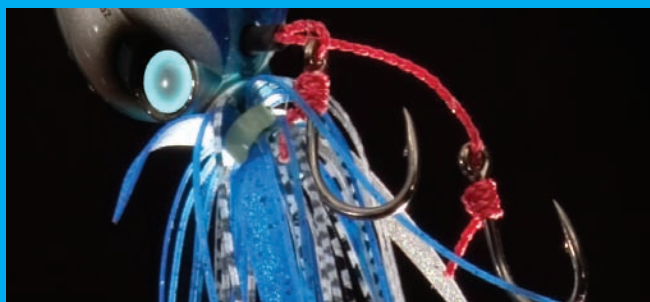
SHIMANO AMERICAN CORPORATION
One Holland
Irvine, California, U.S.A. 92618
Phone: 949-951-5003
Website: www.shimano.com

SHIMANO, INC.
3-77 Oimatsu-cho, Sakai-ku,
Sakai City, Osaka 590-8577, Japan
Phone: 81-72-223-3467



SHIMANO CANADA LTD.
427 Pido Road
Peterborough, ON K9J 6X7
Phone: 705-745-3232

SHIMANO EUROPE HOLDING B.V.
Industrieweg 24
8071 CT Nunspeet,
The Netherlands
Phone: 31-341-272222



SHIMANO (SINGAPORE) PTE, LTD.
20 Benoi Sector
Jurong Town, Singapore 629852
Phone: 65-6265-4777

DUNPHY HOLDING PTY. LTD.
Unit 1, Block A
1-3 Endeavour Road
Caringbah, NSW 2229 Australia
Phone: 61-2-9526-2144



At Shimano American Corporation, we are dedicated to creating recreation products that not only put us in touch with our natural environment, but also create a more natural and responsive interface between the environment and ourselves.

The people who are Shimano American Corporation believe that the integration of environmental issues into our business culture will yield superior products. We will strive to lead by example and are committed to:

- Compliance with applicable environmental regulations, codes and standards;
- Prevention of pollution and;
- Continual improvement in our environmental performance.

It is our intent to be recognized by our customers, employees and community as a responsible business committed to environmental protection and preservation.

"takemefishing"
takemefishing.org

©2008 Shimano American Corporation and Shimano, Inc. All rights reserved. All marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Shimano American Corporation, Shimano, Inc. or the manufacturers or marketers of products with which the marks are associated. Specifications and MSRP subject to change. Printed in the U.S.A.

REMEMBER TO VISIT US AT WWW.SHIMANO.COM FOR:

- Our entire product line-up
- The latest press releases about our products and events
- Warranty and Customer Service Information
- Dealer locator
- Maintenance workshop information

SHIMANO®

